Commodore® MAGAZINE

Gold Mine & 128 Mode Continue

RUN

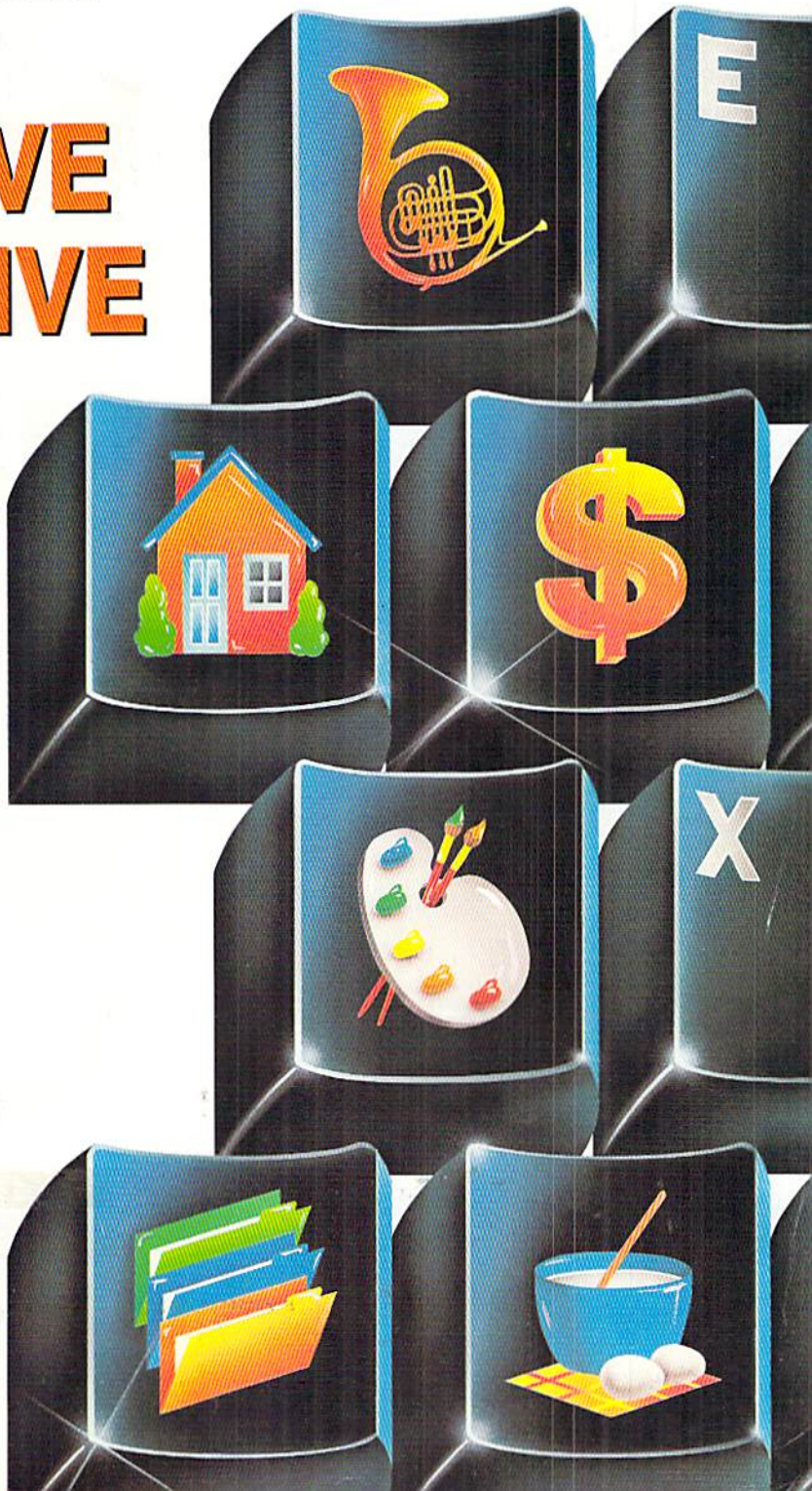
January 1990
An IDG
Communications
Publication

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

GET CREATIVE & PRODUCTIVE

with

- MONEY MANAGER
- EASY-TO-USE 128 DATABASE
- OTHER CREATIVE PROGRAMS GALORE!



PLUS!

- Check Out *RUN*'s Improved Checksum
- *RUN* Welcomes New Columnist

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

0 74470 12069 01

- BLASTEROIDS: C-64/128, Amiga, Atari ST. Coming Soon: IBM
- VINDICATORS: Amiga, Atari ST Coming Soon: C-64/128, IBM, Apple II GS

- XYBOTS: C-64/128, Amiga, Atari ST. Coming Soon: IBM
- ROLLING THUNDER: C-64/128
- APB: IBM, C-64/128, Amiga, Atari ST

IF ACTION SPEAKS LOUDER THAN WORDS, YOU'D BE DEAF BY NOW.

At Tengen, we take only the best hits from the arcades and make them available for play on your computer. We let the incredible action in our games do all the talking. Besides, with the roar of excitement in your ears, you probably can't hear our words anyway.

TENGEN

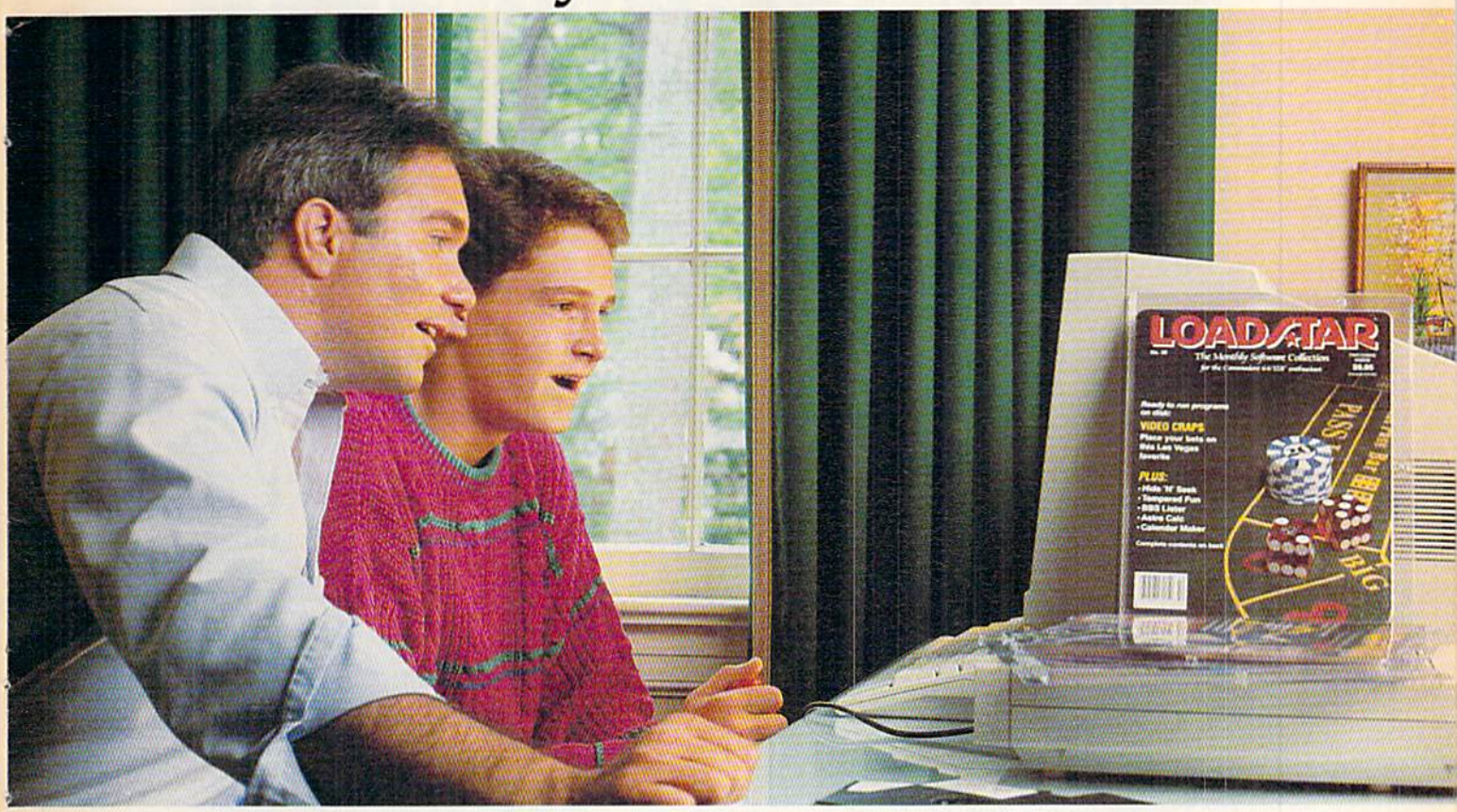
ARCADE HITS THAT HIT HOME

1623 Buckeye Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 473-9400

BLASTEROIDS, VINDICATORS, APB, XYBOTS: Trademarks of Atari Games; ©1989 Tengen, Inc.
ROLLING THUNDER: Trademark and ©1989 Namco, Ltd.

Circle 70 on Reader Service card.

We turn C64 owners into C64 users. For only $6.65 a month.



A subscription to Loadstar brings you two 5¼" disks, chock-full of great programs for your Commodore® 64/128 each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your Commodore.

Loadstar takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Commodore. Without spending a fortune, **Loadstar** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get music, sprite animation, telecommunications, graphics, educational programs, and specialized utilities that make your C-64 easier to work with. There are always a number of entertaining games.

Loadstar programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #53
(Available as a back issue)

Print Shop® Air Force Patches—Patches from WW II's Army Air Force.
Paragon—Eight levels of arcade fun.
Cheap Hex—An excellent disassembler.
Font Customizer—Create your own fonts.
Plus 7 more great programs!

FREE SOFTWARE with order.

Try **Loadstar** for three months for only $19.95. As a bonus, we will send you FREE—the *Best of Loadstar Vol. 4* which contains the very best programs from recent issues.

Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. *The Best of Loadstar Vol. 4* is yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING

Call toll free
1-800-831-2694

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

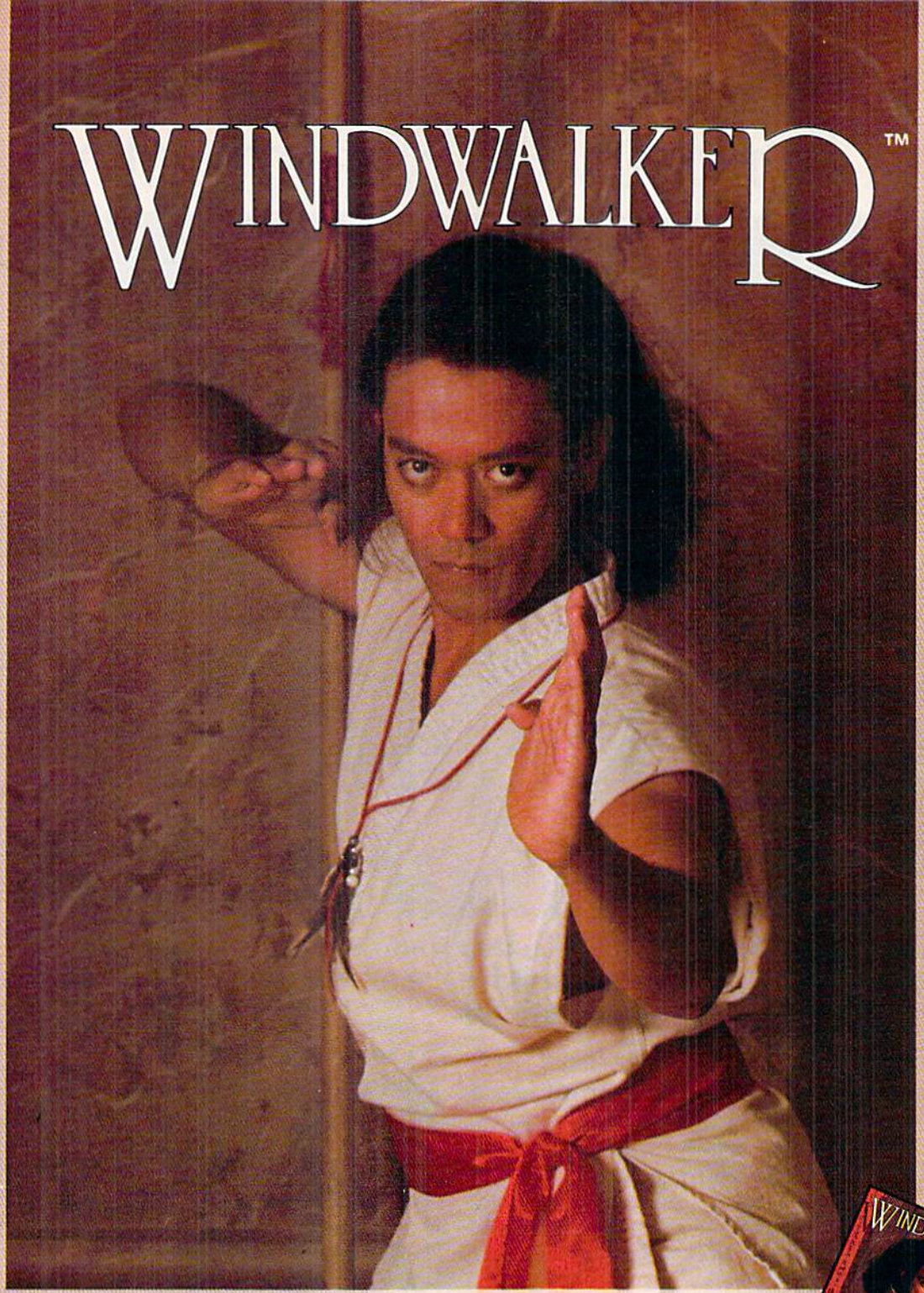
YES! Please rush me my free *Best of Loadstar Vol. 4* and start my three-month subscription to **Loadstar** for my Commodore 64/128 for only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95). Make checks payable to Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds.
(Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

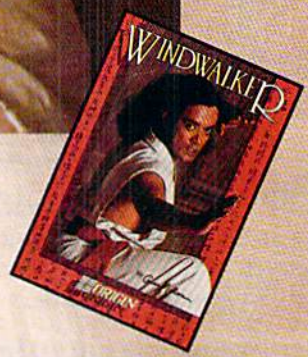
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____-_____
Home Phone (_____) _____-_____
❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 **RN010**

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

WINDWALKER™

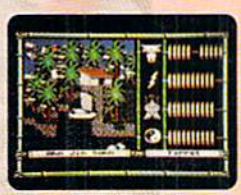




Journey into the past and explore the fascinating culture, the diverse personalities, and the intriguing events of the ancient Orient. Recruited by Moebius the **WINDWALKER**, you begin as a lowly fisherman, but soon rise to the heights of wisdom and mastery of the martial arts. Possessing the discipline of a leader and the spirit of an adventurer, you've dedicated your life to the pursuit of virtue.

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



APPLE VERSION

ORIGIN™

We create worlds.™

Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series; *coming soon for*: Amiga and Macintosh. Actual screens may vary.

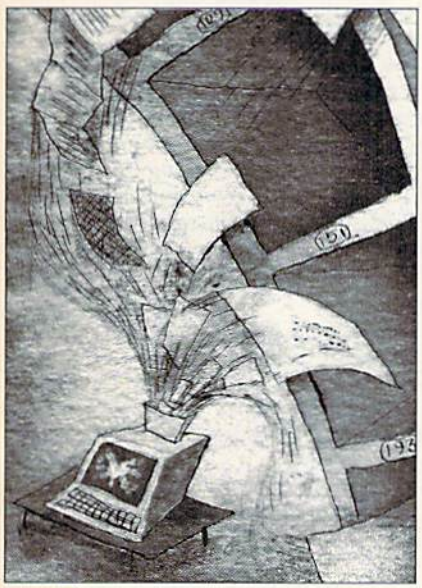
Can't find WINDWALKER at your local retailer? **Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions $39.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

C O N T E N T S

VOLUME 7, NUMBER 1 JANUARY 1990

PAGE 22



PAGE 26

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $22.97 for one year, $34.97 for two years and $48.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $27.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign surface mail subscriptions are $42.97 for one year, and foreign air mail one-year subscriptions are $77.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711. (Canadian address changes to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

FEATURES

22 IN SEARCH OF CREATIVITY SOFTWARE *by Ellen Rule*
As our quest for functional C-64 and C-128 programs continues, we uncover many that can help you express yourself in many ways. Plus, names and addresses of software developers you can contact.

26 RUNBASE 128* *by William Coleman*
Here's what you've been searching for! An easy-to-use, 2000-record database to meet your record-keeping needs. For the C-128 in 80-Column mode.

30 MONEY MANAGER* *by Rex Day*
This C-64 and C-128 program balances your checkbook, records payments, generates reports—in fact, it does practically everything but make the money, write the checks and pay the bills.

DEPARTMENTS

4 RUNNING RUMINATIONS
Instead of trying to serenade the federal government and big business, Commodore should be attempting to shore up its badly battered image among the home computing crowd.

6 MAGIC
The number-one column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry presents new ways to clear the C-64 screen, generate truly random numbers and create an animated custom cursor.

10 NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS
RUN reports on the World of Commodore show, announces a game contest and describes a last-minute Christmas gift any computer graphics fan would love to receive.

12 MAIL RUN
Searching for needlework-design software and educational software, discovering an undocumented Commodore phenomenon, and other input from our readers.

14 SOFTWARE GALLERY *Reviews of:*

- Fire King
- Arkanoid II: The Revenge of Doh
- Spider-Man and Captain America in Dr. Doom's Revenge
- Harrier 7
- Apache Strike
- Gauntlet II

42 128 MODE* *by Mark Jordan*
Now you can add point-and-click control to your C-128 programs with this short listing and a 1351 mouse.

43 GOLD MINE *by Louis F. Sander*
More tips to help you advance in your favorite role-playing game or win your toughest shoot-'em-up, including RoboCop, Bard's Tale III and Caveman Ugh-Lympics.

48 COMMODORE CLINIC *by Ellen Rule*
RUN's new columnist answers your questions about Commodore computing.

51 *RUN*'S CHECKSUM & PROGRAM TYPING HINTS
An added feature improves the Checksum program, and we include expanded advice to help you type in programs.

72 COMING ATTRACTIONS; LIST OF ADVERTISERS

COVER ILLUSTRATION
BY ROB SCHUSTER

*** The programs with these articles are on the January–February 1990 ReRUN disk, which you can order with the card inserted at page 36.**

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR
SWAIN PRATT

SENIOR EDITOR
BETH S. JALA

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
TIMOTHY WALSH

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
ELLEN RULE; JOHN RYAN
LOU WALLACE

ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANN DILLON
LAURA JOHNSON

PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
ALANA KORDA

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER AND
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

ASSOCIATE SALES REPRESENTATIVE
CLASS AD SALES
HEATHER PAQUETTE
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
MEREDITH BICKFORD

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE
SUSAN KANIWEC

ADVERTISING ASSISTANT
MARGOT SWANSON

WEST COAST OFFICE:

WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
SHELLEY HARMON

2421 BROADWAY, SUITE 200
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063
415-363-5230

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
PAUL RUESS
1-800-274-5241

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
PAM WILDER

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES MARRO

MARKETING COORDINATOR
LAURA LIVINGSTON

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
LISA LAFLEUR

Entire contents copyright 1989 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

Commodore Magazine is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

RUNning Ruminations

You don't need to be a psychic to know what's on Commodore's mind these days. Every signal that comes out of the Pennsylvania headquarters shouts, "The future is the Amiga!"

The company, under the direction of its new president, Harold Copperman, has embarked upon an aggressive strategy to position the Amiga competitively against the Apple and IBM in the business, education and vertical markets.

Unfortunately, this energy directed towards the high-end market is unmatched in the home computer arena, which was once dominated by Commodore. Commodore's attempted turnaround is apparently headed in the wrong direction. Instead of trying to serenade the federal government and big business, Commodore should be attempting to shore up its badly battered image among the home computing crowd.

Who will serve the home computer market in the coming years?

The Commodore name, once synonymous with price and performance, is now better known for lack of support, management upheavals, drooping sales and lethargy. Despite all of this, the king of the 8-bits is still the C-64, which has introduced millions to the world of computing. It may be long in the tooth, but it remains the only viable mass-market computer. For under $500, you can get a complete system—computer, monitor, disk drive and joystick.

Commodore has stated, and *RUN* has duly reported, that the company "will actively pursue new sales and merchandising strategies for the. . .C-64," but we see little evidence of this. If Commodore is to keep the respect of its large user base, it should either aggressively support its existing 8-bit line or offer an alternative.

Our sources indicate that there is waning enthusiasm at Commodore for the C-65 project, which Commodore has been working on this year to replace the 64/128 line. With its enhanced color, graphics and sound, built-in disk drive and increased speed, this new 8-bit computer would be the answer that millions of home computerists are looking for. Best of all, it would be compatible with most existing C-64 software. And at a low price!

However, Commodore, reacting to the bad press this machine has received and reluctant to be associated with the low-end market, apparently is lukewarm toward this product.

Commodore's other alternative is to reduce the price of the Amiga 500, which, at over $800 for computer and monitor, does not meet the price criterion of the home market.

As we enter a new decade, I urge Commodore to reconsider its attitude toward the low-end market. It seems folly to abandon a market it has dominated during the last decade in favor of one that's full of uncertainties.

Here's hoping that the new year brings *RUN* readers happiness, prosperity and glitch-free computing. And here's hoping that Commodore re-addresses the needs of the home computer market. The company owes it to the millions of first-time computer buyers and loyal Commodore computerists.

Dennis Brisson

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

Queen Victoria

Begging your pardon Your Majesty, but the sun never sets on us either.

We're CompuServe. The world's largest network of people with personal computers.

As one of our more than half a million members you will enjoy more privileges and better service than Her Majesty could ever imagine. Right from your personal computer.

To join us, call 800 848-8199. We'll give you the royal treatment too.

CompuServe®

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

Discover how to clear your screen, generate truly random numbers and get an animated cursor.

By TIM WALSH

$56B VERIFYING WITH RUN SCRIPT

Here's an almost foolproof method of determining if you're working with the latest version of a document created with RUN Script 64 or 128. Load in one file of the document, and then press F1, followed by the F key, to display the number of bytes free in the command bar at the top of the screen. Then load in the other version of the document and repeat the process. Compare the number of bytes free. If they match, the chances are good that the documents are identical. If you remember adding text to the first version of the document, the latest version will show fewer bytes free. If, on the other hand, you deleted text, the version with more bytes free will be the latest.

—TIM WALSH, MAGIC COLUMNIST

$56C ILLEGAL C-128 TRAPPING SEASON

You can use the unimplemented Off and Quit commands in Basic 7.0 to develop programming subroutines similar to those found in Amiga, Apple Macintosh and other 68000-series computers. I've written a short routine that shows how to use Trap, the unimplemented Off command and the Err$ function to execute a perfectly functioning subroutine, all without the use of a single Goto or GoSub! Give it a try, it works remarkably well.

```
Ø REM ILLEGAL C-128 1NSTRUCTION TRAPS - DA
  RYL L. KNOWLES                    :REM*136
1Ø TRAP 5ØØØ                        :REM*136
2Ø PRINT"TESTING UNIMPLEMENTED COMMAND 'OF
  F' ":OFF                          :REM*1Ø7
3Ø PRINT"THIS IS THE MAIN PROGRAM IN LINE
  3Ø!"                              :REM*229
4Ø END                              :REM*168
5ØØØ REM ERROR TRAP                 :REM*191
5Ø1Ø PRINT ERR$(ERR)" IN LINE";EL:PRINT:HE
    LP                              :REM*82
5Ø2Ø PRINT"THIS IS THE TRAP HANDLER IN LIN
    ES 5ØØØ - 5Ø3Ø"                 :REM*151
5Ø3Ø RESUME NEXT                    :REM*149
```

—DARYL L. KNOWLES, JR., GREENVILLE, TX

$56D CURING NON-RANDOM RND NUMBERS

Even novice programmers quickly realize that the C-64's RND function does not return a series of truly random numbers. 64 Non-Random RND uses the random number generator of voice 3 of the SID sound chip to enhance the RND function. Run my program in conjunction with any program that uses RND and the result is truly random numbers.

For reference purposes, note that run-stop/restore does not deactivate my utility. Also, voice 3 will not function properly when 64 Non-Random RND is activated.

```
Ø REM 64 CURE FOR NON-RANDOM RND - DENNIS
  CULLEY                            :REM*243
1Ø FOR T= 679 TO 716:READ D: CK=CK+D:POKE
  T,D:NEXT                          :REM*5
2Ø IF CK <> 52Ø6 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA..
  .":END                            :REM*161
3Ø CK=Ø:FOR T= 828 TO 883:READ D: CK=CK+D:
  POKE T,D:NEXT                     :REM*24Ø
4Ø IF CK <> 7678 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA..
  .":END                            :REM*43
5Ø SYS 828                          :REM*18Ø
6Ø DATA 165,1,41,254,133,1,76,Ø,Ø,169,255,
  141,14,212,141,15,212,169,128     :REM*151
7Ø DATA 141,18,212,162,4,173,27,212,149,97
  ,234,234,234,2Ø2,2Ø8,245,76       :REM*51
8Ø DATA 227,224,173,2,3,141,174,2,173,3,3,
  141,175,2,16Ø,Ø,132,251,169       :REM*53
9Ø DATA 16Ø,133,252,177,251,145,251,2ØØ,2Ø
  8,249,23Ø,252,165,252,2Ø1,192     :REM*211
1ØØ DATA 2Ø8,241,169,176,141,96,16Ø,169,2,
    141,97,16Ø,169,167,141,2,3,169  :REM*84
11Ø DATA 2,141,3,3,96               :REM*121
```

—DENNIS CULLEY, WEST CHICAGO, IL

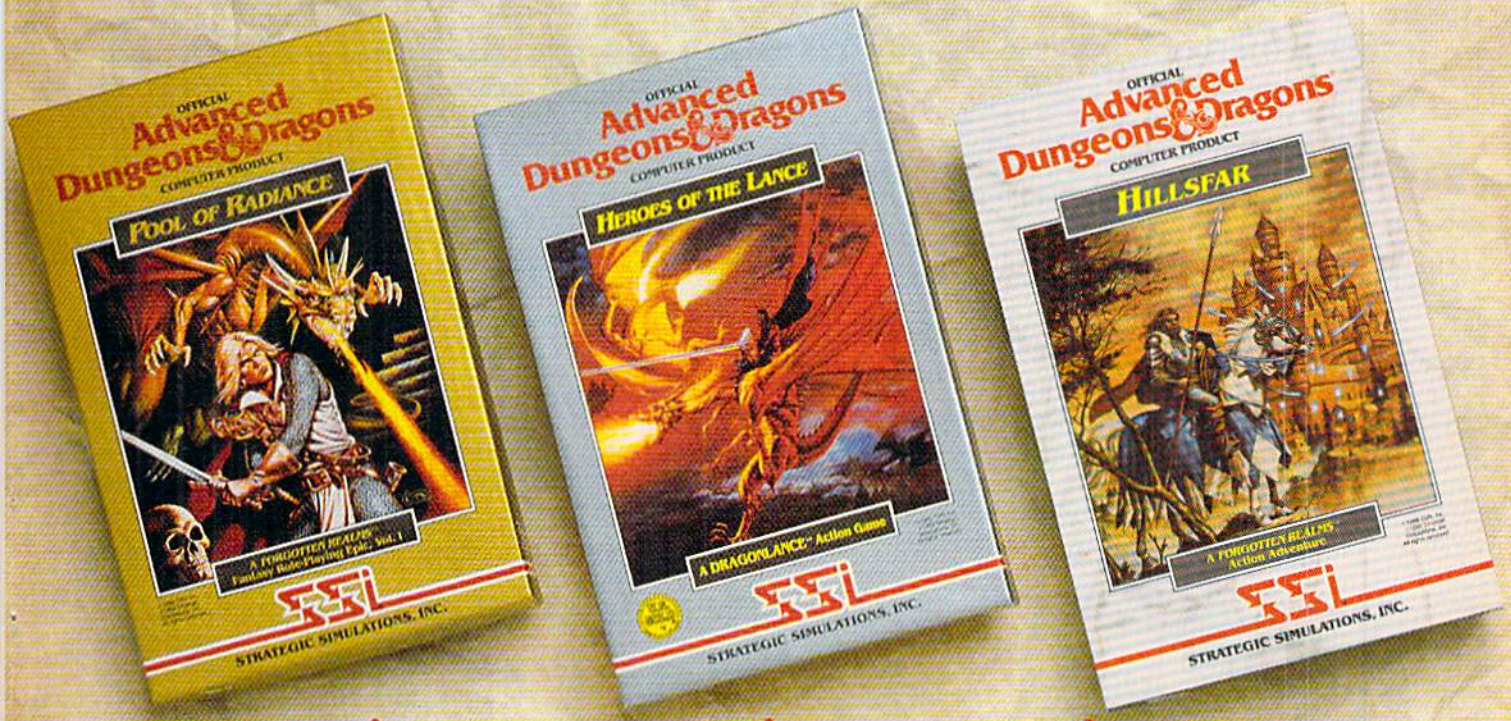
$56E LEFT/RIGHT SCREEN CLEAR 64

The next time you write a C-64 program, try incorporating Left/Right Screen Clear 64 into it. After typing in, saving and running this machine language routine, it resides in memory at location 49152. Then, entering SYS 49152 in either Program or Direct mode clears the entire screen from the center in a left/right sweeping motion.

```
Ø REM LEFT-RIGHT SCREEN CLEAR 64 - JEFFREY
  PANICI                            :REM*82
1Ø FORX=49152TO49152+1Ø7:READD:POKEX,D:C=C
  +D:NEXT                           :REM*229
2Ø IFC<>17Ø61THENPRINT"ERROR!!!":END
                                    :REM*58
3Ø DATA 169,2Ø,133,25Ø,169,Ø,162,4,16Ø,216
  ,133,251,133,253,134,252,132      :REM*49
4Ø DATA 254,162,24,16Ø,38,177,251,2ØØ,145,
  251,136,177,253,2ØØ,145,253,136   :REM*8Ø
5Ø DATA 136,192,2Ø,176,239,16Ø,2Ø,169,32,1
  45,251,16Ø,1,177,251,136,145      :REM*238 ►
```

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



Role-Playing

POOL OF RADIANCE uses the legendary ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® role-playing system to make all your computer gaming fantasies come true. Embark on dangerous quests in the magical FORGOTTEN REALMS™ game world – made real by computer animation with combat that adheres strictly to AD&D® game standards. Prepare yourself for the ultimate fantasy role-playing experience!

IBM DISPLAY

MACINTOSH
C-64/128
IBM
APPLE II

COMING SOON:
AMIGA
ATARI ST
APPLE II GS

Action

HEROES OF THE LANCE gives you non-stop excitement and fully animated action in the mystical DRAGONLANCE® game world. Guide eight Companions, each with different skills, deep into the treacherous ruins of the temple Xak Tsaroth. They'll need all your skills to help them survive the attacks of giant spiders, demons, dragons and countless other terrors. Retrieve the precious Disks of Mishakal — if you dare!

ATARI ST DISPLAY

AMIGA
ATARI ST
C-64/128
IBM

Action Adventure

HILLSFAR is the training grounds for your heroes. Transfer your characters from *Pool of Radiance* or *Curse of the Azure Bonds* and increase their skills through real-time workouts such as combat, maze-running, lock-picking, archery and horseback riding. Succeed in *Hillsfar* and your characters' statistics will actually improve. They will emerge from Hillsfar more prepared than ever to survive further adventuring.

IBM DISPLAY

AMIGA
ATARI ST
C-64/128
IBM

TSR, Inc.

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS, DRAGONLANCE and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1989 TSR, Inc. ©1989 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

To Order: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA or MasterCard. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send $1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®

```
6Ø DATA 251,2ØØ,177,253,136,145,253,2ØØ,2Ø
   Ø,192,21,144,239,16Ø,19,169,32 :REM*2Ø8
7Ø DATA 145,251,165,251,24,1Ø5,4Ø,133,251,
   144,2,23Ø,252,165,253,24,1Ø5,4Ø:REM*163
8Ø DATA 133,253,144,2,23Ø,254,2Ø2,16,181,1
   6Ø,1Ø,2Ø2,2Ø8,253,136,2Ø8,25Ø  :REM*126
9Ø DATA 198,25Ø,2Ø8,153,96          :REM*6Ø
1ØØ SYS49152                        :REM*11
```

—JEFFREY D. PANICI, SANDWICH, IL

$56F WHIRLPOOL SCREEN CLEAR 64/128

What sets Whirlpool Screen Clear 64/128 apart from other screen-clearing routines is that it not only works in C-64 mode, but also in 40-Column C-128 mode. It works by starting at the center of the screen and clearing characters in a counter-clockwise motion, finally ending at the home screen position.

```
Ø REM WHIRLPOOL SCREEN CLEAR 64/128 - JERR
  Y DICKSON                         :REM*66
1Ø PRINT"{7 CRSR UPs}":FORT=1983TO2Ø23
                                    :REM*1Ø6
2Ø A=1483:B=1:POKE1484,32           :REM*239
3Ø FORT=ATOA+(4Ø*B)STEP4Ø:POKET,32:NEXT:A=
   A+(4Ø*B):FORT=ATOA+B:POKET,32:NEXT
                                    :REM*191
4Ø B=B+1:A=A+B:IF(A-(4Ø*B))<1Ø24THEN7Ø
                                    :REM*61
5Ø FORT=ATOA-(4Ø*B)STEP-4Ø:POKET,32:NEXT:A
   =A-(4Ø*B):B=B+1                  :REM*8
6Ø FORT=ATOA-BSTEP-1:POKET,32:NEXT:A=A-B:G
   OTO3Ø                            :REM*2Ø1
7Ø A=2Ø16:B=1991:FORT=1992TO2Ø15:POKET,32:
   NEXT                             :REM*26
8Ø FORT=ATOA-(23*4Ø)STEP-4Ø:POKET,32:NEXT:
   POKET,32:FORT=B-(24*4Ø)TOBSTEP4Ø
                                    :REM*122
9Ø POKET,32:NEXT:A=A+1:B=B-1:IFA>2Ø23THENP
   RINTCHR$(19):END                 :REM*193
1ØØ GOTO8Ø                          :REM*236
```

—JERRY DICKSON, SANDWICH, IL

$570 ULTIMATE C-64 GET CURSOR

Since the first C-64 rolled off the assembly line, routines have been written that give a cursor to Basic 2.0's Get statement. My Get routine, the Ultimate C-64 Get Cursor, provides more than a mere cursor—it's an *animated* custom character!

You can modify the routine for use in your own programs, provided you don't change the Data statements at the end. You may renumber them, however. You can also alter the speed of the animation by setting the variable C to any value between 0 and 255.

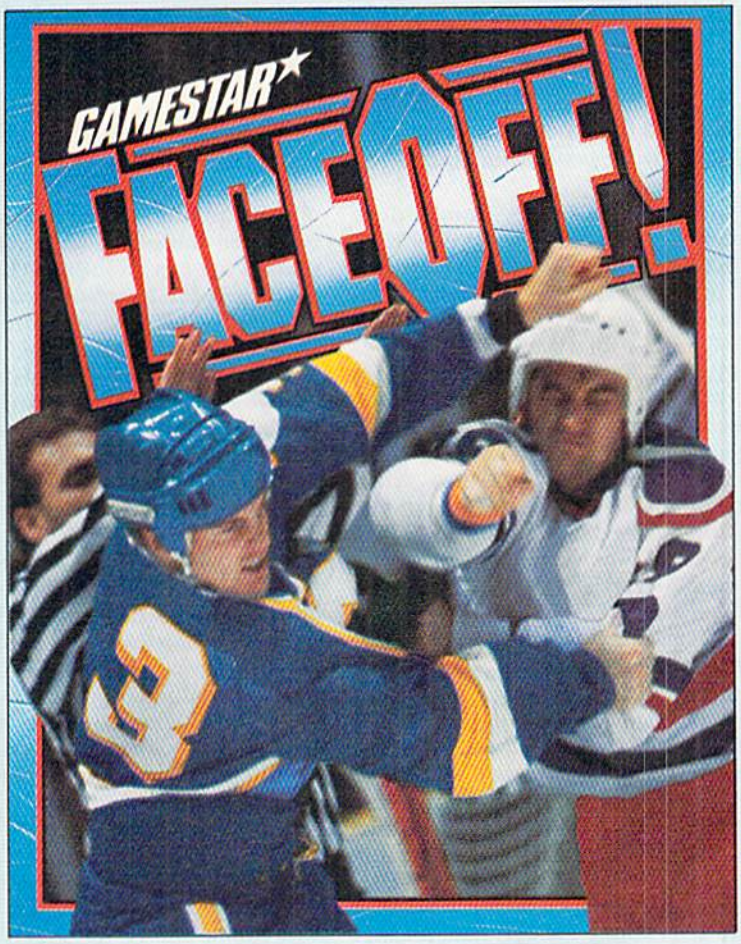
```
Ø REM ULTIMATE 64 GET CURSOR - JERRY DICKS
  ON                                :REM*47
1Ø CLR:RESTORE:POKE5328Ø,6:POKE53281,Ø
                                    :REM*226
2Ø POKE56334,.:POKE1,51:POKE781,9:POKE782,
   .:POKE9Ø,.:POKE91,216:POKE88,.   :REM*51
3Ø POKE89,64:SYS41964:POKE1,55:POKE56334,1
   :POKE54272,216:POKE53272,3Ø      :REM*215
4Ø READA:IFA=-1THENPOKE53272,31:GOTO6Ø
                                    :REM*137
5Ø FORC=.TO7:READD:POKE14336+A*8+C,D:NEXT:
   GOTO4Ø                           :REM*137
6Ø C=45:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}H
   OLD DOWN 1, 2, OR 3 TO CONTINUE ";
                                    :REM*12
7Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"1"AND A$<>"2"AND A$<>"3"TH
   EN GOSUB9Ø:GOTO7Ø                :REM*199
8Ø PRINT"{CRSR LF} ":END            :REM*3
9Ø PRINT"{CRSR LF}{SHFT Z}";:FORT=1TOC:NEX
   T:PRINT"{CRSR LF}{SHFT +}";:FORT=1TOC:N
   EXT:PRINT"{CRSR LF}{COMD -}";    :REM*21
1ØØ FORT=1TOC:NEXT:PRINT"{CRSR LF}{SHFT -}
    ";:FORT=1TOC:NEXT:PRINT"{CRSR LF}{COMD
     -}";:FORT=1TOC:NEXT            :REM*67
11Ø PRINT"{CRSR LF}{SHFT +}";:FORT=1TOC:NE
   XT:RETURN                        :REM*23
12Ø DATA9Ø,255,129,129,129,129,129,129,255
                                    :REM*15
13Ø DATA91,,126,66,66,66,66,126,    :REM*78
14Ø DATA92,,,6Ø,36,36,6Ø,,          :REM*184
15Ø DATA93,,,,24,24,,,,-1           :REM*37
```

—JERRY DICKSON, SANDWICH, IL ■

ONLY $19
The clock is ticking with only hours left to save the world...
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS PRICE
Amiga $25
Atari ST $25
C64/128 $19
IBM 5¼" CGA, EGA, VGA $25
IBM 3½" CGA, EGA, VGA $25
MAINSTREAM
"If you want it, we have it. Call for the best price and service"
Call 1-800-345-1181 NOW!
MasterCard
VISA
Please send your check or money order to Mainstream America, 1012 South Main Street, Taylor, PA 18517. All orders must add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Canadian orders add $7.00. C.O.D. orders please add an additional $4.00. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. All inquiries call (717) 562-0650.

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

"I Went to the Fights and a Hockey Game Broke Out."



Hockey is war on ice. Players travel over 30 miles an hour, the puck over 100. *FaceOff!* captures the beauty and brutality of hockey. When you see it, you'll understand why GAMESTAR—the leading sports software publisher—waited to do it right.

FaceOff! features the largest animated players, a hands-on full-screen fight mode, and a close-up Shot Cam. With complete league and general manager features. It's hockey the way it was meant to be—fast, furious, and violent.

Take No Prisoners
When the goon squad hits the ice, yank your hotshots before they're ice-spots.

Don't Get Mad, Get Even!
Slug it out as the Fight Cam zooms in. Better fight coverage than TV.

NEW for the Commodore

Commodore screens shown

GAMESTAR

See your local retailer, or call 1-800-227-6900 to order.

© 1989 GAMESTAR. Screens may vary depending on computer system. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

RUN reports on the World of Commodore show; two games contests are announced; and new product releases are surveyed.

By HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

RUNNING COMMENTS ON THE WORLD OF COMMODORE SHOW

VALLEY FORGE, PA—Commodore Business Machines held its World of Commodore show last September 22–24, and *RUN* solicited comments from some of its authors who attended the show. Here's what they said.

Michael Cavanaugh—Two images stood out in this reviewer's mind: "One is of a gentleman who complained that he had gone to every booth in the show in an attempt to buy a 128 or 128D, but was unable to find one. Another is of Commodore showing off their MS-DOS-based Colt machines, with no one at the show carrying any MS-DOS-compatible software."

The Creative Micro Designs booth was the saving grace for Cavanaugh. Curiosity there centered on the prototypes of a Commodore-compatible **hard drive** (available with either 20- or 40-megabyte storage capacity for under $600) and a power-backed interface for C-64/128 REUs, called **RAMLink**. Said Cavanaugh, "While CMD is best known for its JiffyDOS disk drive enhancements, the implications of this new hardware are exciting enough that, for me, the CMD booth alone was worth the ten dollar admission price."

Loren Lovhaug—For this writer, the "excitement generated at the World of Commodore show was on the 8-bit side." Although there were "fewer developers for the show on the whole" than in the past, this year a "larger percentage" were C-64/128-dedicated developers.

Besides the CMD products mentioned above, Lovhaug felt that the introduction of Brown Boxes' (26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730) **QBB-B** ($119 plus $3 s/h) was significant for Commodore 8-bit fans. The 64K battery-backed cartridge lets owners of the 64K Quick Brown Box upgrade to 128K, and it keeps data intact even after the computer is turned off. The QBB-B is identical in size to the QBB and is designed to run on an extender card.

Lou Wallace—*RUN*'s contributing editor deemed a few yet-to-be-released 8-bit software programs high on his list of "hot" products. He mentioned Rick Kane's **80-column color interlace program** (written in Basic 8), Bill Coleman's C-128 **graphic interface terminal program** for GEnie, and Tom Brown's **128 desktop publishing** package.

RUN reporters also noted other software/hardware manufacturers and proponents of the Commodore 8-bit line. Representatives from Abacus, Xetec, Berkeley Softworks, Busy Bee and Q-Link were busy displaying and selling products.

Last, but not least, Commodore's presence was enhanced by a large booth (featuring mostly Amigas and PCs) and the appearance of Lloyd Mahaffey (marketing vice president) and Howard Diamond (education director).

One thing's certain—this World of Commodore show illustrated 64 and 128 support at the "grass roots" level!

INSTANT WINNERS

SAN JOSE, CA—A trip for four to Super Bowl XXIV in the New Orleans Superdome will be the grand prize in a new Data East **MVP Sports sweepstakes** giveaway. It will launch the company's newest software title, ABC's Monday Night Football. Sports and computer enthusiasts can also win hundreds of other prizes. To enter, cut out the game piece from the Data East ad and compare it with the prize symbol on the back of the ABC's Monday Night Football game package at any participating software dealer. If they match, it's an instant winner. All consumers may also mail in their game piece for a second-chance drawing with a cash award of $5000. The sweepstakes deadline is January 10, 1990.

A GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT

NEW YORK—The large-format book, ***Visualization: The Second Computer Revolution***, highlights how computer visualization is fundamentally changing the way we think. Used for solving complex problems and developing creative ideas, computer visualization is emerging as a unified discipline that is revolutionizing every single field that utilizes images—from looking into the human body to exploring the universe.

For the general audience, the book brings together information on the array of technologies from all areas using computer imaging. The 256-page volume contains more than 200 illustrations, 142 in full color and many that are specially created computer image sequences and diagrams. $49.50. Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 100 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011.

Check Reader Service number 400.

OMEGA CYBERTANK CONTEST

LONDONDERRY, NH—Owners of the Omega cybertank design program can pit their most effective cybertank against the best from around the world in the **Omega Tournament**, a contest jointly sponsored by Origin (136-B Harvey Rd., Londonderry, NH 03053) and Computer Gaming World. The tournament challenges all gamers to show off their expertise, matching their design and programming skills against fellow gamers across the nation. Detailed information on tournament rules is included in every game. Entries will be accepted until January 31, 1990.

WRITTEN IN RED

BALLWIN, MO—**The New International Version Bible** text for the C-64 is now available with Landmark: The Computer Reference Bible. The NIV comes with footnotes, individual verse references and the words of Christ highlighted in red. It's available for $129.95 from P.A.V.Y. Software, PO Box 1584, Ballwin, MO 63022.

Check Reader Service number 403.

SEARCHING FOR THE RIGHT WORD

DECATUR, IN—S.O.G.W.A.P. Software (115 Bellmont Rd., Decatur, IN 46733)

has released **Bible Search** for the C-64 and C-128. It contains the full text of the King James Version of the New Testament, plus a complete Concordance. It features single and multiple word search and verse-display capabilities, with words found and the full text displayed in seconds. The text is complete with book, chapter and verse markings, upper- and lowercase characters, full punctuation, italics and the words of Christ in color. Printer output is also available. The King James Version is $25; The New International Version is $30.

Check Reader Service number 402.

BetterDOS

WILBRAHAM, MA—Creative Micro Designs (PO Box 789, Wilbraham, MA 01095) has updated **JiffyDOS**, a disk drive speed enhancement system, to version 6.0. Its new features include a built-in copier to back up files, an enhanced screen dump that automatically recognizes upper- and lowercase graphics, and a printer-output toggle that switches output between screen and printer. In addition, it redefines the C-64-mode function keys to suit your needs, supports RAM expansion units and RAMDOS, and is compatible with more software and hardware than the earlier version. It's priced at $59.95 for the C-64 system and $69.95 for the C-128 system.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Check It Out

TINLEY PARK, IL—**The Banker**, a menu-driven checkbook program for the C-128, features an edit file that allows you to add or modify information on the datafile; void, which allows you to remove an item during calculation; toggling between debit and credit screens; saving and loading files; a search file; and print options. Also included are the start-up utilities, which let you set up a personal security code, change your drive number, prepare a new data disk, initialize the main data file, add an autoboot sector, and change the hardware configuration. The Banker is available for $19.95 plus $3 s/h. EasyLife Software Systems, PO Box 776, Tinley Park, IL 60477.

Check Reader Service number 405.

25 Percent Faster

NEW YORK—Star Micronics (200 Park Ave., Suite 3510, New York, NY 10166) has boosted the speed of its 9-wire dot matrix printer by 25 percent with the introduction of the **NX-1000 II** multi-font. It offers near-letter-quality text at 45 characters per second and draft output at 180 cps, in 12 characters per inch. The printer features four internal fonts, a 4K buffer and paper parking, which allows users to feed single sheets without removing tractor-fed paper. It's available for $299.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Star Micronics' new multi-font printer boosts speed by 25 percent.

Three for AD&D Fanatics

SUNNYVALE, CA—Strategic Simulations (675 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086) has released three new packages for Advanced Dungeons & Dragons fanatics and the C-64.

In **Dragons of Flame**, your quest is to rescue slaves held by the ravaging Dragonarmies in the foul fortress of Pax Tharkas. You control up to ten Companions, each with a different, specialized skill. Of course, you'll be battling monsters of all sorts before trying to crack the impenetrable fortress. $29.95.

War of the Lance is the first AD&D wargame where you move entire armies when the forces of Whitestone clash against the evil Highlord Dragon armies to gain absolute rule over all Ansalon in the Dragonlance game world of Krynn. At the same time, you can also send groups of hero characters on quests to discover magic items to help defeat the enemy. $39.95.

Dungeon Masters Assistant, Volume II: Characters and Treasures is a utility program designed to help you generate, in a few moments, characters and treasures for AD&D campaigns. $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

RUNning Math

BIG SPRING, TX—**Math Football: Rounding**, an educational game for the C-64, combines football action with rounding drill and includes a management system for teachers. For one or two players, students have a choice of four playing levels: High School, College, Pro or Super Bowl. On each play, students may choose a running play (easy problem), short pass (medium problem), long pass (hard problem) or punt. Correct answers result in yardage gained, first downs, touchdowns and extra points after a touchdown. It's available from Gamco (PO Box 1911, Big Spring, TX 79721) for $44.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Let It Ride

COSTA MESA, CA—Up to four players may compete in **Omni-Play Horse Racing**, a new C-64 sports strategy game from SportTime (3187-G Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626). Horse racing enthusiasts and strategy game players can define Tournament rules, choose from 128 horses (includes detailed past performances of the last ten race results for every horse) to compete in each race and choose jockeys from complete profiles. Track conditions can be varied. A complete horse racing simulation allows you to play and compete in a Handicapping Tournament and purchase tips from classy competitors and shady characters. You can get it at the pari-mutuel windows for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Learn the Basic 8

KUTZTOWN, PA—Free Spirit Software (PO Box 128, Kutztown, PA 19530) has published ***How To Get the Most Out of Basic 8*** for the C-128 programming environment. The book provides explanations of many Basic 8 concepts, along with examples and demos. Chapters cover graphics modes, Rylander 3-D solids, user input and utilities. It also covers creating animations with Basic 8. The 80-page book costs $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 411. ■

MAIL RUN

Searching for needlework-design software and educational software, and discovering an undocumented Commodore phenomenon.

A QUICKER FILE PICKER-UPPER

In "The Nuts and Bolts of GEOS to RUN Paint" (*RUN*, November 1989, p. 39), author Tim Walsh described an elaborate process that converts a geoPaint file to RUN Paint with a "minimum of file fiddling." His way required a computer with a reset switch, a feature not included on the C-64.

There's another and quicker way to accomplish this without requiring a reset switch or exiting GEOS.

Joe Buckley's PaintView II on *RUN*'s GEOS Power Pak (also available for downloading from *RUN*'s Online Library on QuantumLink) allows you to view and scroll a geoPaint document in a full 320-by-200-pixel screen area without using geoPaint. And, after positioning a part of the screen you want to save, you simply press the S key and a dialog box pops up requesting you to type in a name to save as a Doodle! file. Renaming the prefix to RPH., so that RUN Paint will recognize the file, is easier to do under GEOS than with normal Commodore DOS.

—PAUL A. HUGHES (SYSOP PH)
QUANTUMLINK GRAPHIC
SUPPORT GROUP
CANTON, MA

AN UNDOCUMENTED PHENOMENON

I seem to have run across an undocumented Commodore phenomenon. For the last month or so, I've advertised heavily in four different area publications for a used C-128 system. In light of Commodore's recent customer support move of discontinuing this system, I need one for a backup. The problem is that I have had absolutely no response to my ad. I know for a fact that, locally, Sears sold hundreds of C-128s and 128Ds, and, according to a salesperson, stopped carrying them only because of Commodore's infamous lack of support.

Around here at least, folks just aren't willing to part with their "poor, old, mostly useless" C-128s. What do you make of this?

—NORMAN MORRISON
OXFORD, AL

It must mean that those Commodore 128s are more useful than you or we—or Commodore—imagined.

—EDITORS

SILVER THREADS AND GOLDEN NEEDLES

I'm searching for needlework-designing software that can make large graphs and symbols for embroidery (DMC) colors. I've been designing charts freehand for years, but each chart can take months to complete. Does anyone know of such a product for the C-64?

—KATHLEEN M. FOLEY
NORTH ATTLEBORO, MA

We are unaware of such a program. However, our readers are very good about helping fellow RUN *subscribers, so we may have an answer for you before too long.*

—EDITORS

THANK YOU, COMMODORE!

I've been passively watching a ton of verbiage flow regarding what a "nasty" company Commodore is for not doing more for its customers.

Like many *RUN* readers, I've been using Commodore computers for a long time, and I've followed the Commodore-specific magazines such as *RUN* since the early days. I have always felt that the enjoyment my computers brought me was an absolute bargain, considering the competition's prices.

Commodore taught me that there was a fantastic world of computing waiting to be explored, and as I expanded my knowledge of how computers operated, Commodore was always there with the next generation of computer to permit me to step up and accomplish even more. There's plenty available in productivity and entertainment software, and most of our differing needs and desires can be attended to.

I recently had the opportunity to change over to an IBM system. I spent a great deal of time comparing what IBM would do for me that a 128D could not. I asked myself over and over what I wanted to achieve with any computer system, and Commodore's 128D filled the bill each time.

Thank you, Commodore, for producing inexpensive and highly effective computer systems for the average consumer. I understand that the profit motive is the driving force behind any company's thrust into a market, and it's this motive that has greatly benefitted the customer.

—MIKE MCCAFFREY
BRUSSELS, BELGIUM

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT

As an elementary school teacher, I get a little angry every time I read letters such as the one from Dorothy Hemme (see "A Lone Star For Commodore," Mail RUN, July 1989), who says there's no educational support from Commodore. While this may be true of Commodore itself, there is plenty of educational software for the C-64. My problem isn't a dearth of software; it's getting enough money budgeted for the software our school needs.

I'm totally sold on the C-64 for our students. We've had no repairs, no problems and no additional expenses. I don't see who can ask for anything more than the quality, versatility and economy of Commodore computers.

—JEANNE YOUELL
WENDEN, AZ

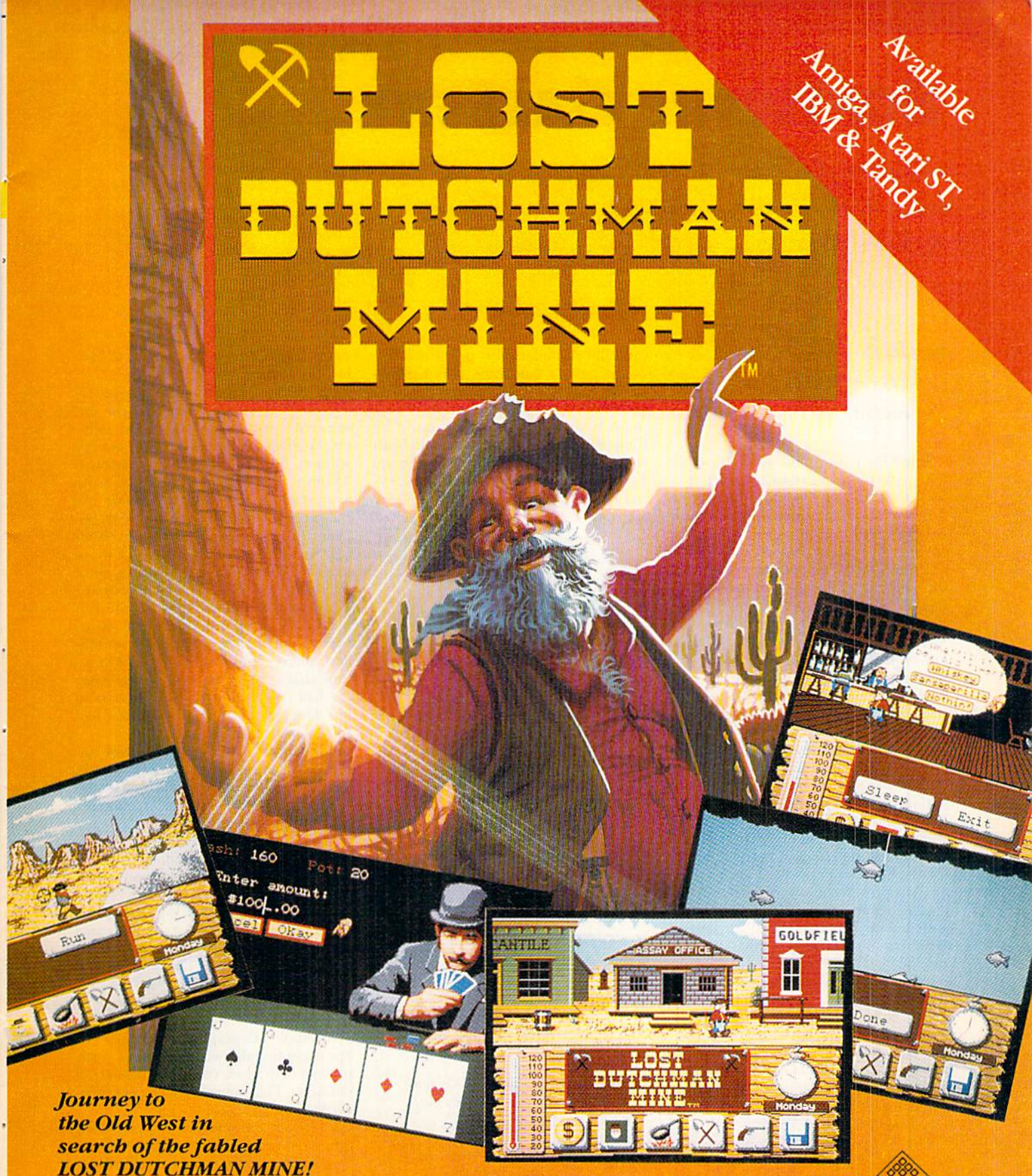
See last October's Software Gallery for reviews of educational programs and a review of a catalog containing reviews and ratings of educational software.

—EDITORS ■

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.*

LOST DUTCHMAN MINE™

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, IBM & Tandy



Journey to the Old West in search of the fabled LOST DUTCHMAN MINE!

Enter the town of Goldfield to buy food and supplies. Play poker in the saloon, read the local news, or visit the bank, jail, livery, doctor or assay office.

Out in the desert, you can fish in the river, pan for gold, and explore over 100 abandoned mines and caves. Freezing nights, scorching days, rattlesnakes, bandits and renegade Indians are a constant threat. Features digitized sound, fabulous graphics and animated sprites.

Available for: Amiga, Atari ST, IBM CGA/EGA/MCGA & Tandy. Suggested Retail: $49.95.

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.

Magnetic Images™

Distributed by INNERPRISE Software, Inc.

SOFTWARE GALLERY

Let arcade fun, fantasy role-playing adventure and flight-simulating action help you usher in the '90s!

By BETH S. JALA

FIRE KING ..... A–

Good Guy's Mission: Exterminate the Big, Bad Beast

Fire King is one of the most enjoyable C-64 role-playing games I've seen in a long time. There's nothing essentially different about the story, but it's so well programmed that it's just a pleasure to play.

For as long as anyone can remember, the harmony of the land has been maintained by the four Mages of the elements: Air, Fire, Water and Earth. The Fire Mage, who is king, is suddenly killed by a magical beast. The Air Mage, who returned to tell the tale, is seriously wounded, the Water Mage can't be found, and the Earth Mage has gone insane.

The evil beast was also killed, but another one inhabits the catacombs, and from time to time comes to the surface to snack on the townsfolk. The Mayor has already sent one brave adventurer to slay the creature. On the assumption he has also become lunch for the beast, it's now your turn.

To begin your quest, you choose from among six intrepid adventurers, each with his or her own set of attributes. Your first job is to obtain provisions and get the "lay of the land."

When you're ready, you can head to the town square. There you'll find an arms store, a shop, a temple and the Thieves Guild. Along with things that you'll need in your quest, each spot also has its own perils. There are training rooms behind the Thieves Guild where you can get some fighting experience—you'll need the practice.

Fire King's graphics are particularly nice, and the scrolling is extremely smooth. Disk accesses are quite speedy, enhancing the flow of the game, and the sound is also well done.

The game uses a joystick and function keys. One thing I find distracting is the status symbols; it's easy to lose track of what I have. Players are also quite limited in what they can carry, but choosing carefully eliminates this problem.

The game's landscape is not gigantic, but I suspect the authors opted to concentrate on quality graphics and smooth programming instead. Fire King will give you hours of fun with very little hassle. *(Strategic Studies Group; distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/ $29.95.)*

—ART LEWIS KIMBALL
TUSCOLA, IL

ARKANOID II: THE REVENGE OF DOH ..... A–

Bashing Bricks Becomes Bigger and Bolder

It was nearly two years ago when Arkanoid revitalized the ball-and-brick game genre for the C-64. Now Taito has released a sequel that brings still more delights to those who love to "follow the bouncing ball."

As in the original, the setting of Arkanoid II is outer space, and the on-screen bar you control represents an interplanetary craft that deflects energy spheres. Each of the sequel's 67 levels—44 more than in the first program—has a unique pattern of blocks. Some are indestructible, and some continually appear and disappear, while others disintegrate after a ball hits them one or more times. You conquer a level when all of the third type of bricks are eliminated.

You start with four spheres and can obtain more. Throughout the game, malevolent aliens wander about and divert spheres from their paths. The more time that is spent on a level, the faster the ball travels and the harder it is to hit. The game ends when the last ball slips past the bar.

Arkanoid II offers three control options: keyboard, joystick and mouse. The latter device is especially well suited for the precise horizontal movements that this game requires.

When certain bricks disappear, a labeled capsule is released. If the bar catches it, you temporarily receive one of 14 different "powers," twice as many as in the first game. Among these powers are the creation of a second bar and MEGA energy balls that slice through every kind of brick. The necessity of learning how to effectively use the capsules adds a bit of mental challenge to the contest.

Arkanoid II's graphics and animation are exceptionally well done, and each pattern of bricks is colorful and sharply defined. The sound effects are also excellent.

However, the software could've been improved in one minor respect. Taito should have indicated more clearly on the box that the C-64 version of the game does not include a construction set.

Also, potential purchasers should realize that the program is very demanding. For example, it takes a great deal of skill to precisely guide a ball to the last few target bricks that end up remaining on each level. In addition, the ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

ALTERED BEAST

TRANSFORMATION IS THE ULTIMATE POWER

Distributed by Electronic Arts.™ Copyright 1989 Sega Enterprises, Ltd.
Circle 147 on Reader Service card.

software was programmed so that every new game begins on the first screen; as a result, some players will never reach the final level.

But to those who are up to the challenge, Arkanoid II can be extremely entertaining. It is that rare sequel that is markedly superior to a very fine original. *(Taito Software, Inc., 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 1A5. C-64/$29.95.)*

—WALT LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL

SPIDER-MAN AND CAPTAIN AMERICA IN DR. DOOM'S REVENGE ..... B

Here They Are,
To Save the Day!

The line between comics and computer games grows thinner every day—everything from straight licensing deals to interactive comics to games that have comic book instructions. There are even computer games that have crossed the line the other way to become comic books. Still, Dr. Doom's Revenge has taken a new twist with this genre.

Combining the look of a comic book with the feel of an arcade game, Dr. Doom's Revenge not only packs a (Marvel-produced) comic book inside, but actually has a plot that advances via on-screen panels. The story revolves around the evil Dr. Doom, ruler of the kingdom Latveria, who has decided to once again make his bid for world power (through the use of his stolen intercontinental ballistic missile). It's up to Spider-Man and Captain America to stop him, which won't be an easy task because Doom has assembled ten of the toughest villains in the world to augment his already formidable army of robot guards.

You advance through the strip portion of the adventure, moving from panel to panel at your own pace, by manipulating a pointer. When an action scene occurs, the pointer stops, and you shift to the arcade phase. You assume the personas, first of "Spidey," then of "Cap," as they sling web and shield at their various attackers.

The software features a Save function that lets you pick up from wherever you left off in a previous game. My advice is to execute this option prior to every battle. Also, when initially confronting each foe, if your first impulse is to stand toe-to-toe to slug it out, don't. Check out the background of each character, as there are some heavy hitters in the group—

CAP ARRIVES AT DR. DOOM'S CASTLE
A ROBOT GUARDS THE ENTRANCE!
THERE WILL BE MORE SURPRISES BEFORE I MEET DOOM!
KAKOOM!
A BURST OF FIRE ENTERS THE ROOM!
FIREBALLS?!

A look at the comic book-like panels in Dr. Doom's Revenge.

yes, even some who are physically much stronger than our heroes. It's important to remember that Cap is a superb athlete in top physical shape, while Spidey is quite strong, very nimble and can cling to walls. As offensive weapons, Cap has his shield and Spidey his webbing.

And, getting through Doom's castle is really only half the battle, as you still have not only to go up against Doom himself, but to disarm his missile as well. *(Paragon Software; distributed by Medalist International, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$39.95.)*

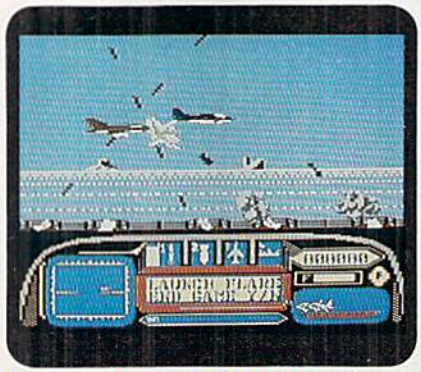
—BOB SODARO
FAIRFIELD, CT

HARRIER 7 ..... C+

Good Luck, Pilot,
You're Going To Need It!

Just when you thought it was safe to get back into the cockpit, along comes Harrier 7, a flight simulation/combat program. Harrier 7 is not a "you-are-there," first-person type of game; rather, the action is viewed from the sidelines. From a mechanical point of view, control—via joystick and a handful of keys—is extremely easy.

You begin with three Harrier aircraft.



Here's your view of the battle area and control panel in Harrier 7.

Your mission is to jet across enemy territory and destroy their missile silos, heavily fortified bases and MIG aircraft. It'll take practice, daring and lots of luck before you can emerge the victor.

From the moment you gently lift off the aircraft carrier, you are besieged by enemy anti-aircraft shells, Exocet missiles and determined MIGs. Before you can defend yourself against these nasties, you have to learn to control your overly sensitive aircraft. Until you become adept at joystick maneuvers, you find your actions tend to over-exaggerate the aircraft's performance—usually resulting in "pilot-induced incidental terra firma osculation" (i.e., you crash).

The graphics screen is a split view. It consists of the window to the battle area and a stark control panel that displays simplistic radar information, fuel gauge, weapon selection and score area. As your aircraft travels either left or right, the graphics scroll smoothly with it, over sea and land. Although they may not win any awards, the graphics are handsome and well suited to this type of game.

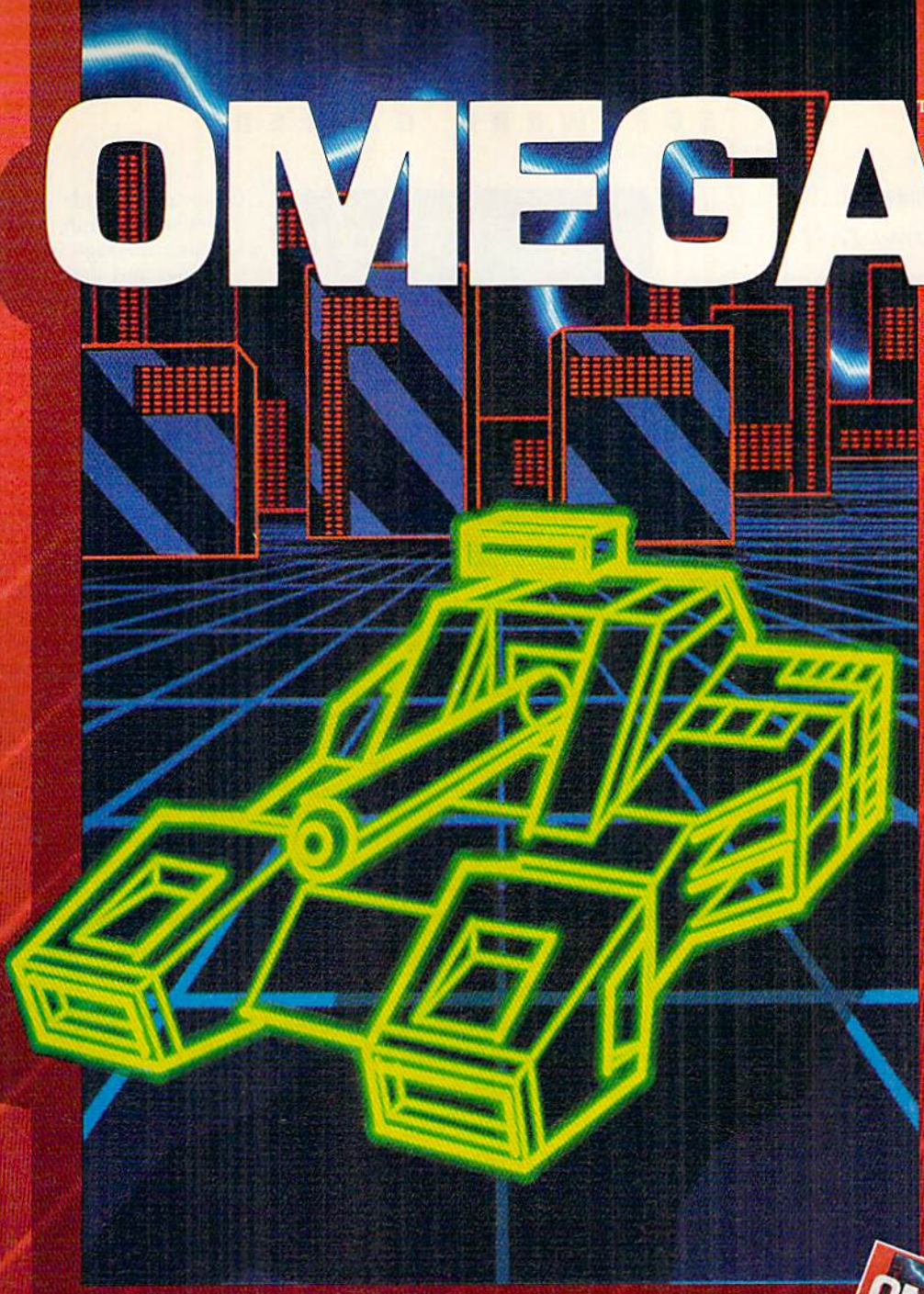
While the action is certainly fast and furious, it's almost impossible to defend yourself from all the hazards this program offers. In a short period of time, the screen becomes very busy, and you may have initial difficulty in identifying your targets. Especially harrowing are MIG dogfights, where enemy aircraft seem to pop out of nowhere. Since the MIGs don't stay in your field of vision long enough for you to get off a clean shot, it becomes a simple matter of persistence and luck.

Documentation comes in the form of a single cardboard insert, which is just as well—you need little in the way of instructions once you load Harrier 7. More games should have the same kind of "boot and go" environment.

I slowly came to the conclusion that any criticism I aim at this software evolves from its lack of depth and staying power when compared to the bigger titles, which is unfair. If you're expecting beautifully detailed graphics, multiple playing levels and digitized explosions, look elsewhere. If, on the other hand, you're ready to hand over 15 dollars for an evening or two of entertainment (the price of two movie tickets and a large bucket of popcorn where I live), then give Harrier 7 a test flight. *(Avantage; distributed by Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128. C-64/$14.95.)*

—JOHN RYAN
BILOXI, MS ►

OMEGA™



Neural Cybertank Design and Simulation

Cybertank engineers control the destiny of the Organization for Strategic Intelligence. They're the heart of the **OMEGA** Project, a classified military contract that's shaping combat's future. Employing tomorrow's technology, OSI cybertank engineers design the chassis and artificial intelligence (AI) for the next generation of neural armored warriors — and they gauge their success on a simulated field of battle. Join these elite ranks, and pit your designs against the world's best.

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

APPLE VERSION

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

Available for: IBM/Tandy compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series, Atari ST and Amiga, *coming soon for*, Macintosh and Apple IIgs; actual screens may vary.

*Can't find **OMEGA** at your local retailer?* Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions **$49.95**, shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. **ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

Circle 239 on Reader Service card.

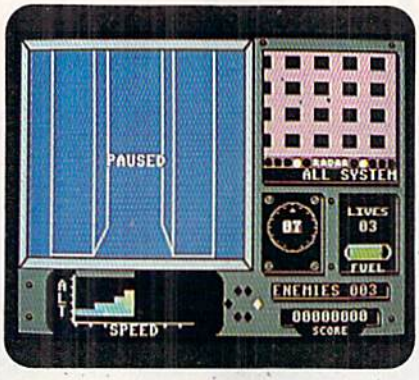
APACHE STRIKE C

An Above-Street Level Battle Against Time and Terrorists

It's 1997, and back in the USSR, rebel militarists have seized many of the country's cities. Even worse, the escalating conflict threatens to trigger nuclear conflict with other major powers. The government has no effective force of its own; however, it does have one crazy volunteer piloting a battle-scarred AH-64 Apache helicopter. Once again, you are the "only game in town," and the stakes are peace or nuclear destruction!

In 40 seek-and-destroy missions, Apache Strike pits you against progressively tougher opposition. Your primary objective in each tour of duty is to knock out the city's Strategic Defense Computers (SDCs), thus causing local rebel forces to collapse; your primary problem is dealing with swarms of enemy helicopters.

Granted, your AH-64 Apache is not exactly a "sitting duck." Rapid-fire cannons rip apart enemy choppers and tanks as if they were ripe melons, and just three well-placed missiles wipe out an SDC. High-tech instrumentation complements the speed, altitude and fuel indicators. To the right of your bulletproof windshield, radar locates enemy craft in the immediate vicinity. Distance to an SDC (in city blocks) and bearing are continuously updated.



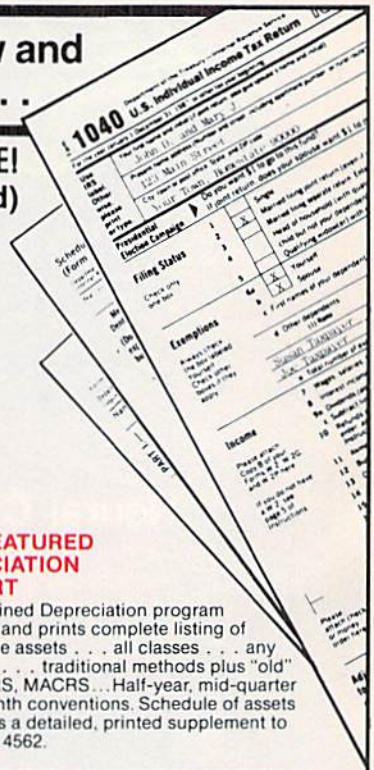
The instrumentation in Apache Strike includes radar, fuel and speed displays.

Other aids include a count of remaining enemy aircraft and a 14-character scrolling message center that supplies warnings and status reports.

Like "old time" flight simulator packages, Apache Strike's forward view trades away detail for speed and perspective. Thus, while each city is merely a grid of soaring square columns, and enemy craft are barely recognizable, you do get something approaching the look of real-time flight in three dimensions. The game achieves the right "feel" through responsive controls and fast/slow/hover speed settings that supply ample maneuverability.

Flying the AH-64 is fun, but fighting with it exposes severe weaknesses. Since you lack any targeting aids (e.g., crosshairs), aiming your shots is largely a matter of pointing in the general direction of an enemy craft. In the heat of combat, you should be able to rely upon what you see. Yet, given poor vertical perspective rendition, the bar graph altimeter is your only indicator of distance from street level. Surprise crashes are a major hazard. ►

TAXPERFECT™ Get TaxPerfect™ now and relax on April 15th . . .



• SEVENTH SUCCESSFUL YEAR! • MANY THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!

• Your Simple Answer to the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (As Amended)

• TaxPerfect is the quick, correct, easy way to do your taxes • Absolutely up-to-date with the Tax Reform Act of 1986 and ***all*** new tax changes • Simplest tax return preparation program available — at any price • Single-keystroke form-to-form change • Automatically calculates and transfers data from every FORM and Schedule to FORM 1040 • Simply answer the questions — TaxPerfect calculates return, tax due or amount of refund due you • Automatically elects the greater of Standard or Itemized deductions • Prints data to all FORMS or Schedules you need for your complete return — ready to sign and file • Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, TaxPerfect is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for Commodore 64 and Commodore 128.

- TaxPerfect is fully screen-prompted, menu-driven and easy to use. System includes comprehensive User's manual with helpful tutorial example.
- With a single keystroke, TaxPerfect instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- TaxPerfect also prints directly onto IRS forms.
- TaxPerfect data files can be stored on disk.
- TaxPerfect yearly updates are available at 50% discount to registered TaxPerfect users.
- TaxPerfect is an essential addition to your personal software library — and best of all, it's tax deductible.

TAX PLANNING

• Most powerful program features available —at any price • Supports RAMdisk • Prints the input sheets to organize your data • Built-in calculator feature accumulates input and enters total • 32 PF key functions achieved with 1 or 2 keystrokes • Fast, complete tax calculations — 20 forms in under 2 seconds (most returns in under 1 second) • On-line pop-up Help menus • Full calculation-override capability • Follows IRS text & line #s **exactly** • Exclusive context-sensitive Datachek™ pinpoints omissions—and alerts you to effects of your input • Our exclusive Current Values Display constantly reflects all changes with your input • In Planning Mode all unnecessary text input prompts are eliminated. Only numeric input is prompted for.

RETURN PREPARATION

TaxPerfect PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN FOR YOU: **TaxPerfect 64**—prints page 1 & page 2 of the FORM 1040 and Schedules A,B,C,D,E and SE as well as FORM 2441, 3903 and 6251 on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparent overlays. **TaxPerfect 128**—supports all of the above forms ***plus*** Schedules F and R and FORMS 2106, 2119, 2210, 3800, 4136, 4255, 4562 and 4684. All other forms and schedules are considered in the calculation. TaxPerfect features direct screen input using fast ten-key style on the Commodore 128.

FULL-FEATURED DEPRECIATION SUPPORT

Self-contained Depreciation program calculates and prints complete listing of depreciable assets . . . all classes . . . any length life . . . traditional methods plus "old" rules, ACRS, MACRS . . . Half-year, mid-quarter & mid-month conventions. Schedule of assets attaches as a detailed, printed supplement to the FORM 4562.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are TRADEMARKS of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

Complete 1989 Edition: TaxPerfect 64 **$89** TaxPerfect 128 **$99**

TO ORDER Call Toll Free **1-800-525-5611** 24 Hrs. from anywhere outside Dallas. In Dallas Call **214/386-6320.** MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, Bank Checks and COD Orders Accepted (add 3% surcharge for credit card processing) (Texas residents add 8% sales tax) (add $5.00 for COD) ($5.00 Shipping)

Financial Services Marketing Corporation • 500 North Dallas Bank Tower • 12900 Preston Road • Dallas, Texas 75230

Circle 242 on Reader Service card.

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

PUBLIC NOTICE:
Due to a variety of reasons, (overproductions, discontinued lines, special arrangements with vendors) Damark can offer you name-brand products at **UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!** Just **LOOK** at the values below and order today - ***QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!***

ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER

Zenith, the nation's best known computer manufacturer, recently decided to close-out their remaining inventory of this spectacular laptop. Due to our large volume buying capabilities, we were able to acquire the entire stock. As a result, we can offer you this computer at thousands BELOW DEALER COST! ORDER TODAY! AT THIS LOW, LOW LIQUIDATION PRICE THESE WON'T LAST!

- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable). • 40 MB (28ms) hard drive. • One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive. • 2 MB RAM.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display, 10.5" viewing area.
- MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state. • Socket for 80387 numeric coprocessor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 Baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- Real time clock and calendar.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- AC adapter.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Weight: 14.7 lbs. • **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$8,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE: **$2999**

Item No. B-1591-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $19.00

MARK 16 286-16 MHZ AT COMPUTER WITH EGA COLOR MONITOR

- 16 MHz 80286 computer.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard (expandable to 4 MB).
- 14" EGA color monitor with EGA color adapter.
- 40 MB-28 milisecond hard drive.
- 5-1/4" floppy drive with 1.2 MB capacity.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- 80287 math co-processor socket.
- Four extra half height disk drive cavities.
- Built-in real time clock/calendar.
- 1 Centronics parallel printer port.
- 1 RS232C serial communication port.
- 101 AT-style keyboard.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Includes: MS DOS 3.21 & GW-BASIC 3.22.
- Dim.: 19.3" x 16.7" 6.3".
- **One Year Warranty!**

Included software:
The Secretary Bird, Word Processor, Spreadsheet, and Database.

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail **$3,195.00**

DAMARK PRICE: **$1499**

Item No. B-1591-127987
Insured Ship/Hand.: $39.00

COMMODORE 64C PERSONAL COMPUTER WITH JOYSTICK & FIVE GAMES

- Commodore computer with 64 K RAM.
- Includes: Computer with Commodore 1541-II 5-1/4" external floppy disk drive, joystick, and five games..."Crazy Cars","Tomahawk", "Advanced Tactical Fighter", "Infiltrator II", & "Harrier".
- 20K ROM Standard (includes operating system and BASIC interpreter.
- Inputs/outputs: User port, serial port, expansion port, two joystick/paddle ports, video port, RF TV port, & 1530 cassette drive interface port.
- **90 Day Warranty**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$580.00**

DAMARK PRICE: **$299**

Item No. B-1591-130146
Insured Ship/Hand.: $19.00

FUJITSU LASER PRINTER

- Personal, compact page-printer, 16 inch footprint.
- Resident emulation: HP Laserjet Plus.
- 640 KB system RAM expandable to 4.6 MB.
- Two top mounted hoppers, Max. 150 sheet capacity per hopper and manual insertion slot for envelopes. • Printing speed: letter 5.3 pages per minute, legal 4.5 ppm. • Graphics capable. • LED head/electro-photography printing. • Three IC card slots for additional fonts and emulations—over 100 available. • Centronics interface. • RS232C interface. • Three Resident fonts included: Courier 10, Portrait and Landscape. • 300 x 300 dots per inch resolution. • Dim.: 6.7" x 16" x 15.7".
- Wt.: 41 lbs. • Model #: RX-7100.
- **Full Warranty—45 days on sight. 10-1/2 mo. through authorized service center.**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$2,555.00**

DAMARK PRICE: **$999**

Item No. B-1591-131805
Insured Ship/Hand.: $69.00

LOGITECH M8 HIGH RESOLUTION MOUSE W/ PAINTSHOW

- High resolution: 200 dots per inch.
- 100% Microsoft Serial Mouse compatible, fully supports Microsoft windows.
- Includes Paint showpaint program. • Includes drivers and menu software for popular applications including DOS, Framework, Symphony, Super Calc 3/4, Word Perfect, Wordstar.
- Compatible with IBM PC, AT, PS/2 and 100% compatible systems. • Includes 9-25 pin adapter.
- Exceeds 300 miles in a lifetime.
- Serial interface device.
- Two fully debounced control buttons.
- 6' flexible cable.
- UL approved FCC class B.
- Color: Light Gray.
- Dim.: 1"H X 3.7"L X 2.3"W.
- Weight: 2.9 oz. (w/o cable).
- **3 Year Warranty!**

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Compare At **$69.00**

DAMARK PRICE: **$29**

Item No. B-1591-126989
Insured Ship/Hand.: $5.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-566-4940

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

QTY				

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

FEDERAL EXPRESS **RUSH DELIVERIES**
ONLY $6.95 plus normal S/H. Look for the plane & ask your operator to "ship it FedEx® Delivery Services".

SUB TOTAL	
in MN add 6% Sales Tax	
Total S/H/I	
GRAND TOTAL	

B-1591

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

With three lives allotted per mission, fuel boosts for each kill, an option to select starting level, fast restart and its 10-position, high-scores roster (maintained on disk), Apache Strike can easily draw you into multiple replays. However, be sure to see the program's help screen, *not* the manual, for correct key assignments. And, don't expect ace-class combat; do expect an engaging flight simulator challenge. *(Activision; distributed by Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. C-64/$14.95.)*

—JEFF HURLBURT
HOUSTON, TX

GAUNTLET II ..... C–

A Rerun Through Dungeons and Mazes

Gauntlet II, an arcade dungeon-game sequel, offers the usual maze-running fare for one or two players.

You must choose to play as one of four characters: Merlin, Thor, Thyra or Questor. Each hero is different from the others in regard to overall prowess, which is broken down into shooting ability, magical powers, physical dexterity and armor protection.

Your joystick makes your on-screen figure move in any direction. Pressing the joystick button causes your character to shoot bullets, or in the case of Questor, arrows. Contact with certain enemies also destroys them.

A potpourri of hobgoblins—ghosts, demons and sorcerers, to name a few—proliferate out of monster generators, so it's best to smash these spawning nests pronto! Each type of creature poses a different threat. Most of them wear you down by constantly bumping into you or throwing objects at your body.

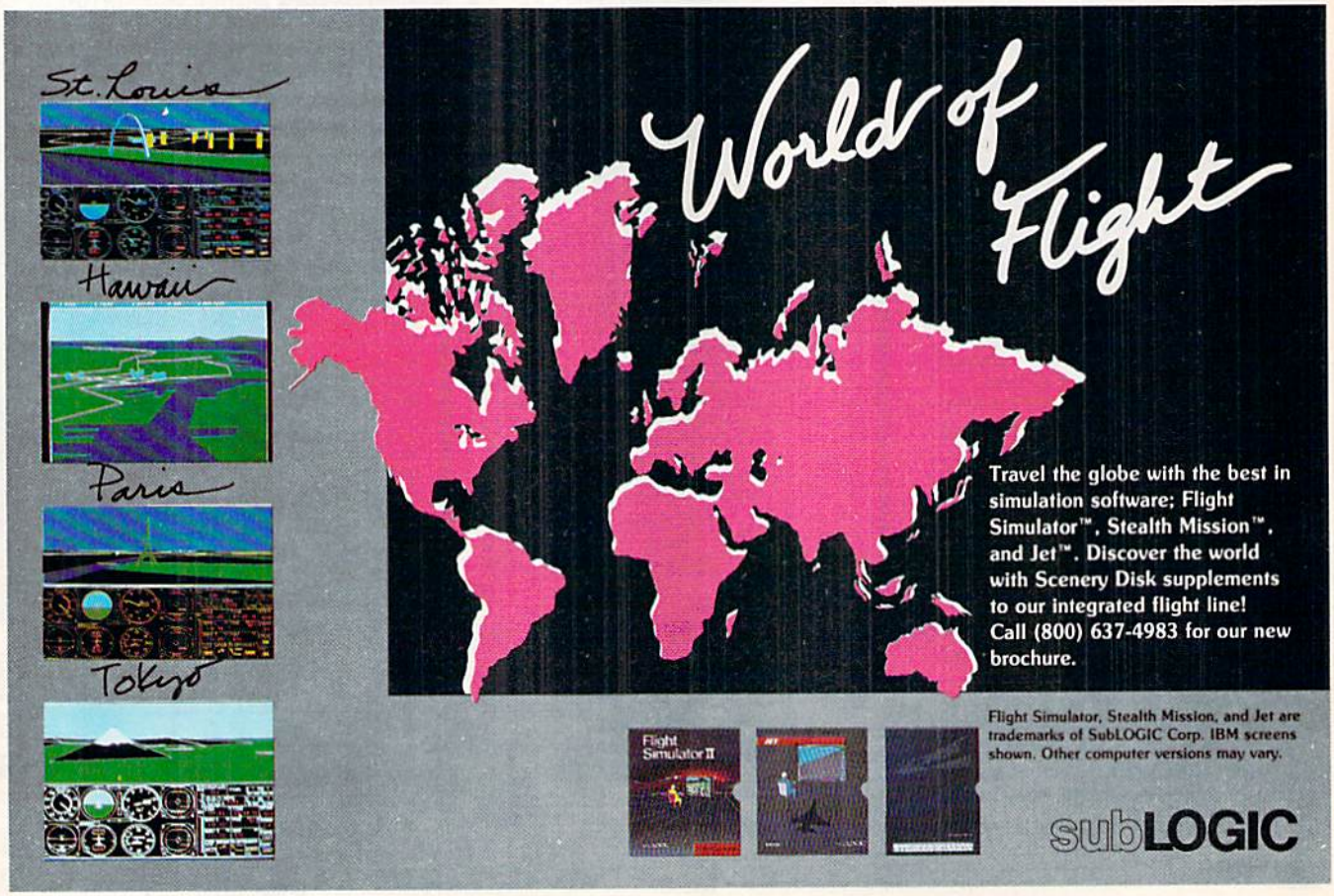
You can explore over 100 different mazes in this game and accomplish the usual dungeon-related tasks—finding secret amulets, imbibing magical potions, picking up keys, teleporting around, and so on. Of course, certain items confer upon you different gains, from increased vigor to temporary invisibility. A key, for example, might let you open a treasure chest and earn extra game points. Drinking health potions or eating food prolong your physical well-being, which is listed as points on the screen. Enemy battering, along with time, erode this score.

I could go on, but you might get the wrong impression, since a description of Gauntlet II's general features reads better than actually playing the game.

My complaints: The computer shows a profile image of your figure gliding in mid-air like a shadow over the ground, creating a point of view that's impossible, perspective-wise; the game's terrain is flat and featureless; your screen's overhead view reveals animated graphics too tiny to appreciate; and the basic routine follows the same old formula. It's like watching a television rerun.

While it may be a good entry-level game for beginners, Gauntlet II is one gauntlet you'll probably want to lay down rather than run. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$29.95.)*

—JOHN DIPRETE
CRANSTON, RI ■


St. Louis
Hawaii
Paris
Tokyo
World of Flight
Travel the globe with the best in simulation software; Flight Simulator™, Stealth Mission™, and Jet™. Discover the world with Scenery Disk supplements to our integrated flight line! Call (800) 637-4983 for our new brochure.
Flight Simulator II
Flight Simulator, Stealth Mission, and Jet are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp. IBM screens shown. Other computer versions may vary.
subLOGIC

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

NEW

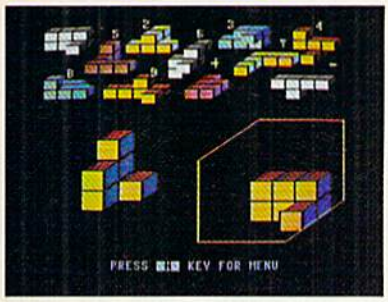
8 Unbeatable Reasons Why C-128 Owners Everywhere Are Winners with

FUN PAK 128

1. **BLOODSTAR***. It's a desperate international race, pitting you against Japan, the Soviet Union and the United European States as you each try to colonize the rest of the solar system. Enjoy hours and hours of realistic strategy gameplay. By itself, **BLOODSTAR** is worth the entire cost of **FUN PAK 128**!

2. **MAZAMORF***. If you liked Pac-Man, you'll be doubly challenged to avoid these voracious meanies. And all the while you'll be trying to make your way out of a maddeningly different kind of maze!

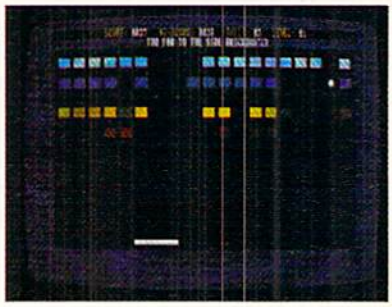
3 & 4. Think you qualify for MENSA membership? Then **CUBIX 2*** and **CUBIX 3*** are ready for the test!



But beware, these twin teasers share only their name—and their neural nastiness!

5. Meanwhile, back in the outer reaches of the universe, load up for a couple rounds of **DEATH QUADRANT**. The blast-happy lover of Asteroids in you will never be busier!

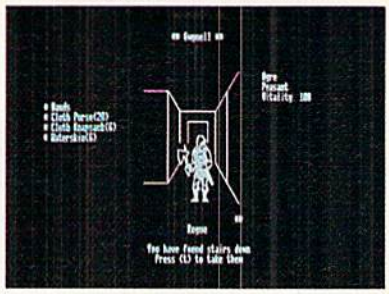
6. Remember what the good old days were like? Well, **BYE, BYE BRICK** reminds you of the bygone thrills of Breakout, but this time in 80-column color mode.



7. Get your trigger-finger ready for **NIGHTHAWK 128**, a delightful challenge that tests your driving and your shooting skills!

8. **GWYNELL** is a detailed 3-D maze adventure that takes you through level-upon-level of dungeon-danger.

There's always an encounter or an interesting twist just beyond the next door!



* Denotes a 40-column mode game.

FUN PAK 128 has been called "a cut above what is expected from a budget-priced disk, and well worth its price of **$19.95**."** And with a special 27 page documentation book/playing guide AND a **money-back satisfaction guarantee**, there isn't a 128 owner today who won't be a winner with FUN PAK 128.

** from Twin Cities 128, Issue #26

Order now! Call 1-800-343-0728 or mail the handy coupon, today!

☐ **YES! Send me *RUN*'s FUN PAK 128 today! Here's my $19.95** **FN190**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check Enclosed Charge my: ☐ AMEX ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Account _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Foreign Orders, please add $3.75 per disk for postage and handling. Checks must be made payable in US Funds drawn on US Bank.

FUN PAK 128 • *RUN* Magazine • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

In Search of Creativity Software

Last month, garbed in pith helmets and wielding machetes, we hacked our way into the jungle of Commodore software to search for programs that are useful, not just entertaining. Amidst the tangle of game titles, we discovered the Pyramid of Productivity, containing lots of programs both old and new. Now it's time to don our jungle garb again, to head out in search of creativity software—programs that can help you express and enjoy yourself in many ways. Are you ready?

Blazing a new trail is hard work, but eventually we spy an opening labeled Cavern of Creativity in the side of a hill. This is it! We duck our heads and step inside.

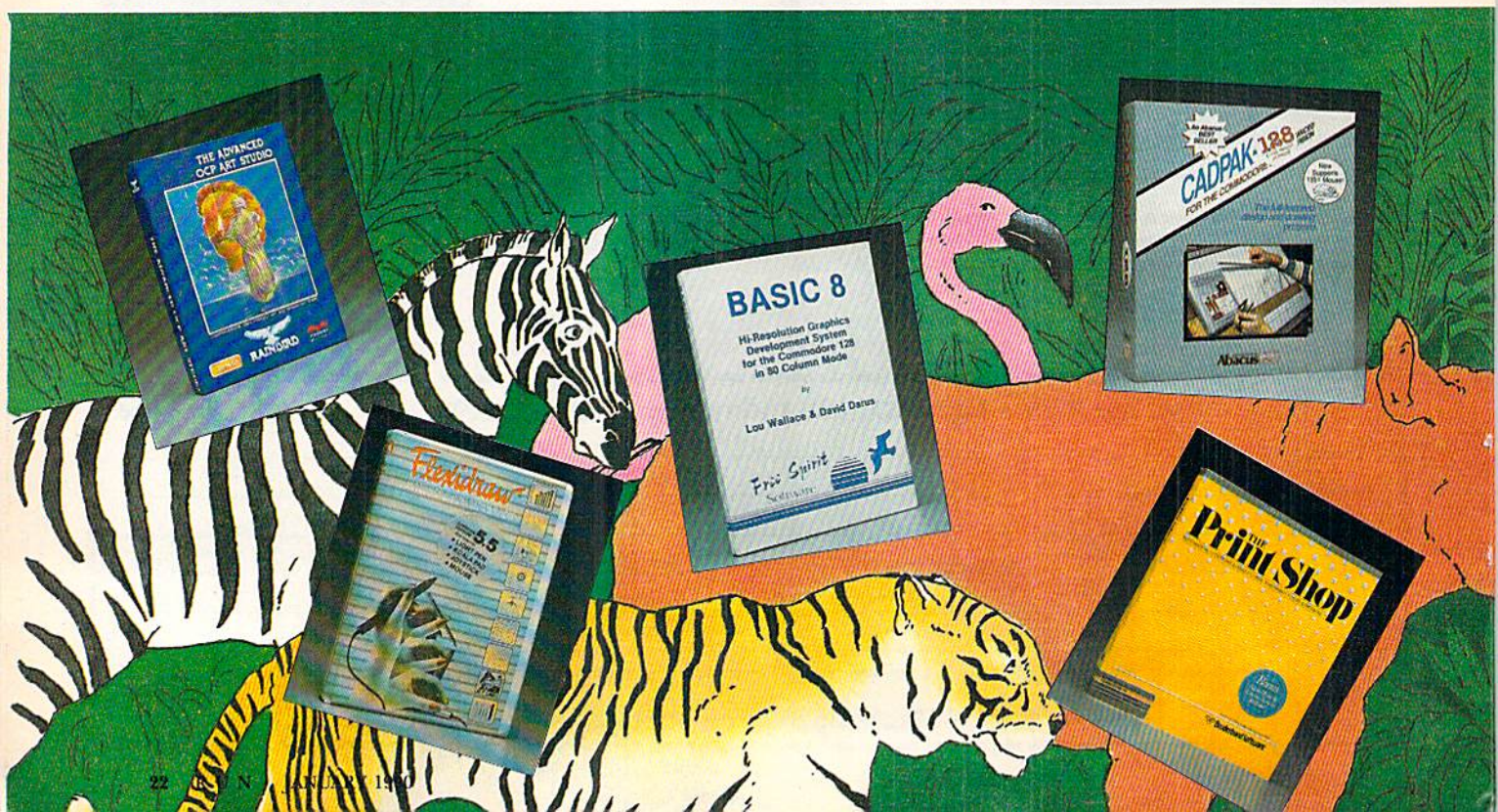
Graphics

Instantly, a palette of brilliant colors shimmers in our torchlight. We gasp in astonishment at the sparkling gems before us—a wealth of wondrous graphic arts programs. There is Rainbird's **The Advanced OCP Art Studio**, featuring windows, icons and pull-down menus, which shines as one of the finest color graphics programs for the C-64. And just beyond is **Doodle!**, a C-64 hi-res color drawing program from Crystal Rose; withstanding the test of time, it has established a standard for graphics formats.

Nearby perch Inkwell's **Flexidraw**, a hi-res drawing package for use with that company's lightpen, and **Sketchpad 128**, from Free Spirit, supporting 80-Column mode. Then we catch sight of **Spectrum 128**, also from Free Spirit, a paint program for the 128D or 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade, and **Basic 8**, a graphics programming environment for the 128 with 80-column display.

The walls seem more geometric in form as we enter the computer-aided-design (CAD) room. Here we find Abacus's **Cadpak**, a bit-mapped program in C-64 and C-128 versions that can swap pictures with other graphics programs. The newer version supports input from the keyboard, 1351 mouse or lightpen, and it sports a dimensioning feature for scaled output. We also marvel at the professional features of Free Spirit's **Home Designer Plus 128**, a two-dimensional CAD program with object-based graphics you can zoom in on for heightened detail.

Suddenly, shadowy forms flap by overhead! We whirl around to face Kira Corporation's **Flexi-Aided Design** and



As our quest for functional C-64 and C-128 programs continues, we uncover many that can foster your creative urges and strengthen your skills.

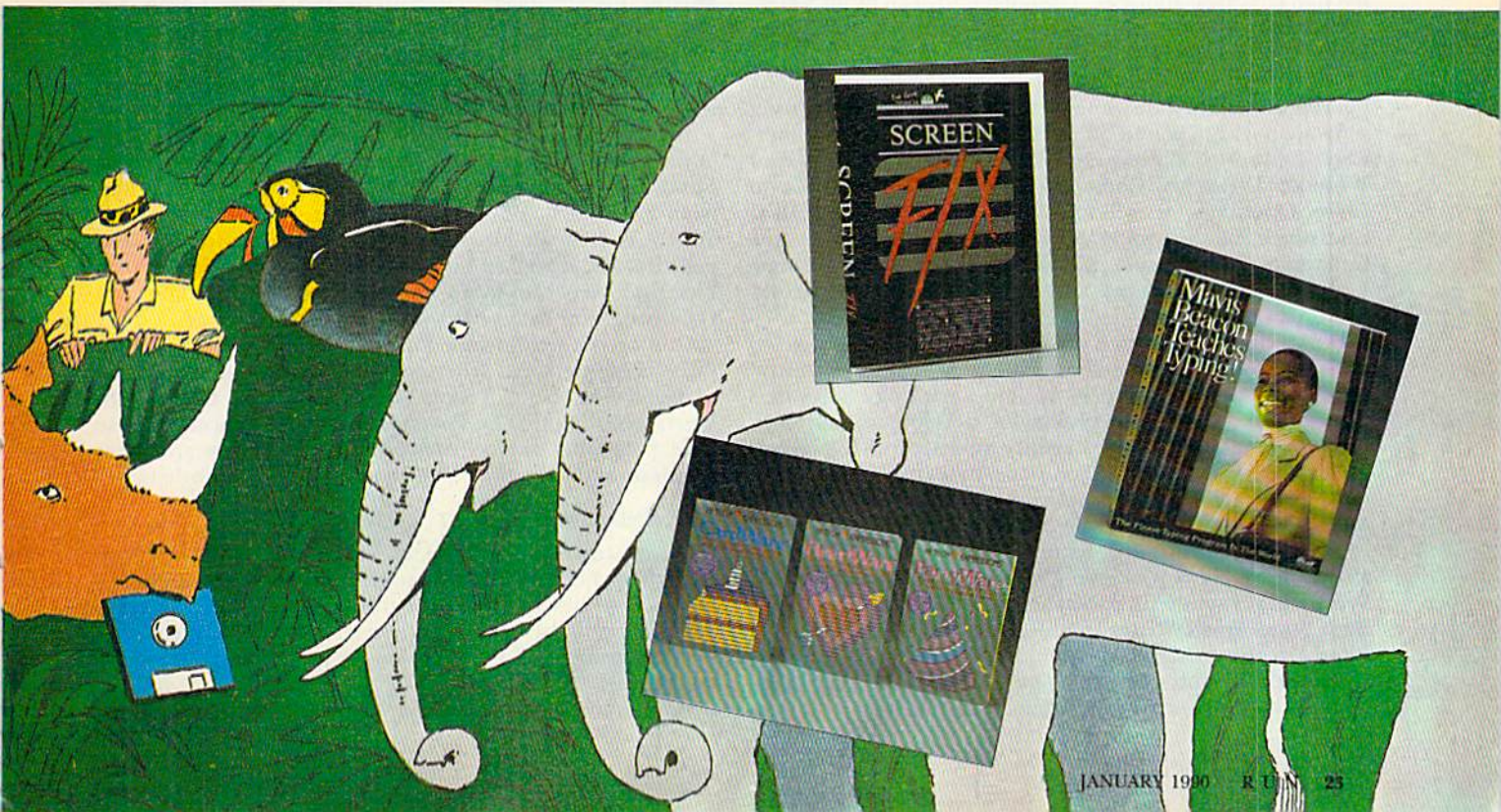
By ELLEN RULE

Perspectives II, C-64 programs for drawing, manipulating and animating "three-dimensional" wire-frame objects, and IHT's **CAD 3-D**, also for the C-64, which lets you create 3-D wire-frame designs that can be saved in Doodle! format or printed by a Commodore-compatible printer.

Bursting with renewed imagination, we hurry on to find more treasures and come to a row of nooks filled with myriad specialty graphics programs for the C-64. First are Broderbund's **The Print Shop** and **The Print Shop Companion**, as well as Unison World's **PrintMaster Plus**, all three of which produce greeting cards, banners, calendars, posters, invitations and personal stationery. Other crevices hold Activision's **Post Cards**; Hi Tech Expression's **CardWare**, **PartyWare** and **HeartWare**; Intracorp's **Bumper Sticker Maker**, **Business Card Maker** and **Button & Badge Maker**; and Simon & Schuster's **Great International Paper Airplane Kit**.

Certificates on the walls of the next recess announce **Award Maker**, from Baudville, **AwardWare**, from Hi Tech, and Springboard's **Certificate Maker**, all ready to help acknowledge achievement. Next door, **Create-A-Calendar**, from Epyx, waits to produce customized daily, weekly, monthly and annual calendars, while Spinnaker's **Business Form Shop** for the C-64 is ready to let you design and save custom form layouts. Then, last in the row, come **Leroy's Label Maker**, from Cheatsheet Products, providing merge capability with popular C-64/C-128 databases and word processors, and **Label Wizard**, from Kracker Jax, which combines text with PrintMaster or Print Shop graphics.

Motion in the shadows lures us further down the passageway to a room full of magic. As we step inside, our eyes are bedazzled by **Cybervideo**, Touchstone's integrated environment for creating animations with hi-res color graphics, sprites, text, music and sound effects; **Slideshow Creator**, from Kracker Jax, and **Moving Pictures**, from CDA, both C-64 programs for creating animation with graphics from popular drawing programs; **Video Title Shop**, from Datasoft, for designing and adding text borders and graphics screens to video recordings; and **Screen F/X**, from Solutions Unlimited, an in-depth package for creating professional quality graphics, including wipes, dissolves and other special effects, for video titling and electronic greeting cards. ►



Near the end of the graphics corridor, a cryptic message on the wall instructs, "Descend for pleasure, self-improvement and enlightenment." We clamber down the rickety steps to the next level of the Cavern of Creativity.

How To Do It

At the bottom of the steps, we're lured by a faint rhythmic tapping into a room full of typing programs. Low tables hold The Software Toolworks' **Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing**, Simon & Schuster's **Typing Tutor IV**, **Type!**, from Broderbund, **Tempo Typing**, from Radarsoft, and Scarborough's **Mastertype**, all providing exercises and/or games that teach ten-finger typing on the C-64. A quiet corner nearby holds Free Spirit's **Easy Sign 64**, a tool for learning and practicing the sign language alphabet. The quiet is broken by an S.O.S., and we dash around the corner to rescue Free Spirit's **Morse Code Trainer**, but it's just practicing.

Since nothing is amiss, we move along to inspect a nook floored with black-and-white tiles. There's a brain-exercising software package poised on each tile, among them The Software Toolworks' **Chessmaster 2100**, Enlightenment's **Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess** and **Jerry Silman's Guide to Chess Openings**, as well as Cardinal Software's **Cardinal Chessmate**, all providing instruction and practice in the traditional strategy game. CBS's **Charles Goren on Bridge**, Radarsoft's **Bridgemaster** and **Bridge 5.0**, from Artworx, rest on other tiles.

Descending deeper into the cavern, we spot a bejeweled chest off to one side, bursting with what may be ancestral scrolls. On closer inspection we find Genealogy Software's **Family Tree**, a dynamic system for developing your own family's genealogical table. **Family Roots**, from Quinsept, **Arbor Aide**, from Software Solutions, Byteware's three-module **Software for the Genealogist**, and **VitaStat**, by Don Marsh, are also stuffed in the coffer.

Listen! There's strange, haunting music coming from the alcove across the way! Peeking inside, we discover Abacus's **Synthy** music synthesizer software for the C-64, Mindscape's **Bank Street Music Writer** and Electronic Arts' **Instant Music**. After a pause to savor the sounds, we head into the next room and encounter a marble podium supporting a leather-bound book. It's a weighty tome, and the first page recommends that we start by improving our language skills with Timeworks' **Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader**, Mindscape's **Crossword Magic** or Radarsoft's **Crossword** for the C-64. In the same vein of self-improvement, we also find **R.S.V.P.**, from Blue Lion, which teaches proper etiquette for business and social situations, and **Remember!**, from Britannica, for studying and remembering facts, lists, sequences and relationships.

Oh! What was that smell? The aroma of exotic spices draws us into a bustling room where **America Cooks** is bubbling under the direction of Concept Development Associates. Their series of **Great Chefs** is here also, as well as Free Spirit's **Recipe Filer** and Merrill Ward's **Celebrity Cookbook**, featuring favorite recipes of popular figures such as Frank Sinatra, Ronald Reagan, Bob Hope and Sophia Loren. For those with less in mind, there's Scarborough's **Original Boston Computer Diet** and **The Model Diet**, from Softsync, with a calorie guide to determine your ideal weight and nutritional requirements.

Following a call from "beyond," we penetrate the depths of the cavern, where a sense of mystery shrouds **ESP Tester**, **Fun Biorhythms** and **Tarot 128**, all, appropriately enough, from Free Spirit. But some mystery is dispelled by Merrill Ward's **The Dream Machine**, which analyzes, interprets and logs dreams, as well as **Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror**, from Electronic Arts, and **Mind Prober**, from Human Edge, both C-64 programs that reveal what makes people tick.

Our torches are dim now, but their waning glow illuminates three rather personal programs: **Dr. Ruth's Computer Game of Good Sex**, from Avalon Hill, **The Sexual Edge**, from Merrill Ward, and **The Love Quest**, from Intracorp. These C-64 programs can help analyze your sexuality and relationships and determine your compatibility with others.

The End of the Quest

As we ascend to the exit, we reflect on our finds and acknowledge that, although there are some impressive new products, many of the best creativity programs (as well as last month's productivity finds) for Commodores are classics. Reflecting further, we realize that, while most of the programs are designed for the C-64, we did bag some 128-mode packages.

If you want to learn more about these programs and others,

ILLUSTRATED BY KERRY GAVIN

you can read about them in past issues of *RUN*. Comprehensive articles, covering a number of packages, have included "Electronic Expressions" (on combining text and graphics, December '86), "Electronic Expressions Update" (May '87), "All in the Family Tree" (genealogy, December '87), "A Happy New You!" (self-help, January '88) and "Graphics Galore" (July '88).

Many packages have also been reviewed individually in Software Gallery. Check our annual indexes to articles and reviews to find the ones you're interested in. All annual indexes have appeared in the January issue of the following year except the 1987 index, which appeared in February of 1988. Write or call for the back issues you need; the last page of this magazine gives instructions.

The packages mentioned here can be purchased through the manufacturer, a designated distributor or mail order outlets. Mail order firms that carry Commodore software include Briwall, PO Box 129, Kutztown, PA 19530, 800-638-5757; Montgomery Grant, PO Box 58, Brooklyn, NY 11230, 800-759-6565; Software Discounters of America, PO Box 111327, Dept. RN, Blawnox, PA 15238, 800-225-7638 (in state, 800-223-7784); Tenex Computer Express, PO Box 6578, South Bend, IN 46660, 800-PROMPT-1; Software Support International, 2700 NE Andresen Rd., Vancouver, WA 98661, 800-356-1179; and Lyco Computer, PO Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740, 800-233-8760. ■

Ellen Rule is author of RUN*'s Commodore Clinic column and an active user's group member. She works as a psychiatric nurse and runs a home-based business, Home Computer Resource.*

Table 1. Manufacturers' addresses.

Abacus Software
5370 52nd St. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Activision; distributed by Mediagenic
Address below

Artworx Software Co.
1844 Penfield Rd.
Penfield, NY 14526

Avalon Hill Game Co.
4517 Harford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21214

Baudville
5380 52nd St. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Blue Lion Software
90 Sherman St.
Cambridge, MA 02140

Brittanica Software
345 4th St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

Briwall
PO Box 129
Kutztown, PA 19530

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903

Byteware
906 West 6th Ave.
Monmouth, IL 61462

CBS; distributed by Mindscape
Address below

Cheatsheet Products, Inc.
PO Box 111368
Pittsburgh, PA 15238

Concept Development Associates
45 Cordova St.
St. Augustine, FL 32084

Crystal Rose Software
109 S. Los Robles
Pasadena, CA 91107

Datasoft; distributed by Electronic Arts
Address below

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404

Enlightenment, Inc.
1240 Sanchez St.
San Francisco, CA 94114

Epyx
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063

Free Spirit Software
PO Box 128
Kutztown, PA 19530

Genealogy Software
PO Box 1151
Port Huron, MI 48061

Hi Tech Expressions
584 Broadway, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10012

Human Edge Software
2445 Faber Place
Palo Alto, CA 94303

IHT Software
2269 Chestnut St., #162
San Francisco, CA 94123

Inkwell Systems
1050-R Pioneer Way
El Cajon, CA 92020

Intracorp, Inc.
14160 SW 139th Court
Miami, FL 33186

Kira Corp.; distributed by Briwall
Address above

Don Marsh
801 East Sumpter
Mexia, TX 76667

Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062

Quinsept, Inc.
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173

Radarsoft; distributed by Briwall
Address above

Scarborough Systems; distributed by Mindscape
Address above

Simon & Schuster Software
Gulf + Western Building
One Gulf + Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023

Softsync
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Software Solutions
7378 Zurawski Court
Custer, WI 54423

The Software Toolworks; distributed by Electronic Arts
Address above

Solutions Unlimited; distributed by Free Spirit Software
Address above

Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139

Springboard Software
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015

Touchstone
PO Box 1378
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814

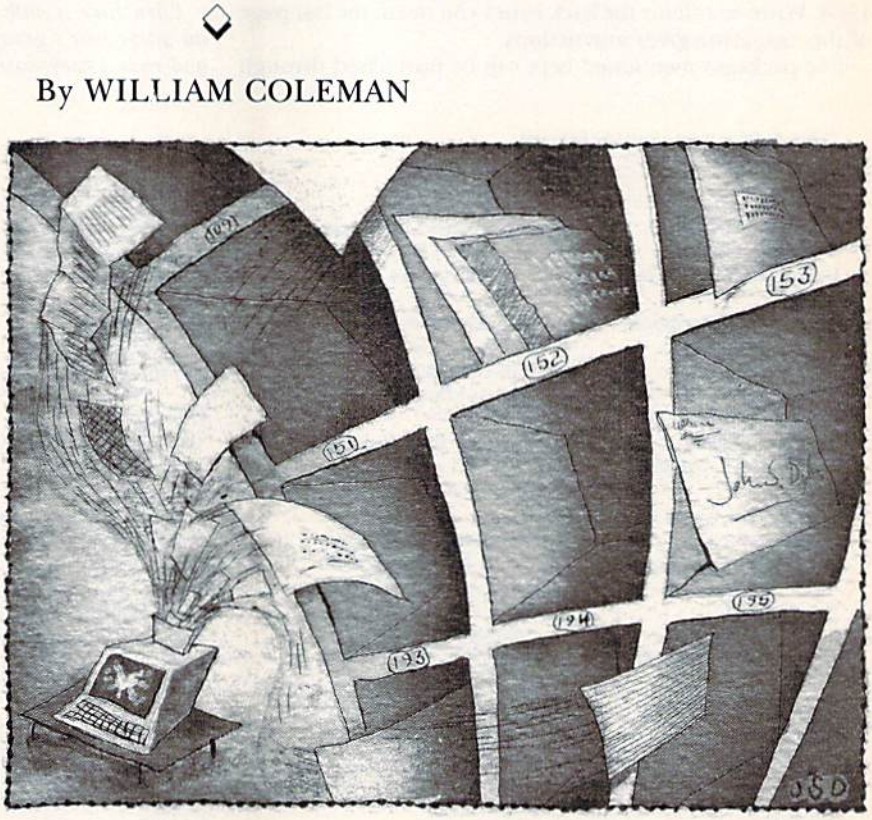
Unison World, Inc.
2150 Shattuck Ave.,
Suite 902
Berkeley, CA 94704

Merrill Ward & Associates
255 N. El Cielo Rd., Suite 222
Palm Springs, CA 92262

Editor's note: If an address for software mentioned in the text is not listed in the table, the manufacturer has probably gone out of business or has stopped production on the product. This doesn't mean the program cannot be found: check stores, used merchandise ads, user's groups, software discount houses and mail order companies.

RUNbase 128

Here's what you've been searching for! An easy-to-use database for your record-keeping needs.



By WILLIAM COLEMAN

While there are several good databases available for the C-128, they all offer more options and complexity than I ever need. So, I wrote RUNbase 128, a simple, easy-to-use database for the C-128 in 80-Column mode. RUNbase can handle about 2000 records, so it's great for everything from flexible mailing lists to disk catalogs, inventories or what have you.

Type in RUNbase from Listing 1, using *RUN*'s Checksum program to check for typing errors, then save a couple of copies to disk. When you run the program, a Main menu with eight options appears. Highlight your choice by using the cursor-up and -down keys; then press the return key. Following are descriptions of the Main menu options.

Create a Database generates a new RUNbase 128 database. When the program asks how many fields you want, enter a number from 1 to 16. Then you're asked for the name, size and type of each field. Use the cursor-up and -down keys to scroll through the list of fields and make your responses. RUNbase allows up to 47 characters in a field and supports the following types:

- **Text**—unshifted and shifted alphanumeric characters and symbols
- **Uppercase**—shifted characters only
- **Numeric**—numerals 0–9 and . + –
- **Logical**—a single character only: Y(es)/N(o), T(rue)/F(alse)

As you enter each field, the program displays the total number of characters in the record so far (the maximum is 255).

Once you've entered all the fields, a prompt for a filename appears. At this point, you can abort and return to the How Many Fields prompt by pressing the up-arrow key. Enter a filename, and the database is created on the disk; then the program returns to the Main menu.

Open a Database in the Main menu opens a previously defined RUNbase database. When you're prompted for the filename, enter it completely, without wild cards such as *. Once the database is open, its name and record count appear at the bottom of the Main menu. If a database is currently open, it is closed before the new one is opened.

Close Database closes the current database and updates the index file (see Index Database and Search below) on the disk.

Edit Database enables you to add to or alter an open database. The Edit submenu provides the following choices: Edit Record, Add Record, Next Record, Previous Record, Goto Record, Goto Top, Goto Bottom, Search, Toggle Delete and Exit. Most of these are self-explanatory, but a few need some comment.

First of all, when using Edit Record and Add Record, you use the cursor keys to scroll through the fields. But if you scroll up past the top field, the operation aborts. The delete and insert keys function normally.

Second, the Toggle Delete option marks and unmarks a record for deletion. A deleted record won't appear in reports (see Print Reports below), but it isn't removed from the database unless you use the Main menu Pack option (below).

Finally, the Search option uses the index fields (see Index Database below) to search through an indexed database. If you don't have an index set up, Search is inoperative.

View Database in the Main menu opens a submenu with three options: View Records, Statistics and Exit. View ►

RUN it right: **C-128 (in 80-Column mode); printer optional**

ILLUSTRATED BY JOHN DYKES

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

RUN 190

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA..CALL
(718)692-0790

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call:Mon-Wed 9:30-5,
Thurs 9:30-7, Fri. 9am-3:30pm
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs 8:30-8 Fri 8:30-3:00 Sat-Closed Sun 9:30-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA

1-800-759-6565

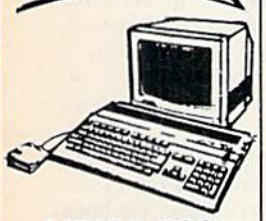
OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order
Department. P.O. Box 58
Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

Extended Holiday Season Order Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm / Fri, 8:30am-3:45pm / Sat-Closed / Sun, 9:30am-6:30pm

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS/WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS / RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

AMIGA



AMIGA 500

- Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-In 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • FREE Software

$549

AMIGA 500
RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-In 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • RGB Color Monitor
- Free Software

$749

AMIGA 500 With 1084.....$829
AMIGA 500 With 1084 & 1010 3.5" Drive.....$999

PERIPHERALS

AMIGA 1010 Disk Drive..$179
A-1680 Modem.....$99.95
20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB Hard Drives for AMIGA 500/2000.....IN STOCK
A-2088D Bridge Card.....$499
A-2286D Bridge Board.....$1149
A-501 Memory Expansion.....$149
A-1084 RGB Color Monitor.....$289
AMIGA A-2058 RAM Expansion.....$699

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & HARD DRIVES IN STOCK

C= 64C commodore

$119.95

INCLUDES:
FREE GAME ($19.95 VALUE)
GEOS PROGRAM
QUANTUM LINK SOFTWARE & MEMBERSHIP

C= 128= D

C-128D with Built-In Disk Drive

$429

COMMODORE C 64-C
STARTER PACKAGE

- C/64-C with Excelerator Plus
- Disk Drive • Two Games Softwares
- GEOS Program
- Quantum Link Software & Membership
- FREE Gift Offer

$229

COMMODORE C 64-C
COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore C-64/C Computer
- Commodore 1541-C Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- 12" Monitor • GEOS Program
- Quantum Link Software & Membership

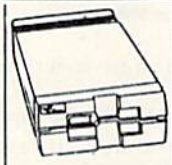
$319

COMMODORE C 64-C
COLOR PACKAGE

- Commodore C-64/C Computer
- Commodore 1541-C Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- Color Monitor • GEOS Program
- Quantum Link Software & Membership

$429

SEAGATE
20, 30, 40, 60, 80, 100MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK



1571 Disk Drive
CALL

1581 Disk Drive
CALL

1541II Disk Drive
Includes Free Game! (a $19.95 Value)
$159.95

Excelerator Plus FSD-2 Disk Drive
Includes Free Game! (a $19.95 Value)
$129.95

1750 RAM Expansion
CALL

1084 Monitor
$289.95

1802 Monitor
$189.95

COMMODORE 128D
COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore C/128-D Computer with Built-in Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- 12" Monitor

$479

COMMODORE 128D
DELUXE PACKAGE

- Commodore C/128-D Computer with Built-in Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 RGB Color Monitor
- Commodore Color Printer

$629

C/128-D Complete w/1084 Monitor **$699**

1700 RAM Expansion.....$99.95
#1764 Expansion Module.....$114.95
XETEC S. Graphix Jr. Interface.....$29.95
XETEC S. Graphix Sr. Interface.....$49.95
XETEC Supergraphix Gold.....$74.95
C-64/C -64C Power Supply.....$29.95
C-1660 Modem.....$19.95
C-1670 Modem.....$59.95
COMMODORE 1350 Mouse.....$26.95
XETEC Lt. Kernal 20MB Hard Drives for:
C-64C.....$799
C-128 & 128D.....$849
XETEC 40MB Hard Drive for:
C-64/128 &128D.....$1199

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION.

AMIGA 2500

- 3MB RAM • Keyboard • Mouse
- Built-In 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • System Software • Amiga Basic

$3199

AMIGA 2000

- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-In 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse
- FREE Software

$1459

AMIGA 2000 w/1084 Monitor.....$1739

AMIGA 2000
RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor • Free Mouse & Software

$1659

AMIGA 2000 w/SEAGATE 40MB H.D...$1949

AMIGA 2000HD.....$2099

EPSON EQUITY II+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

- Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic • Wordprocessing, Database & Spreadsheet Software

$969

SAME WITH SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1189
SAME WITH SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE..$1229
SAME WITH SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE..$1289

COMMODORE COLT

MONITOR INCLUDED

- COMMODORE COLT Computer • 640K • 4.77-7.16MHz • 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives • Mono Monitor • MS DOS & GW Basic

$659

w/1 Floppy & 20MB Hard Drive.....$859
COMMODORE COLT w/1084 MONITOR.....$869

COMMODORE PC-40III

$1599

- IBM AT COMPATIBLE • 80286/12MHz • 1MB RAM • 40MB Hard Drive • 1.2MB Floppy • Video Graphics Card • 12" VGA Monitor • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Deskjet.....$569.95
HP Deskjet Plus.....$669.95

EPSON

LX-810....$179.95 LQ-510...$329.95
FX-850.....$329.95

STAR

NX-1000.....$154.95
NX-1000C.....$159.95
NX-1000II.....$164.95
NX-1000 Rainbow.....$209.95
NX-1000C Rainbow.....$209.95
NX-2400.....$277.95
XR-1000....$319 XR-1500....$409
XB-2410.....$409

NEC

P5200.....$479.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE
20.....$139.95 320.....$279.95
OKIDATA
180.....$219.95 321.....$439.95
390.....$439.95

Panasonic

KXP-1180..$168 KXP-3131...$269
KXP-1191..$224 KXP-1124...$289
KXP-1092I..$269 KXP-1524...$519

commodore

MPS-1250.....$219

Panasonic FX-1650

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- 640K • 720k Floppy Drive • Parallel/Serial Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic • 12" Monitor • Word Processing, Database & Spreadsheet Software

$499

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB.....$749
30, 40MB PACKAGES.....CALL

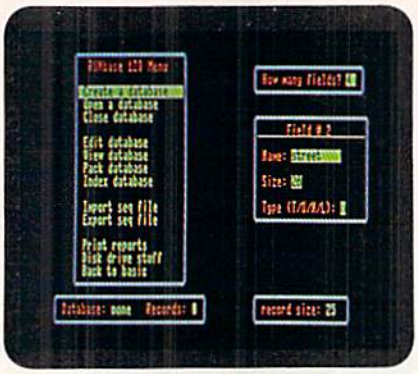
Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved PO's, Mastercard, Visa, Amex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.'s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. $6). Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Canadian orders add an additional 5%. APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO FPO are shipped first class priority air All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. D.C.A. #800233

Records lets you step through your records, one at a time. Statistics displays a description of each field, the number of records in the database, and the names of the index fields.

Pack Database in the Main menu removes all records from the database that have been marked for deletion and "packs" the remaining records together to fill the gaps. For large databases, this process may require several minutes.

Index Database sets the index fields. For viewing purposes, the database is sorted alphanumerically by these fields, but with lowercase *preceding* uppercase. Two fields—primary and secondary—can be active at one time, but, due to space limitations, only 20 characters are significant for sorting purposes, the first 15 in the primary field and five in the secondary. However, this should be adequate for most databases.

Import SEQ File reads a non-RUNbase sequential file from disk and adds it to the current database, one field at a time. Fields in the sequential file must be separated by a carriage return, and empty fields must consist of a single space followed by a return. After using Import, you must re-index to update the index file.



Menu-driven RUNbase makes using a database easier than ever.

Export SEQ File is the reverse of Import. It writes the current RUNbase database to disk as a sequential file, with fields separated by a carriage return.

Print Reports displays a submenu with Report, Dump and Exit options.

The Report option generates customized reports of the database contents. When you select this, the program asks for the page width—the width of the printed part of the report—and the left margin. The total report width is the page width plus the left margin. Then it asks for a report title, which is printed at the top of each page. Next it presents a list of all the fields in the database. Select the ones you want to print, and they are added to the list on the screen. If there isn't enough room on the page for a field, selecting it won't work. Choose Done to start printing the report.

The Dump option lists all the fields for each record to the screen or printer, regardless of the total report width.

The **Disk Drive Stuff** submenu offers Directory, Change Drive and Exit options.

Back to Basic stops RUNbase and returns you to the Basic operating system. If the current database has been modified, the file is updated before the program quits.

That's all there is to it. Short and sweet. . .and handy! R

William Coleman, an avionics technician in the navy, is an enthusiastic GEOS user and programmer and acts as assistant SYSOP on GEnie's Commodore Roundtable.

Running Instructions: **Type in Listing 1, using *RUN*'s Checksum, and save a copy to disk before running it.**

Listing 1. RUNbase 128 program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See card at page 36.)

```
Ø GOTO 698:REM RUNBASE 128 - WI
  LLIAM COLEMAN          :REM*251
2 SYS 2816:A$=LEFT$(I$,PEEK(253
  )):RETURN              :REM*1Ø1
4 PRINT#1,A$:RETURN      :REM*112
6 AR=L-LEN(A$)-(LEN(A$)=L):IF F
  L=1 THEN FL=3:G$="Ø123456789+
  -."                    :REM*44
8 PRINT GR$RV$LEFT$(A$+SP$,L);:
  DO UNTIL AR<1:PRINT LA$;:AR=A
  R-1:LOOP               :REM*248
1Ø P=LEN(A$)+1:SYS 52591:DO:GET
  KEY X$:IF X$=UP$ THEN AR=1:E
  XIT                    :REM*99
12 IF X$<>DL$ THEN 22    :REM*175
14 IF P=1 THEN 52        :REM*251
16 IF P=L+1 THEN P=L:PRINT " "L
  A$;:A$=LEFT$(A$,L-1):GOTO54
                         :REM*234
18 PRINT LA$LEFT$(MID$(A$,P)+SP
  $,L-P+2);:FOR WW=1 TO L-P+2:
  PRINT LA$;:NEXT        :REM*1Ø8
2Ø P=P-1:A$=LEFT$(A$,P-1)+MID$(
  A$,P+1):GOTO 54        :REM*189
22 IF X$<>IN$ THEN 3Ø    :REM*245
24 IF P>=L THEN 52       :REM*137
26 A$=LEFT$(A$,P-1)+" "+MID$(A$
  ,P):A$=LEFT$(A$,L)     :REM*2ØØ
28 PRINT LEFT$(MID$(A$,P)+SP$,L
  -P+1);:FOR WW=1 TO L-P+1:PRI
  NT LA$;:NEXT:GOTO 54:REM*1Ø4
3Ø IF L=1 THEN 38        :REM*18
32 IF X$=RA$ AND P<L THEN P=P+1
  :PRINT X$;             :REM*218
34 IF X$=RA$ THEN 56     :REM*2Ø7
36 IF X$=LA$ AND P>1 THEN P=P-1
  +(P>L):PRINT X$;:GOTO 56
                         :REM*216
38 IF X$<" " OR X$>"{SHFT Z}" O
  R X$=CHR$(34) OR (X$>"{LEFT
  ARROW}" AND X$<"{SHFT A}") T
  HEN 56                 :REM*192
4Ø IF FL>1 AND (X$>="A" AND X$<
  ="Z") THEN X$=CHR$(ASC(X$) O
  R 128)                 :REM*221
42 IF FL=2 AND (X$<>"{SHFT Y}"
  AND X$<>"{SHFT N}") THEN 52
                         :REM*147
44 IF FL=3 AND INSTR(G$,X$)=Ø T
  HEN 52                 :REM*57
46 IF P<L THEN A$=LEFT$(A$,P-1)
  +X$+MID$(A$,P+1):PRINT X$;:P
  =P+1:GOTO54            :REM*152
48 IF P=L THEN A$=LEFT$(A$,P-1)
  +X$:PRINT X$LA$;:P=P+1:PRINT
   BE$;:GOTO 56          :REM*62
5Ø PRINT X$LA$;:A$=LEFT$(A$,L-1
  )+X$                   :REM*41
52 SOUND 1,1ØØØ,5:GOTO 56
                         :REM*16Ø
54 SOUND 1,25ØØ,1        :REM*89
56 LOOP UNTIL X$=CR$ OR X$=DN$:
  A=VAL(A$):SYS 52639:PRINT RO
  $;                     :REM*22Ø
58 DO WHILE RIGHT$(A$,1)=" ":A$
  =LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):LOOP:RE
  TURN                   :REM*184
6Ø TRAP 192:WINDOW Ø,Ø,79,24,1:
  A$=DB$:IF DB$="" THEN A$="NO
  NE"                    :REM*23Ø
62 A$=RD$+" {SHFT D}ATABASE: "+
  GR$+A$+RD$+"{3 SPACEs}{SHFT
  R}ECORDS:"+GR$+STR$(MR):A=LE
  N(A$)-2                :REM*2Ø7
64 WINDOW Ø,19,A,21:GOSUB 58Ø:W
  INDOW 1,2Ø,A-1,2Ø:PRINTA$;
                         :REM*166
66 W=22:R=Ø:C=(A-W)/2:MU=1:X=Ø:
  GOSUB 554              :REM*83
68 ON X GOTO 98,9Ø,7Ø,Ø,29Ø,256
  ,222,488,Ø,536,518,Ø,614,588
  ,738                   :REM*1Ø
7Ø GOSUB 72:DB$="":MR=Ø:GOTO 6Ø
                         :REM*175
72 IF SV THEN SV=Ø:GOSUB 2ØØ:GO
  SUB 412:GOSUB 448:GOSUB 2Ø4
                         :REM*126
74 RETURN                :REM*216
76 IF MR=Ø THEN A$="DATABASE IS
   EMPTY!":GOSUB 186:GOTO 26Ø
                         :REM*47
78 WINDOW 17,Ø,WS+1,FC+3:GOSUB
  58Ø                    :REM*182
8Ø FOR CR=1 TO MR:GOSUB 356:A$=
  "CRSR UP = REVERSE, SPACE BA
  R ABORTS."             :REM*9
82 IF CR=MR THEN A$=A$+" ({SHFT
   L}AST RECORD)."       :REM*31
```

Continued on p. 54.

Lyco Computer
Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

PRINTERS

Star NX-1000 Series II

•180 cps draft • 45 cps NLQ • four resident fonts • 216x240 dpi resolution and print pitches ranging from 3 to 20 cpi

$169.95

Panasonic

1180	$169.95*
1191	$215.95
1124	$285.95
1592	$CALL
1595	$CALL
1524	$CALL
1600 Series	$NEW
1624	$439.95

* Quantities Limited

Citizen 120 D

•120 cps draft speed with improved throughput capabilities •Built-in variable-width tractor•compact design w/bottom paper feed minimize space requiremnts.

$138.95

Star

NX-1000 Color	$209.95
NX-1000C	$159.95
NX-1000C Color	$209.95
NX-1000 Series II	$169.95
NX-2400	$274.95

Epson

LX-810	$184.95
LQ-510	$319.95
FX-850	$339.95
FX-1050	$439.95
LQ-850	$514.95
LQ-950	$529.95

Panasonic KX-P1180

•9-Pin personal printer • EZ-Set operator panel • adjustable push/pull tractor feed • multiple paper paths • 192 cps draft • 38 cps NLQ

$169.95*

* Quantities Limited

Citizen

120 D	$138.95
180 D	$154.95
HSP-500	$315.95

Brother

1809	$349.95
M1724L	$519.95
1824L	$469.95

Okidata

Okimate 20w/cart	$194.95
172	$195.95
182 Turbo	$229.95
183	$219.95
320	$329.95
321	$459.95

Printer ribbons, cables, connections and accessories available for all applications. Please Call.

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

Access:

Echelon	$28.95
Mach 128	$29.95
Mach 5	$22.95

Activision:

Maniac Mansion	$23.95
Neuromancer	$25.95
Rampage	$22.95

Berkeley Softworks:

Geofile 64	$29.95
Geos 64 2.0	$35.95
Geos 128 2.0	$39.95
Geopublish	$29.95
Geofile 128	$39.95

Broderbund:

Print Shop	$28.95
Print Shop Comp	$22.95
GraphicLib1,2,3,ea	$15.95
Carmen San Diego WI	$22.95
Carmen San Diego IIS	$25.95

* Call for * New Titles

Microprose:

Gunship	$25.95
Stealth Fighter	$28.95
Red Storm Rising	$28.95

Origin:

Ultima IV	$38.95
Ultima V	$38.95

Timeworks:

Swiftcalc 128	$31.95
Data Manager 2-64	$12.95
Data Manager 128	$28.95
Word Writer 128	$31.95

ACCESSORIES

Joysticks:

Boss	$12.95
Bathandle	$16.95
I Controller	$12.95
3-Way	$22.95

Diskettes:

5¼ Disk Notcher	$5.95
Xidex 5¼ DSDD	$4.95
Xidex 3½ DSDD	$9.95

Surge Protectors:

QVS PP-102	$15.95
QVS PP-112	$15.95
QVS PP-104	$23.95

Printer Interfaces:

Xetec Jr.	$35.95
Xetec Supergraphics	$55.95
Xetec Gold	$74.95
MW 350	$49.95

Printer Paper:

1000 sheet laser	$16.95
Banner Paper 45' Roll	$10.95

Drive Maintenance:

5¼ Drive Cleaner	$4.95
3½ Drive Cleaner	$4.95

COMMODORE UPGRADES

MAGNAVOX CM8762

• 13" diagonal RGB/Composite Color Display
• Green text switch
• Built-in tilt stand
• Interface cables included

$234.95

GoldStar 2105 A

• 12" amber display
• 640h x 200v
• IBM and Commodore compatible

$74.95

Excel FSD-2+ Disk Drive

100% Commodore 64C drive compatible, the Excelerator Plus Disk Drive is quieter, smarter, faster, and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C. *1-year warranty*

$139.95

MONITORS

Magnavox:

BM7652 Mon. Comp	$84.95
BM7622 Mon. Comp	$84.95
CM8702 Color Comp	$189.95
CM8762 RGB	$234.95
8CM-515 RGB	$249.95

GoldStar:

2105 A Composite	$74.95
1410 CGA 14"	$214.95
1420 EGA 14"	$319.95
1430 VGA 14"	$349.95

MODEMS

Cardinal:

MB2400EX EXT	$109.95
MB1200EX EXT	$69.95

Everex:

Evercom 12 (INT)	$54.95
Evercom 24 (INT)	$119.95
Evercom 24+ MNP	$149.95
Evercom 24E+ MNP	$199.95

Avatex:

1200e	$64.95
1200hc	$94.95
2400	$129.95

HARDWARE

64C Computer	$129.95
C 128 D Computer Drive	$418.95
1541 II Disk Drive	$174.95
Colt PC	$639.95
1670 Modem	$59.95

Cardinal MB2400EX External Modem

• Low error data transmission and reception over standard dial-up telephone lines
• Hayes compatible with the universally-accepted AT command set
• Automatic Data Standard and Speed Adjust features

$109.95

64 Power Supply

The MW 701-A power supply made by Micro R&D features double fused systems, schematics, and a one-year warranty. Stay with the best, stay with Micro R&D.

$34.95

"Our friendly sales staff can help with any questions you have"

Why shop at Lyco Computer? Lyco Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Marketing toll free. ***How do I know I will get the product I need?*** Our marketing staff receives continous formal training by our manufacturers. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice. ***What about warranty or service?*** Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. ***Will you rush an item to me?*** We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. ***How do I order?*** We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Please add 4% for credit cards. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Prices in this ad reflect cash prices. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. Or, call 1-800-233-8760 or (717) 494-1030. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m. Sat.10a.m.- 6p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-5p.m.
Fax: 717-494-1441

MasterCard VISA

ATTENTION EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

1-800-233-8760

Price Guarantee

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight, we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify the oversight!

Money Manager

This personal finance program does everything but make the money, write the checks and pay the bills.

By REX DAY

Money Manager contains many advanced options that are not normally found in programs of this type. It maintains and balances a checkbook, records payments by category and generates reports summarizing month-to-date, year-to-date and average monthly payments.

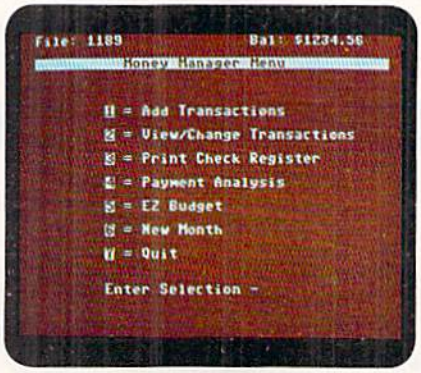
The EZ Budget part of the program provides a simple but effective way to prepare monthly and yearly financial plans by comparing estimated expenses with anticipated income and then making adjustments. Later it compares actual income and expenses with the budget. Money Manager is easy to use, with menus and on-screen prompts, as well as Help messages that are available throughout.

Category Codes

The first time you run Money Manager, follow the prompts to select up to 38 category codes for your checkbook payments and budgets. I've supplied codes that you can use or replace with your own (see Table 1). They are easy to remember, since each one consists of the first three letters of the category it designates.

Table 1. Category codes.

hou	housing
uti	utilities
tel	telephone
ins	insurance
sav	savings
cha	charge accounts
cas	cash
gro	groceries
aut	automobile
gas	gasoline
ent	entertainment
res	restaurant
clo	clothing
don	donation
med	medical
equ	equipment
xxx	(four blank categories)
mis	miscellaneous



The menu reveals the wide range of functions Money Manager provides.

The program accepts codes up to four characters long, so you can add characters to mine to further identify categories or to identify tax-deductible payments. Codes you may not need can just remain, and you can later replace them with others by using the new code in a transaction and by following the on-screen prompts for replacing unused codes. You don't have to worry—the program does not print any unused codes in reports.

You can edit codes when you're first setting up the program and at the beginning of a year, but once you start entering transactions, all you can do is replace unused codes with new ones. The four xxx blanks are supplied specifically for this purpose.

Program Options

After you've established the category codes, the main menu appears, offering seven options: Add Transactions, View/Change Transactions, Print Check Register, Payment Analysis, EZ Budget, New Month and Quit.

Select the Add Transactions option to enter your checkbook activities, doing so in the order that they appear in your checkbook. As you enter each transaction, your new balance appears on the screen, and data is accumulated in preparation for monthly and year-to-date reports.

A minimal number of keyboard entries are needed for each checkbook transaction, since Money Manager automatically repeats the date until you actually change it, and it enters the month and year in new dates. It also skips the Deposit field when a payment is entered, and check numbers are incremented by one, so you don't have to enter the check number unless it's out of consecutive order.

You can review and make changes in transactions quickly by pressing the P key for the previous transaction or the N key for the next, or you can do it through the View/Change Transaction option in the main menu.

Money Manager makes it easy to split one check payment among two or more categories. Whenever you have such a case, just enter the amount to be charged to the first code and then type S, for split, at the Help prompt. The check number, date and description are automatically placed in the next transaction, so that you have to enter only the amount for the category code.

You'll find this option particularly useful when you write checks for cash. You should be sure to keep either receipts or memos about your cash expenditures; then, at the end of the month, enter the total as a negative payment in the cash category, using a description such as "distribution of cash" and blanking out the check number. Then enter the amount for each

RUN it right: **C-64 or C-128, in 40- or 80-Column mode**

category code, using the split-check technique.

The Print Check Register and Payment Analysis options print a list of checkbook transactions for the month to date. They will also print out a report listing your month-to-date, year-to-date and average monthly payments according to category.

For a complete listing of a month's activity, select the Check Register and Payment Analysis options after the last checkbook transaction has been entered for the month.

The New Month option is handy for switching months without restarting the program. Transactions are stored on disk by month, so an earlier month's activity can be recalled quickly for viewing or printing reports. Any correction to an earlier file must also be entered as a transaction in the current month, so your checkbook balance and year-to-date totals are properly updated.

EZ Budget

The menu for the budget portion of Money Manager offers you six options: Prepare Budget, Revise Budget, Budget Analysis, New Month, Return to Main Menu and Quit. With the Prepare Budget option, you can establish budgets for as many months of the year as you wish, and then later update them using Revise Budget.

When you select any one of these options, the category codes you have in Money Manager will be listed on the screen, along with instructions that will enable you to enter or change the budgeted amounts.

You must also enter your estimated income (anticipated deposits to your checking account) for the month, to be compared to your estimated expenses. If the results of the comparison don't please you, you can make budget changes and immediately see the effects.

Change the budget as much as you want until it's balanced and best meets your financial needs. If you go on to prepare a budget for another month, you can start from the one you've already created, so you have to enter only the amounts that differ.

The Budget Analysis option prepares monthly and year-to-date reports that compare your actual income and expenditures to your budget.

These reports will help you detect adverse spending trends and provide information for future financial planning and budget revision. R

Rex Day is an accountant who resides in the mountains of Idaho.

Running Instructions: **Type in Listing 1, save it to disk and run it.**

Listing 1. Money Manager program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See card at page 36.)

```
10 REM "MONEY MANAGER WITH EZ B
   UDGET - BY REX DAY  :REM*124
20 POKE 5328Ø,Ø:POKE 53281,Ø:PR
   INT CHR$(14);CHR$(147)
                       :REM*187
30 CD=6:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT TAB(12)
   ;"{COMD 6}{15 COMD @s}"
                       :REM*25Ø
40 PRINT TAB(12);"{CTRL 9}{COMD
    K}{CTRL 2}{SHFT M}ONEY {SHF
   T M}ANAGER{COMD 6}{COMD L}"
                       :REM*98
50 PRINT TAB(12);"{15 COMD Ts}"
                       :REM*66
60 PRINT TAB(17)"WITH":PRINT TA
   B(15)"{CRSR DN}{SHFT E}{SHFT
    Z} {SHFT B}UDGET"    :REM*3
70 CD=9:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT"{6 SPAC
   Es}{SHFT P}RESS {SHFT R}ETUR
   N TO CONTINUE OR"   :REM*126
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{SH
   FT P}RESS {SHFT H} FOR HELP
   MESSAGES";          :REM*154
90 GET A$:IF A$<>"H" AND A$<>CH
   R$(13) THEN9Ø       :REM*145
100 IF A$="H" THEN GOSUB523Ø:GO
    TO1Ø               :REM*181
110 POKE 5328Ø,8:POKE53281,8:CL
    R:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}"
    :A$="":E$="":CL=Ø:X=Ø:Y=Ø
                       :REM*61
120 CR=128:IF FRE(Ø)=FRE(1) THE
    N CR=64:PRINT CHR$(8)
                       :REM*215
130 IF CR=128 THEN PRINT CHR$(1
    1)                 :REM*6Ø
140 TRAN=15Ø           :REM*25
150 DIM TD$(TRAN),CT$(TRAN),DE$
    (TRAN),CN$(TRAN),CH$(TRAN),
    DA$(TRAN)          :REM*22
160 DIM CAT$(39,3),BU$(39,12),I
    NC$(12)            :REM*14
170 FORI=1TO39:SP$=SP$+" ":NEXT
    :IF CR=64 OR PEEK(215)=Ø TH
    EN CC=4Ø           :REM*28
180 FOR I=1TO4Ø:LINE$=LINE$+"{C
    OMD @}":NEXT:IF CC=Ø THEN F
    AST                :REM*114
190 GOSUB46Ø:GOTO64Ø   :REM*59
200 FLAG=Ø:GET E$:IF E$<>"" THE
    N2ØØ               :REM*2Ø6
210 J=236:IF CR=64 THEN J=211
                       :REM*17Ø
220 PRINT"{CTRL 9}<{CTRL Ø}{CRS
    R LF}";            :REM*33
230 IF Y<>4 OR F=1 THEN28Ø
                       :REM*48
240 IF A$="H" AND C=Ø THEN RETU
    RN                 :REM*114
250 IF A$="P" AND TC>1 THEN TC=
    TC-1:FP=1:RETURN   :REM*112
260 IF A$="N" AND C=1 AND TC<=T
    N THEN TC=TC+1:RETURN
                       :REM*155
270 IF A$="E" AND C=1 THEN RETU
    RN                 :REM*89
280 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN28Ø
                       :REM*196
290 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN PRINT"
    ";CHR$(2Ø):GOTO37Ø :REM*2Ø9
300 IF A$<>CHR$(2Ø) THEN33Ø
                       :REM*1Ø4
310 IF PEEK(J)=15+Y THEN28Ø
                       :REM*1Ø7
320 E$=LEFT$(E$,LEN(E$)-1):PRIN
    TA$;:GOTO22Ø       :REM*236
330 IF PEEK(J)>CL THEN PRINT CH
    R$(7);:GOTO28Ø     :REM*79
340 IF A$=CHR$(17) OR A$=CHR$(1
    45) OR A$=CHR$(157) OR A$=C
    HR$(29) THEN28Ø    :REM*63
350 IF A$=CHR$(34) OR A$=CHR$(4
    4) OR A$=CHR$(19) OR A$=CHR
    $(147) THEN28Ø     :REM*179
360 FLAG=1:PRINT A$;:E$=E$+A$:G
    OTO22Ø             :REM*2Ø5
370 IF LEFT$(E$,1)=" " THEN E$=
    MID$(E$,2):GOTO37Ø  :REM*63
380 X=LEN(E$):IF RIGHT$(E$,1)="
     " THEN E$=LEFT$(E$,X-1):GO
    TO38Ø              :REM*144
390 RETURN             :REM*22
400 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT P}RESS ►
```

```
    {CTRL 9}{SHFT R}ETURN{CTRL
    Ø} TO CONTINUE{4 SPACEs}";
                          :REM*177
41Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"" THEN41Ø
                          :REM*252
42Ø GET A$:IF A$<>CHR$(13) THEN
    42Ø                   :REM*7Ø
43Ø RETURN                :REM*62
44Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"Y" AND A$<>"
    N" THEN44Ø            :REM*196
45Ø RETURN                :REM*82
46Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB14ØØ
                          :REM*238
47Ø PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}":I
    NPUT"{SHFT E}NTER MONTH AND
     YEAR (MMYY)";FILE$ :REM*51
48Ø IF FILE$="H" THEN GOSUB529Ø
                          :REM*16Ø
49Ø FILE$=RIGHT$(STR$(1ØØØØ+VAL
    (FILE$)),4)           :REM*82
5ØØ MO=VAL(LEFT$(FILE$,2)):YEAR
    $=RIGHT$(FILE$,2):YEAR=VAL(
    YEAR$)                :REM*87
51Ø IF MO<1 OR MO>12 THEN46Ø
                          :REM*34
52Ø RESTORE:FOR I=1TO12:READ A$
    :IF I=MO THEN MO$=A$
                          :REM*1Ø6
53Ø NEXT                  :REM*15Ø
54Ø S=Ø:CLOSE15:OPEN 15,8,15:CL
    OSE5:OPEN 5,8,5,+FILE$+",S,
    R"                    :REM*242
55Ø GOSUB242Ø:IF EN=62 THEN68Ø
                          :REM*227
56Ø IF EN >1 THEN46Ø      :REM*142
57Ø GOSUB58Ø:RETURN       :REM*6
58Ø TN=-1:PRINT:PRINT "{SHFT R}
    EADING THE FILE....."
                          :REM*11
59Ø INPUT#5,COUNT,BAL$,DEP,CUM
                          :REM*78
6ØØ S=S+1                 :REM*173
61Ø INPUT#5,CAT$(S,1),CAT$(S,2)
    ,CAT$(S,3)            :REM*249
62Ø IF CAT$(S,1)<>"END" THEN6ØØ
                          :REM*1Ø7
63Ø RETURN                :REM*7
64Ø TN=TN+1               :REM*162
65Ø INPUT#5,TD$(TN),CT$(TN),DE$
    (TN),CN$(TN),CH$(TN),DA$(TN
    )                     :REM*171
66Ø IF ST=Ø THEN64Ø       :REM*6Ø
67Ø CLOSE5:GOTO143Ø       :REM*135
68Ø CD=19:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT SP$;"
    {HOME}{4 CRSR DNs}":REM*182
69Ø PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT I}S THIS
    A NEW MONTH?(Y/N)";:GOSUB44
    Ø                     :REM*143
7ØØ PRINT TAB(26);A$      :REM*2Ø
71Ø IF A$="N" THEN8ØØ     :REM*134
72Ø X=MO-1:IF X=Ø THEN X=12
                          :REM*4
73Ø Y=YEAR:IF X=12 THEN Y=YEAR-
    1                     :REM*21
74Ø X$=RIGHT$(STR$(1ØØ+X),2):X$
    =X$+RIGHT$(STR$(Y),2)
                          :REM*41
75Ø CLOSE5:OPEN5,8,5,+X$+",S,R"
                          :REM*1Ø5
76Ø GOSUB242Ø:IF EN<2Ø THEN GOS
    UB59Ø:CLOSE 5:GOTO93Ø
                          :REM*155
77Ø IF EN<>62 THEN46Ø     :REM*5
78Ø PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT I}S THIS
    FIRST INPUT TO PROGRAM?(Y/N
    )";:GOSUB44Ø          :REM*139
79Ø PRINT TAB(37);A$:IF A$="Y"
    THEN85Ø               :REM*38
8ØØ PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT I}NSERT {
    SHFT D}ATA {SHFT D}ISK OR E
    NTER PROPER DATE"     :REM*65
81Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT P}RESS
     {CTRL 9}{SHFT R}ETURN{CTRL
     Ø} TO CONTINUE";:GOSUB14ØØ
    :PRINT"{3 CRSR UPs}"
                          :REM*158
82Ø GET A$:IF A$<>CHR$(13) AND
    A$<>"H" THEN82Ø       :REM*58
83Ø IF A$="H"THEN GOSUB531Ø:GOT
    O82Ø                  :REM*1Ø7
84Ø GOTO46Ø               :REM*158
85Ø GET A$:IF A$<>""THEN85Ø
                          :REM*214
86Ø CD=15:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT SP$;"
    {HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}"   :REM*56
87Ø PRINT:INPUT"{SHFT C}HECKBOO
    K BALANCE (XXXX.XX) ";E$:GO
    SUB217Ø:BAL$=E$       :REM*127
88Ø IF E$="H" OR E$="{SHFT H}"
    THEN PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}";:G
    OTO87Ø                :REM*13
89Ø DA$(Ø)=BAL$:TD$(Ø)="Ø1"
                          :REM*36
9ØØ S=S+1                 :REM*216
91Ø READ CAT$(S,1):IF CAT$(S,1)
    ="END" THEN97Ø        :REM*192
92Ø GOTO9ØØ               :REM*23Ø
93Ø DA$(Ø)=BAL$:TD$(Ø)="Ø1"
                          :REM*2Ø4
94Ø S=Ø:IF MO<>1 THEN136Ø
                          :REM*53
95Ø S=S+1                 :REM*9
96Ø CAT$(S,2)="":CAT$(S,3)="":I
    F CAT$(S,1)<>"END" THEN95Ø
                          :REM*232
97Ø COUNT=1:DEP=Ø:CUM=Ø:PRINT"{
    SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{SHFT C}A
    TEGORY {SHFT C}ODES FOR THE
     NEXT YEAR MUST"      :REM*112
98Ø PRINT"NOW BE ESTABLISHED. {
    SHFT S}UGGESTED CODES ARE":
    PRINT"THE FIRST 3 LETTERS "
    ;                     :REM*255
99Ø PRINT"(UNSHIFTED) OF EACH":
    PRINT"CATEGORY (HOU=HOUSING
    , CAS=CASH, ETC)," :REM*146
1ØØØ PRINT"AND WILL BE LISTED F
     OR YOUR REVIEW.":PRINT"{CR
     SR DN}{SHFT A}NY CODE UP T
     O 4 ";               :REM*25Ø
1Ø1Ø PRINT"CHARACTERS CAN BE":P
     RINT"ESTABLISHED.":PRINT"{
     CRSR DN}XXX = CODES NOT YE
     T ";                 :REM*214
1Ø2Ø PRINT"ASSIGNED, AND CAN":P
     RINT"BE CHANGED NOW OR RET
     AINED AND CHANGED":REM*152
1Ø3Ø PRINT"LATER IN THE YEAR."
                          :REM*137
1Ø4Ø GOSUB4ØØ             :REM*83
1Ø5Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";:S=Ø
                          :REM*83
1Ø6Ø S=S+1                :REM*123
1Ø7Ø IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN111
     Ø                    :REM*189
1Ø8Ø IF S=24 AND C=Ø THEN PRINT
     "{HOME}";            :REM*88
1Ø9Ø IF S>23 AND C=Ø THEN PRINT
     TAB(1Ø)              :REM*143
11ØØ PRINT"{2 SPACEs}";CAT$(S,1
    ):GOTO1Ø6Ø            :REM*39
111Ø IF C=1 THEN RETURN:REM*214
112Ø IF S>38 THEN PRINT"{CRSR D
    N}":GOTO118Ø          :REM*211
113Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CRSR DN}{SH
    FT D}O YOU WANT MORE CODES
    ?(Y/N)":GOSUB44Ø:IF A$="N"
     THEN118Ø             :REM*82
114Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CRSR DN}{SH
    FT H}OW MANY MORE (UP TO"3
    9-S;"{CRSR LF})";:INPUT X:
    IF X=Ø THEN1Ø5Ø       :REM*252
115Ø IF S+X>39 THEN114Ø
                          :REM*134
116Ø CAT$(S+X-1,1)="MIS":CAT$(S
    +X,1)="END"           :REM*51
117Ø FOR I=1TOX:CAT$(S-2+I,1)="
    XXX":NEXT:GOTO1Ø5Ø
                          :REM*159
118Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CRSR UP}{SH
    FT E}NTER CHANGES OR PRESS
     RETURN"              :REM*245
119Ø S=Ø:PRINT"{HOME}"; :REM*73
12ØØ S=S+1                :REM*247
121Ø IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN128
     Ø                    :REM*1Ø6
122Ø IF S=24 THEN PRINT"{HOME}"
    ;                     :REM*159
123Ø PRINT TAB(1):Y=-14:CL=4:IF
     S>23 THEN PRINT TAB(11):Y
    =-4:CL=14             :REM*193
124Ø GOSUB2ØØ:PRINT"{CRSR UP}"T
    AB(CL+1);CHR$(148):REM*215
125Ø GOSUB38Ø             :REM*58
126Ø IF FLAG=1 THEN CAT$(S,1)=E
    $                     :REM*221
127Ø GOTO12ØØ             :REM*47
128Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CRSR DN}{SH
    FT A}NY CHANGES?(Y/N){12 S
    PACEs}":GOSUB44Ø      :REM*175
129Ø IF A$="Y" THEN1Ø5Ø :REM*75
13ØØ PRINT TAB(9);"{CRSR DN}{SH
    FT P}RINT CODES ON PRINTER
    ?(Y/N)";              :REM*114
131Ø GOSUB44Ø:IF A$="N" THEN135
    Ø                     :REM*199
132Ø GOSUB365Ø:IF A$="N" THEN P
    RINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOTO13ØØ
                          :REM*4
133Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
    s}{SHFT P}RINTING....."
                          :REM*69
134Ø S=Ø:OPEN4,4,7:CMD4:C=1:PRI
    NT"{SHFT C}ODES FOR";YEAR:
    GOSUB1Ø6Ø:PRINT#4:CLOSE4
                          :REM*72
135Ø GOSUB264Ø:GOTO143Ø :REM*11 ►
```

How to build a high-paying career, even a business of your own, in computer programming.

CARL BARONE,
NRI PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Start with training that gives you hands-on programming experience—at home and at your own pace. Training that begins with BASIC, then continues with Pascal, C, and COBOL—today's hottest computer languages. Training that even includes a powerful IBM-compatible computer, modem, and programming software you keep.

Start with real-world training. The kind of training only NRI provides.

Now with NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming, you can be one of today's highly paid, creative team of computer wizards who give computers the power to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Now, with NRI, you can be a computer programmer, ready to build a high-paying career—even a business of your own—making computers do anything you want them to do.

The only programming course that includes a powerful computer system and software you keep.

Unlike any other school, NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful IBM-compatible Packard Bell computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, 512K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and invaluable programming software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep.

You get the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to get to the heart of *every* programming problem, design imaginative solutions, then use your choice of four key computer languages to build original, working programs.

No matter what your background, NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field.

You need no previous experience to build a successful programming career with NRI training. Indeed, your NRI lessons start by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you an expert understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, rounding out your training, you use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

Only NRI gives you an IBM-compatible computer with modem, 512K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep!

Your career in computer programming begins with your FREE catalog from NRI.

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the coupon today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of your NRI training. You'll see the computer system included in your course up close in a special, poster-sized foldout section. And, best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build that high-paying career—even a business of your own—in computer programming.

You master today's hottest computer languages, gaining the skills you need to build programs for a wide variety of real-world applications.

Send for your NRI catalog today. It's yours, free.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of the IBM Corporation

NRI School of Computer Programming
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

YES! Please rush me my FREE catalog describing NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming.

NAME (please print) AGE

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

5411-119

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

```
136Ø COUNT=COUNT+1          :REM*185
137Ø S=S+1                  :REM*172
138Ø CAT$(S,2)="":IF CAT$(S,1)<
     >"END" THEN137Ø        :REM*182
139Ø DEP=Ø:GOTO143Ø         :REM*126
14ØØ PRINT"{HOME}":CD=23:GOSUB1
     41Ø:PRINT"{SHFT P}RESS {SH
     FT H} KEY FOR HELP";:RETUR
     N                      :REM*142
141Ø FOR I=1TOCD:PRINT CHR$(17)
     ;                      :REM*161
142Ø NEXT:RETURN            :REM*36
143Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{SHFT F}IL
     E: ";FILE$;SPC(14);"{SHFT
     B}AL: $";BAL$          :REM*189
144Ø PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{1Ø SP
     ACEs}{SHFT M}ONEY {SHFT M}
     ANAGER {SHFT M}ENU{12 SPAC
     Es}"                   :REM*174
145Ø PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(8);"
     {CTRL 9}1{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT
     A}DD {SHFT T}RANSACTIONS
                            :REM*225
146Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(8);"{CTRL
     9}2{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT V}IEW/
     {SHFT C}HANGE {SHFT T}RANS
     ACTIONS"               :REM*165
147Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(8);"{CTRL
     9}3{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT P}RINT
      {SHFT C}HECK {SHFT R}EGIS
     TER"                   :REM*2Ø5
148Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(8);"{CTRL
     9}4{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT P}AYME
     NT {SHFT A}NALYSIS"
                            :REM*116
149Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(8);"{CTRL
     9}5{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT E}{SHF
     T Z} {SHFT B}UDGET":REM*37
15ØØ PRINT:PRINT TAB(8);"{CTRL
     9}6{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT N}EW {
     SHFT M}ONTH"           :REM*14
151Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(8);"{CTRL
     9}7{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT Q}UIT"
                            :REM*124
152Ø PRINT TAB(8);"{2 CRSR DNs}
     {SHFT E}NTER {SHFT S}ELECT
     ION -"                 :REM*225
153Ø GET A$:IF A$<"1" OR A$>"7"
      THEN153Ø              :REM*114
154Ø ON VAL(A$) GOSUB155Ø,245Ø,
     275Ø,326Ø,366Ø,11Ø,555Ø:GO
     TO143Ø                 :REM*198
155Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":IFTN<>TR
     AN THEN159Ø            :REM*48
156Ø PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT M}AXIMUM
      TRANSACTIONS OF";TRAN;"HA
     VE BEEN":PRINT"ENTERED."
                            :REM*184
157Ø PRINT"{SHFT S}AVE YOUR ENT
     RIES (OPT 2), AND INCREASE
      {SHFT T}{SHFT R}{SHFT A}{
     SHFT N} IN LINE 14Ø OF PRO
     GRAM."                 :REM*222
158Ø GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN        :REM*235
159Ø TN=TN+1:TC=TN:EDIT=Ø:C=Ø:X
     $=""                   :REM*171
16ØØ GOSUB2Ø9Ø:CD=1Ø:GOSUB141Ø:
     PRINT"{SHFT T}YPE {CTRL 9}
     END{CTRL Ø} TO SAVE TRANSA
     CTIONS";               :REM*136
161Ø GOSUB14ØØ              :REM*14Ø
162Ø IF TC>1 THEN TD$(TC)=TD$(T
     C-1)                   :REM*2Ø9
163Ø Y=4:PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DN
     s}";TAB(2Ø);TD$(TC);YEAR
                            :REM*48
164Ø A$="":CL=21:PRINT"{CRSR UP
     }";TAB(19);:GOSUB2ØØ:IF A$
     ="H" THEN GOSUB534Ø:GOTO16
     ØØ                     :REM*24
165Ø IF TC=TN AND DE$(TN)<>"" T
     HEN167Ø                :REM*113
166Ø IF A$="N"AND TC>=TN THEN P
     RINT" {CTRL 9}{SHFT L}AST
     {SHFT T}RANSACTION":FORI=1
     TO9ØØ:NEXT:A$="E"      :REM*2Ø4
167Ø IF A$="P" OR A$="N" THEN25
     4Ø                     :REM*24
168Ø IF A$="E" THEN X$="N":GOTO
     2Ø4Ø                   :REM*82
169Ø IF FLAG=1 THEN TD$(TC)=E$:
     PRINT"{CRSR UP}";TAB(19);T
     D$(TC);YEAR"{CRSR LF} "
                            :REM*1Ø2
17ØØ IF C=Ø AND E$="E" OR E$="E
     ND" THEN TN=TN-1:GOSUB264Ø
     :RETURN                :REM*96
171Ø Y=Ø:IF VAL(TD$(TC))<1 OR V
     AL(TD$(TC))>31 THEN163Ø
                            :REM*91
172Ø F=Ø:CD=2Ø:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT
     SP$:IF C=Ø THEN PRINT SP$;
                            :REM*28
173Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}"
                            :REM*52
174Ø S=Ø:CL=18:PRINT:PRINT TAB(
     15);:GOSUB2ØØ          :REM*194
175Ø IF C=1 AND CT$(TC)<>""THEN
      CHANGE=VAL(CH$(TC))+VAL(C
     H$(TC)):X=1:GOSUB223Ø
                            :REM*1Ø9
176Ø X=Ø:IF FLAG=1 THEN CT$(TC)
     =E$                    :REM*2Ø8
177Ø CL=37:PRINT:PRINT TAB(15);
     :GOSUB2ØØ:IF FLAG=1 THEN D
     E$(TC)=E$              :REM*186
178Ø IF C=1 OR TC<2 OR X$="S" T
     HEN PRINT:GOTO182Ø     :REM*49
179Ø IF VAL(CN$(TC-1+NC))=Ø THE
     N NC=NC-1:IF TC-1+NC<>Ø TH
     EN179Ø                 :REM*145
18ØØ CN$(TC)=STR$(VAL(CN$(TC-1+
     NC))+1):PRINT:PRINT TAB(15
     );CN$(TC);"{5 CRSR LFs}";
                            :REM*64
181Ø CN$(TC)=RIGHT$(CN$(TC),LEN
     (CN$(TC))-1)           :REM*37
182Ø CL=2Ø:NC=Ø:PRINT;TAB(15);:
     GOSUB2ØØ:IF FLAG=1 THEN CN
     $(TC)=E$               :REM*139
183Ø CL=22:PRINT:PRINT TAB(15);
     :GOSUB2ØØ:GOSUB217Ø
                            :REM*148
184Ø IF FLAG=1 THEN CH$(TC)=E$:
     PRINT"{CRSR UP}";TAB(15);C
     H$(TC)                 :REM*57
185Ø IF CH$(TC)="" OR CT$(TC)<>
     "" THEN188Ø            :REM*18
186Ø F=1:PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}{SHF
     T N}O {SHFT C}ATEGORY {SHF
     T C}ODE. {SHFT R}E-ENTER T
     RANSACTION.";CHR$(7)
                            :REM*35
187Ø FOR I=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT:GOTO254
     Ø                      :REM*216
188Ø IF CH$(TC)<>"" AND C=Ø OR
     X$="S"THEN PRINT:PRINT:GOT
     O194Ø                  :REM*225
189Ø CL=22:PRINT:PRINT TAB(15);
     :GOSUB2ØØ:GOSUB217Ø:REM*83
19ØØ IF C=1 THEN BAL$=STR$(VAL(
     BAL$)-VAL(DA$(TC))):INC=IN
     C-VAL(DA$(TC))         :REM*189
191Ø IF FLAG=1 THEN DA$(TC)=E$:
     PRINT"{CRSR UP}";TAB(15);D
     A$(TC)                 :REM*11Ø
192Ø BAL$=STR$(VAL(BAL$)+VAL(DA
     $(TC)))                :REM*61
193Ø INC=INC+VAL(DA$(TC))
                            :REM*161
194Ø IF CT$(TC)<>"" THEN S=Ø:GO
     SUB223Ø:IF A$="N" THEN2Ø7Ø
                            :REM*77
195Ø IF CN$(TC)="" OR CH$(TC)<>
     "" THEN198Ø            :REM*25Ø
196Ø F=1:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT E
     }NTER CHECK AMOUNT OR DELE
     TE CHECK NO.";CHR$(7)
                            :REM*29
197Ø FOR I=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT:GOTO254
     Ø                      :REM*127
198Ø X=Ø:FC=1:PRINT:PRINT "{SHF
     T A}NY CHANGES?(Y/N)"
                            :REM*9
199Ø IF EDIT=Ø AND FP=Ø AND CH$
     (TC)<>""THEN X=1:GOSUB14ØØ
     :PRINT"{9 SPACEs}{4 CRSR U
     Ps}"                   :REM*22
2ØØØ GET X$:IF X=1 AND X$="S" T
     HEN TN=TN+1:TC=TN:GOTO254Ø
                            :REM*227
2Ø1Ø IF X=1 AND X$="H" THEN GOS
     UB539Ø:GOTO2ØØØ        :REM*194
2Ø2Ø IF X$<>"Y" AND X$<>"N" THE
     N2ØØØ                  :REM*87
2Ø3Ø IF X$="Y" THEN254Ø
                            :REM*142
2Ø4Ø IF EDIT=1 THEN245Ø
                            :REM*178
2Ø5Ø IF FP=1 AND CH$(TN)="" AND
      DA$(TN)="" THEN TN=TN-1
                            :REM*223
2Ø6Ø FP=Ø:GOTO155Ø          :REM*2Ø2
2Ø7Ø F=1:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT R
     }E-ENTER A VALID {SHFT C}A
     TEGORY {SHFT C}ODE"
                            :REM*2Ø7
2Ø8Ø FOR I=1TO15ØØ:NEXT:GOTO254
     Ø                      :REM*234
2Ø9Ø BAL=VAL(BAL$):LE=Ø:GOSUB31
     8Ø:BAL$=NB$            :REM*12
21ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{S
     HFT T}RANSACTION {SHFT N}O
     :";TC;:PRINT TAB(24);"{SHF
     T B}AL: $";BAL$        :REM*16Ø
211Ø PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT
     D}ATE.....{CTRL Ø} "; ►
```

New Release!

Version 6.0

The first in a new series of integrated C64/C128 hardware products from CMD

JiffyDOS™

Give your system a new lease on life and the power to compete with today's newer, more expensive machines

- **Ultra-fast multi-line serial technology.** Enables JiffyDOS to outperform Cartridges, Burst ROMs, Turbo ROMs, and Parallel Systems – without any of the disadvantages.
- **Speeds up all disk operations.** Load, Save, Format, Scratch, Validate, access PRG, SEQ, REL, USR & direct-access files up to **15 times faster!**
- **100% Compatible – or your money back.** Guaranteed to work with all your hardware and software, including copy-protected commercial programs.
- **Uses no ports, memory or extra cabling.** The JiffyDOS ROMs upgrade your computer and drive(s) internally for maximum speed and compatibility.
- **Easy Installation.** No electronics experience or special tools required.
- **Supports C64, 64C, SX64, C128, C128D, 1541, 1541C, 1541-II, 1571, 1581 and more**
- **Can be completely switched out.** If ever necessary, the flip of a switch returns you to a 100% stock configuration – without resetting or powering down.
- **Built-in DOS Wedge.** Plus 17 additional commands and convenience features, including file copier, screen dump, directory menu, and single-key load/save/scratch.

C-64/SX-64 systems $59.95; C-128 C-128D systems $69.95; Add'l drive ROMs $29.95
Please specify computer (with serial number) and drive(s) when ordering

System includes ROMs for computer and one drive, User's Manual, illustrated step-by-step installation instructions, 30-day money-back compatibility guarantee and 90-day parts warranty. Add $4.25 shipping/handling per order, plus $3.00 for C.O.D., APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR & Canada. $10.00 add'l for other overseas orders. MA residents add 5% sales tax. VISA MC, COD, Check, Money Order. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. U.G. & Dealer pricing available. Call or write for more information.

• **Version 5.0 owners call for upgrade information and prices** •

JiffyDOS™ Version 6.0

New Features and Enhancements

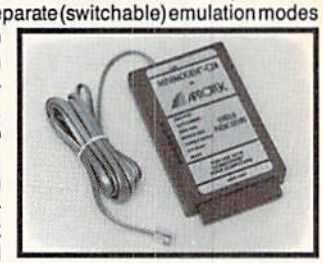
- **Built-in two drive file copier.** Copy PRG, SEQ, REL and USR files between two drives of any type or to and from REU's. Great for quick backups and moving programs and files between 1541, 1571 & 1581 drives. Directory menu, two-key commands, and Control-key combinations enable easy selection of source and destination drives and the files you want to copy. Can also be used to change filetypes.
- **REU support.** The JiffyDOS commands now fully support Commodore RAM Expansion Units running under RAMDOS. Access your REU just like a disk drive without having to load special wedge utilities.
- **1581 support.** Copy programs and files from 1541 and 1571 drives to any partition on your 1581. Move between partitions easily with just a few keystrokes.
- **Supports CMD HD Series Hard Drives and RAMLink.** Enhances the performance of CMD's new line of integrated C64/C128 products.
- **Quick printer output toggle.** A simple 3-key command switches output from screen to printer and back with ease. Eliminates the bother of having to type the complicated OPEN4,4:CMD4 and PRINT#4:CLOSE4 command sequences.
- **Redefinable 64-mode function keys.** If the JiffyDOS function keys are not to your liking, you can easily redefine them to suit your specific needs.
- **Enhanced screen dump.** Automatic screen mode recognition and printing of upercase/graphics & lowercase characters.
- **Adjustable sector interleave.** Enables you to increase disk-access performance even with hard-to-speedup software.

CMD **Creative Micro Designs, Inc.**
50 Industrial Drive, PO Box 646 Phone: 413-525-0023
East Longmeadow, MA 01028 FAX: 413-525-0147

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

NEW! MINIMODEM-C24™ ONLY $99.95

What's included? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! Aprotek Minimodem-Cs™ plug directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 USER port. Both are unique in that they have two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670®) to make them compatible with ALL available software. Minimodem-Cs™ are full feature, modems with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, have status lights and a built-in speaker. Just plug into your computer and standard phone jack with the attached cable. Supplied with software and includes a trial subscription to Compuserve.



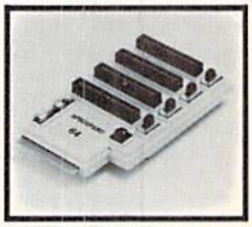
Do you have or plan to get another computer? We have your solution. Order our ComModem™ adapter (#5100 below) along with either Minimodem-H,™ used with any computer that has a RS-232 serial port as well as with your Commodore. Aprotek Minimodems™ are tiny. Only 4¾" long, 2¾" wide and ¾" high. Our highly integrated, state-of-the-art circuitry makes our modems the best on the market and a very smart buy.

Built with pride in the USA and fully guaranteed for 1 year.

Order #	Item	Price	Shipping	Total
6412	MINIMODEM-C24™ (2400B Commodore)	99.95	_____	_____
6414	MINIMODEM-H24™ (2400B RS-232 w/male DB-25)	99.95	_____	_____
6216	MINIMODEM-AM24™ (AMIGA 500/2000 SELF PWD)	99.95	_____	_____
6212	MINIMODEM-C™ (1200B Commodore)	64.95	_____	_____
6214	MINIMODEM-H™ (1200B RS-232, specify M/F)	74.95	_____	_____

Modem shipping—Cont. US $6.00; UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO $10.00

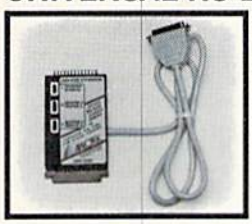
The Original Aprospand-64™



Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer.

Order #5064 . . . . . ONLY $29.95 + S&H

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE



Connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **USER** Port. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a USER port. 1-year warranty.

Order #5232 . . . . . $39.95 + S&H

"COM-MODEM" ADAPTER — Plug directly into USER port and connect to any RS-232 modem. **Order #5100 . . $19.95 + S&H**

"USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port. **Order #5250 . . . . . $21.95 + S&H**

Shipping per each above item: Cont. US = $4.Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue = $6

SEE YOUR COMMODORE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT. DIRECT ORDER INFORMATION. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. 14-day clearing period for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited. **1 year warranty plus a 2 week satisfaction or your money back trial period on all products.**

To Order Call: 800/962-5800 (8–5 PST)

For answers and information call:
Aprotek BBS Answerline 503-855-9147: 1200 or 2400 Baud, 24 hours

Or send order to:

WE'VE MOVED!

APROTEK **Dept. RN**
9003 W. Evans Creek Rd.
Rogue River, OR 97537

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

```
    MO$                    :REM*16
2120 PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT
    C}ATEGORY {SHFT C}ODE."
                           :REM*58
2130 PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT
    D}ESCRIPTION..."       :REM*143
2140 PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT
    C}HECK {SHFT N}O....."
                           :REM*179
2150 PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT
    C}HECK {SHFT A}MOUNT.."
                           :REM*58
2160 PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT
    D}EPOSIT {SHFT A}MOUNT":RE
    TURN                   :REM*133
2170 IF E$="" OR LEN(E$)=1 THEN
     RETURN                :REM*43
2180 IF RIGHT$(E$,1)="." THEN E
    $=E$+"00":RETURN       :REM*149
2190 X=LEN(E$):FOR I=1TOX
                           :REM*252
2200 IF MID$(E$,I,1)="." THEN I
    =X:NEXT:RETURN         :REM*137
2210 NEXT:A$=RIGHT$(E$,2)
                           :REM*116
2220 E$=LEFT$(E$,X-2)+"."+A$:RE
    TURN                   :REM*92
2230 S=S+1                 :REM*12
2240 IF CAT$(S,1)=CT$(TC) THEN2
    270                    :REM*181
2250 IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN231
    0                      :REM*148
2260 GOTO2230              :REM*31
2270 CAT$(S,2)=STR$(VAL(CAT$(S,
    2))+VAL(CH$(TC))-CHANGE)
                           :REM*41
2280 CAT$(S,3)=STR$(VAL(CAT$(S,
    3))+VAL(CH$(TC))-CHANGE)
                           :REM*65
2290 BAL$=STR$(VAL(BAL$)-VAL(CH
    $(TC))+CHANGE)         :REM*248
2300 CHANGE=0:RETURN       :REM*163
2310 IF X=1 THEN CHANGE=0:RETUR
    N                      :REM*133
2320 PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT I}S THIS
     A NEW {SHFT C}ATEGORY {SH
    FT C}ODE?(Y/N)";CHR$(7)
                           :REM*31
2330 GOSUB440:S=0:IF A$="N" THE
    N RETURN               :REM*60
2340 S=S+1                 :REM*126
2350 IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN PR
    INT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT A}LL CO
    DES HAVE BEEN REVIEWED":A$
    ="N":RETURN            :REM*169
2360 IF CAT$(S,3)="" THEN2380
                           :REM*108
2370 GOTO2340              :REM*132
2380 PRINT"{CRSR UP}";SP$:FORI=
    1TO300:NEXT            :REM*255
2390 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{SHFT R}EPL
    ACE UNUSED CODE {CTRL 9}";
    CAT$(S,1);"{CTRL 0} WITH {
    CTRL 9}";CT$(TC);"{CTRL 0}
    ?(Y/N)                 :REM*59
2400 GOSUB440:IF A$="Y" THEN CA
    T$(S,1)=CT$(TC):S=0:GOTO22
    30                     :REM*162
2410 GOTO2340              :REM*188
2420 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,X,X:IF EN<
    20 OR EN=62 THEN RETURN
                           :REM*97
2430 PRINT:PRINT EN;EM$:PRINT
                           :REM*166
2440 GOSUB4000:RETURN      :REM*83
2450 EDIT=1:C=1:X$=""      :REM*99
2460 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":CD=22:GO
    SUB1410:PRINT"{SHFT T}YPE
    {CTRL 9}END{CTRL 0} TO SAV
    E TRANSACTIONS";       :REM*246
2470 GOSUB1400             :REM*237
2480 PRINT"{HOME}":PRINT"{2 CRS
    R DNs}{SHFT E}NTER {SHFT T
    }RANSACTION {SHFT N}UMBER"
    ;:INPUT X$             :REM*46
2490 IF X$="H" THEN GOSUB5420:G
    OTO2450                :REM*248
2500 IF X$<>"E" AND X$<>"END" T
    HEN2530                :REM*150
2510 IF FC=1 THEN FC=0:GOSUB264
    0                      :REM*41
2520 RETURN                :REM*108
2530 TC=VAL(X$):IF TC=0 OR TC<0
     OR TC>TN THEN2480      :REM*8
2540 C=1:GOSUB2090:CD=11:GOSUB1
    410:IF F=1 THEN 2570
                           :REM*219
2550 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}";LINE$;
    :IF CC=0 THEN PRINT
                           :REM*127
2560 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}P{
    CTRL 0}REV, {CTRL 9}N{CTRL
     0}EXT, {CTRL 9}E{CTRL 0}X
    IT"                    :REM*54
2570 PRINT"{SHFT E}NTER CHANGES
     OR PRESS RETURN";:REM*101
2580 IF X$="S" THEN TD$(TC)=TD$
    (TC-1):DE$(TC)=DE$(TC-1):C
    N$(TC)=CN$(TC-1):X$=""
                           :REM*213
2590 PRINT"{HOME}{4 CRSR DNs}";
    TAB(16);CT$(TC)        :REM*110
2600 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16);DE$(TC
    )                      :REM*180
2610 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16);CN$(TC
    )                      :REM*201
2620 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16);CH$(TC
    )                      :REM*155
2630 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16);DA$(TC
    ):GOTO1630             :REM*225
2640 DEP=DEP+INC:CUM=CUM+INC:IN
    C=0                    :REM*102
2650 CR$=CHR$(13):PRINT"{SHFT C
    LR}{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT S}AVI
    NG TRANSACTIONS, PLEASE WA
    IT"                    :REM*74
2660 CLOSE5:OPEN5,8,5,"@0:"+FIL
    E$+",S,W               :REM*85
2670 GOSUB2420:IF EN>1 THEN2640
                           :REM*17
2680 S=O:PRINT#5,COUNT;CR$;BAL$
    ;CR$;DEP;CR$;CUM       :REM*54
2690 S=S+1                 :REM*223
2700 PRINT#5,CAT$(S,1);CR$;CAT$
    (S,2);CR$;CAT$(S,3)
                           :REM*159
2710 IF CAT$(S,1)<>"END" THEN26
    90                     :REM*51
2720 FOR I=0 TO TN         :REM*194
2730 PRINT#5,TD$(I);CR$;CT$(I);
    CR$;DE$(I);CR$;CN$(I);CR$;
    CH$(I);CR$;DA$(I)      :REM*99
2740 NEXT:CLOSE5:RETURN:REM*198
2750 GOSUB2770:IF X$="Q" THEN R
    ETURN                  :REM*135
2760 GOTO2880              :REM*35
2770 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB140
    0:BAL=0:PRINT"{HOME}{5 CRS
    R DNs}"                :REM*68
2780 PRINT TAB(10);"{CTRL 9}{SH
    FT S}{CTRL 0} = {SHFT S}CR
    EEN {SHFT D}ISPLAY"
                           :REM*253
2790 PRINT:PRINT TAB(10);"{CTRL
     9}{SHFT P}{CTRL 0} = {SHF
    T P}RINT ON PRINTER"
                           :REM*254
2800 PRINT:PRINT TAB(10);"{CTRL
     9}{SHFT Q}{CTRL 0} = {SHF
    T Q}UIT, RETURN TO MENU"
                           :REM*189
2810 PRINT TAB(10);"{2 CRSR DNs
    }{SHFT E}NTER {SHFT S}ELEC
    TION -"                :REM*229
2820 GET X$:IF X$="H" THEN GOSU
    B5450:GOTO2770         :REM*206
2830 IF X$<>"S" AND X$<>"P" AND
    X$<>"Q" THEN2820       :REM*121
2840 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";:REM*82
2850 IF X$<>"P" THEN RETURN
                           :REM*163
2860 IF R=0 THEN GOSUB3650:IF A
    $="N" THEN2770         :REM*137
2870 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
    s}{SHFT P}RINTING.....":OP
    EN 4,4,7:CMD4:RETURN
                           :REM*153
2880 GOSUB3090             :REM*153
2890 FOR I=0 TO TN         :REM*151
2900 BAL=BAL-VAL(CH$(I))+VAL(DA
    $(I))                  :REM*188
2910 LE=8:GOSUB3180        :REM*69
2920 H$=LEFT$(STR$(I)+".{5 SPAC
    Es}",6):H$=RIGHT$(H$,5)
                           :REM*44
2930 IF I=0 THEN PRINT SPC(21);
    "{SHFT B}ALANCE {SHFT F}OR
    WARD";SPC(35);NB$:GOTO2970
                           :REM*9
2940 PRINT H$;MO$;" ";LEFT$(TD$
    (I)+" ",2);YEAR;" ";LEFT$(
    CT$(I)+"{5 SPACEs}",5);
                           :REM*54
2950 PRINT LEFT$(DE$(I)+SP$,25)
    ;LEFT$(CN$(I)+"{7 SPACEs}"
    ,7);                   :REM*222
2960 PRINT RIGHT$("{8 SPACEs}"+
    CH$(I),8);" ";RIGHT$("{8 S
    PACEs}"+DA$(I),8);" ";NB$
                           :REM*53
2970 LC=LC-1:IF X$="S" THEN LC=
    LC-1                   :REM*225
2980 IF LC>4 THEN NEXT:GOTO3070
                           :REM*171
2990 IF X$="P" THEN3050
                           :REM*223
```

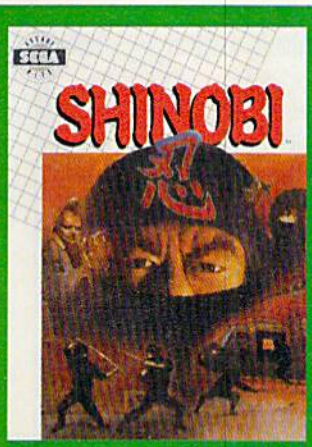
Continued on p. 59.

MINDSCAPE'S GREATEST
NEW PRODUCTS!

ALSO! SOFTWARE DEAL OF A LIFETIME. LOOK INSIDE!

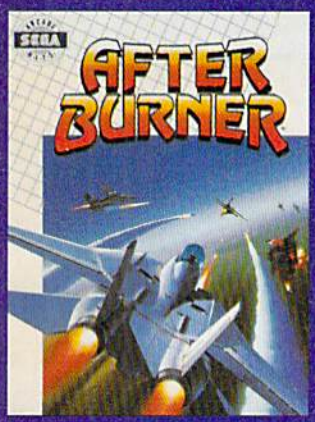
Gauntlet II

Gauntlet II offers all the non-stop thrills of the original **Gauntlet** but adds all-new mazes, graphics, and sound effects, plus an Instant Add-a-Player option, to make it a game you've never played before. **Price:** $29.95



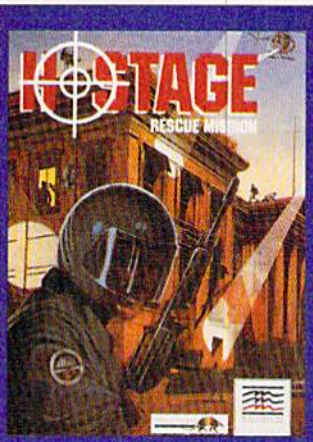
Shinobi

A ninja nightmare hits home in the arcade smash, **Shinobi.** Your mission: rescue hostages being held by some pretty dangerous dudes. Your weapons: your feet, hands, and lightning-fast reflexes. **Price:** $29.95



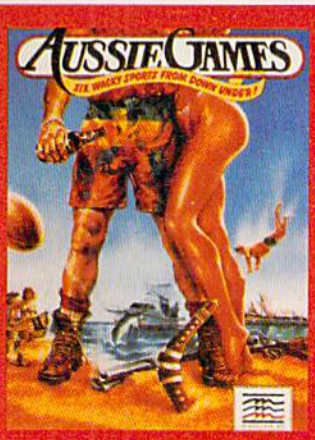
After Burner

Fly your F-14 Tomcat to the edge of the envelope as you shoot down enemy planes while avoiding the missiles that could make you "crash and burn." This arcade hit has incredible sound and fast-paced action in over 20 levels of airborne challenge. Go for it! **Price:** $34.95



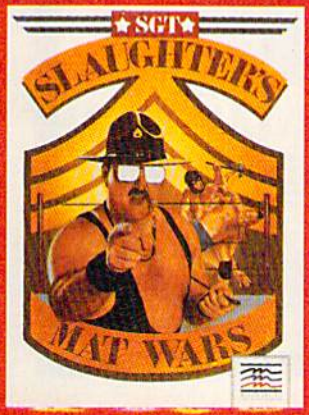
Hostage

Command the 6-person rescue team that must infiltrate an enemy-held embassy, rescue diplomat hostages, and neutralize terrorists Superb sound, graphics, and three difficulty levels draw you into the action ripped straight from today's headlines! **Price:** $29.95



Aussie Games

You've never played anything like **Aussie Games,** Mate. These are real men's sports: Belly Whack, Boomerang Throw, Marlin Fishing, Dry River Race, Beer Shoot, and Beach Footy. C'mon Down Under and give **Aussie Games** a go* (*A try.) **Price:** $29.95



Sgt Slaughter's Mat Wars

You'll need guts to wrestle the meanest opponents *and* sly savvy to manage your brute to the top because **Sgt Slaughter** lets you be both wrestler and manager. This is wrestling at its best—and brawniest! **Price:** $29.95

Available At Your Nearest Software Store

Available At Your Nearest Software Store

MINDSCAPE'S COLLEC

HOT!

NEW!

Arcade Mega-Hits

Vol. 1 — A $175 value for only $39.95.

Now you can bring home not just one game, but the whole arcade! We've put the biggest and the best fast-action arcade games into one outstanding package. You'll get **Gauntlet,™ Paperboy,™ Road Runner,™ Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom,™** and **Blockbuster.** This package will deliver hours upon hours of action, adventure, and challenge! A tremendous value!

FIVE ALL-TIME GREAT HITS!

NEW!

Thunder Mountain

Action Pak I — **Price:** $19.95

Ten incredible games at one even-more-incredible price—that's the Thunder Mountain Action Packs. In Volume I you'll receive **Paradroid, Implosion, Slot Car Racer, Equinox, Trailblazer, The Great Escape, Usagi Yojimbo, Uchi Mata, Parallax,** and **Wizball.** It's a combination of fast-paced action, strategy, and martial arts finesse.

TEN FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

NEW!

Thunder Mountain

Action Pak II — **Price:** $19.95

You say you want even more action, excitement, and fun at a great price? Then be sure to pick up the Thunder Mountain Action Pack, Vol II. Included in this collection are **Demolition Mission, Doc the Destroyer, Tau Ceti, Cyrus Chess, Uridium, Army Moves, Fist, Mutants, Tai Pan,** and **Bad Street Brawler.** You'll get 10 first-rate games of action, strategy, and challenge.

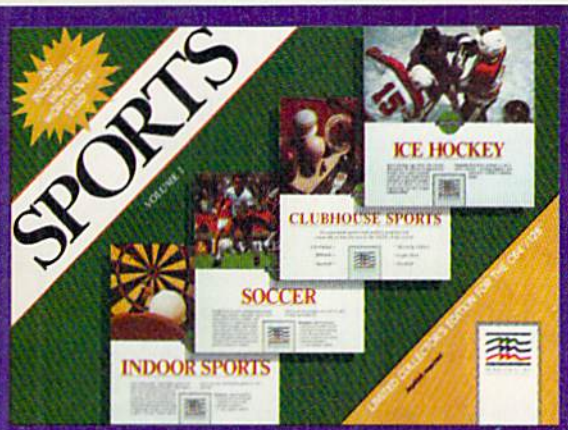
TEN FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

S GREATEST

TIONS

SAVE!

NEW!



Sports Hits

Vol. 1 **Price:** $34.95

Sports fans: This one's for you! Four of our most popular sports games—**Superstar Ice Hockey, Clubhouse Sports** (includes 6 games), **Superstar Soccer,** and **Indoor Sports** (includes 4 games)—are now available in one fantastic collection. Not even the Olympics could give you this variety of events. These award-winners from Mindscape and SportTime will put you in the center of the action.

FOUR OF THE GREATEST SPORTS HITS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE. FOR JOCKS ONLY!

NEW!

The Tink Tonk Collection

Price: $19.95

Meet the Tink Tonks, the lovable characters from Tink Tonk land who were designed to teach basic counting, ABC's, keyboarding, addition, subtraction, problem solving, and computer literacy skills to 4-8 year olds. This package contains their six most popular titles—and are a complete early-learning supplement. You get **ABC's with the Tink Tonks, Being a Smart Thinker with the Tink Tonks, Count and Add with the Tink Tonks, Develop Thinking Skills with the Tink Tonks, Spelling with the Tink Tonks,** and **Subtraction with the Tink Tonks.** It's one award-winning, teacher-endorsed, spectacular package of learning fun designed by leading children's author, Mercer Mayer.

SIX GREAT EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE OF ONE!

FREE!

But act now, offer expires February 28, 1990.*

If you order two of our fabulous SOFTWARE COLLECTIONS (minimum expenditure of $39.90), we'll send you the top-rated **Power Players Joystick** absolutely free.

Hey wait. There's more! If your order totals more than $59.85, you'll get a free **Mindscape T-shirt.***

*Joystick and T-shirt offers apply to mail order only.

Look For Mindscape Products At Any Of The Following Retail Outlets In Your State.

AL
Electronics Boutique
Walden Software

AR
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

AZ
Software, Etc

CA
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

CANADA
Compucenter
Electronics Boutique

CO
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

CT
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Lechmere
Software, Etc
Walden Software

DC
Software, Etc

DE
Walden Software

FL
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

GA
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

IA
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

ID
Software, Etc

IL
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Software Valu Center
Walden Software

IN
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

KS
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

KY
Babbages

LA
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

MA
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Lechmere
Software, Etc
Walden Software

MD
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Games N Gadgets
Software, Etc

MI
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

MN
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

MO
Babbages
Software, Etc
Walden Software

MS
Electronics Boutique

MT
Software, Etc

NC
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

ND
Walden Software

NE
Software, Etc

NH
Electronics Boutique
Lechmere
Software, Etc
Walden Software

NJ
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

NM
Software, Etc
NV
Software, Etc
Walden Software

NY
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Games N Gadgets
Lechmere
Software, Etc
Walden Software

OH
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

OK
Babbages
Software, Etc

OR
Software, Etc

PA
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Games N Gadgets
Software, Etc

RI
Lechmere

SC
Electronics Boutique

SD
Software, Etc

TN
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc

TX
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Software, Etc
Walden Software

UT
Software, Etc

VA
Babbages
Electronics Boutique
Games N Gadgets
Software, Etc
Walden Software

WA
Software, Etc
Walden Software

WI
Babbages
Software, Etc
Walden Software

Not all software products are available at each retail location.

For Dealer Inquiries Contact Any Of The Following Mindscape Authorized Distributors.

ABCO DISTRIBUTORS
914-368-1930

BEAMSCOPE (CANADA)
416-291-0000

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
800-669-4912

INGRAM MICRO D (CALIFORNIA)
714-540-4781

INGRAM MICRO D (CANADA)
416-738-1700

INGRAM MICRO D (NEW YORK)
800-828-7250

SOFT KAT
800-641-1057

SUN DISTRIBUTING
205-332-2128

TRIANGLE DISTRIBUTING
412-441-9659

64 Doctor

A professional diagnostic cartridge for your Commodore 64

- Simply insert cartridge & port connectors
- Tests serial, user and control ports
- Allows for a full keyboard test
- Many chips tested including NMI & IRQ
- Sound channels and graphics tested
- BASIC Kernal & ROM tested
- Screen table clearly displays the results
- All defective chips are highlighted
- Location and CBM part numbers displayed
- Buy the parts and repair it yourself
- Or tell your dealer what's wrong & where

$69.95

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

P.O. Box 532
North Plains, OR 97133

If you wish to place your order by phone
CALL (503) 647-5611 24 Hrs A Day!

NEW!

SUPER TRACKER

At last an easy way to find out where the protection really is. **Super Tracker** will display the location of your drive head while you are loading a piece of software. This information will be very useful to find where the protection is. Super Tracker has other useful options such as track and half track display, 8 and 9 switch, density display, write protect on/off. This incredible little tool is encased in a handsome box that sits on top of your drive. Works with all C.64/128 and most C/64 compatible drives. Some minor soldering will be required.

Super Tracker **$69.95**

NEW!

SUPER CARTRIDGE

The **Ultimate Utility Cartridge** packed full of useful utilities. Super fast file copier, nibbler, sector editor, graphic label maker, just to mention a few. 128K of software at your finger tips. Super Cartridge can be shut off and uses no memory.

Super Cartridge **$49.95**

GRAPHIC PACK **$24.95**

Our best selling graphic programs plus more, all on one disk. **Graphic label maker, Photo-Copy, Super Label, Converter** (converts Print Shop to Print Master), and **Sprite Editor.** Plus we'll add 60 graphics.

PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has **The Most Parameters** is about to do something **Unbelievable.** We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **Very Easy** program, it will not only **Read, Compare** and **Write Parameters for You;** it will also **Customize** the disk with your name. It will impress you, as well as your friends. The **"Parameter Construction Set"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact, you can even **Read Parameters** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set, rewrite it with your new **Customized Menu. $24.95.**

New from Europe

XX Rated Game	$24.95	Lock Pik Books 1 & 2	29.95
All New B.B.S.	19.95	D.N. Coder	14.95
Super 1000 Paramters Pak	39.95	Master Lock	9.95
Super 1000 Graphics Pak	29.95		
Blitz Decompiler	19.95		
1541 Mash Drive Alignment	14.95		
Top Secret Stuff 1 & 2	14.95		

ADD $4.00 Shipping & Handling
ADD $3.00 for C.O.D. in USA Only
VISA and MasterCard Accepted

SUPER-CARD +

Have you been watching the war over the "best" backup utility? We would like to state the facts, and put this war to an end . . . once and for all!

- Utilities Unlimited was the FIRST to create a fully functional whole track copier. Our prototype was designed December 6, 1984. Since that time, the product has evolved into the most successful archiver ever created!
- Ultilities Unlimited was FIRST in creating this product for ALL disk drives: 1541/1541C/1541-II/1571/SX-64/ALL Commodore compatibles. While it is true that some of the units required soldering, it is very simple. We offer an installation service for those customers that do not wish to install the card themselves.
- Why would you WANT to wait for parameters? During that waiting period, your precious software could be destroyed! With **SUPER-CARD+** you need not wait! The software is user selectable. So if special changes are required, you can do it yourself! NO WAITING FOR MONTHS. What about those special changes? They (if actually required) are available by calling our office, or through QUANTAM LINK. We can tell you how to backup your software THE SAME DAY YOU GET IT! All versions of our **SUPER-CARD+** software include the latest settings. Even our competitor agrees that we can copy EVERYTHING with the proper settings . . . and we have them!
- Updates — Approximately every 6 weeks we release an update of our software that includes new utilities, copiers, and settings. ALL updates are $5.00... which we feel is a very reasonable fee. Updates are NOT required.
- Across the nation, software rental stores use **SUPER-CARD+** to backup their originals. Our **SUPER-CARD+** has been tested in Europe and has been chosen as the BEST backup utility!
- **SUPER-CARD+** comes complete with the hardware card, documentation, and the latest software release (version 3.0).

So, the facts are on the table . . . you decide for yourself. By the way, they say that *"imitation is the highest form of flattery"* . . . thanks guys!

ONE BOARD FITS ALL DRIVES

Single.....$59.95 Dual.....$109.95

FINAL CARTRIDGE III

No other cartridge adds 64K of ROM. The additional 32K of RIM is dedicated to a unique desk top accessory, setting it apart from the other cartridges.

Final Cartridge III is inspired by the Amiga and Macintosh. The function keys are laid out logically and are easy to remember. The tool kit is the largest collection on any cartridge (almost 30 commands). Just to mention some of the features — Fastload (15X) Backup, Freezer, Printer FR, Word Problems, Pop-Up Calculator, Color Screen Dump and Windows. **All for only $69.95**

Allow 3-4 Weeks for Delivery
All Sales Are **FINAL**
Unless Authorized by Management

VIDEO BYTE II - the only FULL COLOR! video digitizer for the C-64, C-128

Introducing the world's first **FULL COLOR!** video digitizer for the Commodore C-64, 64-C, C-128 & 128-D computer. **VIDEO BYTE** can give you digitized video from your VCR, B/W or COLOR CAMERA or OFF THE AIR or CABLE VIDEO (thanks to a fast! 2.2 sec. scan time). New version 3.0 software features full RE-DISPLAY with MULTI CAPTURE MODE, MENU SELECT PRINTING, EXPANDED COLORIZING FEATURES, SAVE to DISK FEATURE AND MUCH MORE!

FULL COLORIZING! is possible, due to a unique SELECT and INSERT color process, where you can select one of 15 COLORS and insert that color into one of 4 GRAY SCALES. This process will give you over 32,000 different color combinations to use in your video pictures. **SAVES as KOALAS!** Video Byte II allows you to save all your pictures to disk as FULL COLOR KOALA'S. After which (using Koala or suitable program) you can go in and redraw or recolor your V.B. pic's. **LOAD and RE-DISPLAY!** Video Byte II allows you to load and re-display all Video Byte pictures from inside Video Byte's menu. **MENU DRIVEN!** Video Byte II comes with an easy to use menu driven UTILITY DISK and digitizer program (64 MODE ONLY). **COMPACT!** Video Byte II's hardware is compact! In fact no bigger than your average cartridge! Video Byte comes with it's own cable. **INTEGRATED!** Video Byte II is designed to be used with or without EXPLODE! V5.0 color cartridge. Explode! V5.0's menu will return you to VIDEO BYTE II's menu. Explode! V5.0 is the **PERFECT COMPANION!** Video Byte II users are automatically sent **FREE SOFTWARE** updates along with new documentation, when it becomes available. **PRINT!** Video Byte II will printout pictures in BLACK and WHITE GREY SCALE to most printers. However, when used with Explode! V5.0, your printouts can be done IN FULL COLOR 8x11's on the **RAINBOW NX-1000, RAINBOW NX-1000C, JX-80, Seikosha3000 AI. (OKIDATA 10/20's (print larger 6"by9") USER SLIDE SHOW program w/auto or manual display is standard with VIDEO BYTE program. And can be backed up!)**

ONLY $79.95

Why DRAW a car, airplane, person or for that matter. . . anything when you can **BYTE it . . .Video Byte it instead.**

NEW! SUPER CARTRIDGE By The Soft Group EXPLODE! V.5

The **MOST POWERFUL, DISK DRIVE and PRINTER CARTRIDGE** ever produced for the COMMODORE USER, Super **USER FRIENDLY** with all the features most asked for. New FEATURES. . . (a) Faster non-blanking FASTLOAD. (b) MIRROR imaging of all HI-RES screens. (c) 4 Way color selection with insert, for all HI-RES screens. (d) Infinite FILE COPY for all SEQ. & PRG. files, copy your file only once, then write that file to as many disks as you like. . . great for single file copying by small user groups. (e) **FULL COLOR PRINTING of ALL COLOR HI-RES & MULTI-COLOR SCREENS to ALL COLOR DOT MATRIX PRINTERS** (not for INK JET printers). (f) Direct ONE KEY access back to VIDEO BYTE software thru EXPLODE! V5.0's MENU. (g) Supports all popular printer interfaces. (h) FREE upgraded utility disk.

ONLY $44.95

THE 128 SUPERCHIP - A, B or C (another first)

A — There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our Super Chip to give you 32K worth of great Built-in Utilities, all at just the Touch of a Finger. You get built-in features: Files Copier, Nibbler, Track & Sector Editor, Screen Dump, and even a 300/1200 baud **Terminal Program** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

B — HAS SUPER 81 UTILITIES, a complete utility package for the 1581. Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581. Many options include 1581 disk editor, drive monitor, Ram writer and will also perform may CP/M & MS-DOS utility functions.

C — "C" IS FOR COMBO and that's what you get. A super combination of both chips A and B in one chip, switchable at a great savings to you. **All Chips Include 100 Parameters FREE!** Chips A or B: **$29.95 each** Chip C: **$44.95 each.**

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

128 Mode

Now you can add point-and-click control to your C-128 programs.

By MARK JORDAN

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS, WITH GEOS, was the first to implement the desktop metaphor for the C-64/128 family. The key hardware component that made this possible was the mouse, which let you move in an immediate one-to-one relationship with the screen.

Unfortunately, with the exception of GEOS, RUN Paint and Basic 8, little software for Commodore computers has come along that makes use of the point-and-click phenomenon. That's a great pity because, with the C-128's excellent Basic and the VIC chip's admirable sprite power, buttons are easy to do. And what are buttons? They're simply predefined areas of the screen that are point-and-clickable. Sometimes they're visible; sometimes they're not.

The little 40-column program in Listing 1 shows how easily buttons can be added to any C-128 program. As it stands, the program merely demonstrates the buttons concept within the C-128 sphere. But with a little study of its principles, you can get started buttoning up your own programs, large and small.

In general, the program works as follows. Sprite 1 is defined as the pointer sprite, matching the interrupt mouse driver that comes with the 1351 mouse. (Be sure you have that driver on the disk that's in the drive when you run this program.) Sprites 2–7 are the movable buttons. Sprite 8 is the home button.

The program first lets you place the buttons wherever they feel right, an important design concept in the desktop metaphor. With that done, you can point to any button and get it to execute. In this program, that means the computer tells you which button you pressed—no big deal until you put it to work (the remarks in the listing tell how). The home button just takes you back to the beginning.

Obviously, the primary purpose of this program is to press some buttons in your creative mind. ■

Mark Jordan, whose vocation is teaching high school English, has been programming Commodore computers for many years.

Listing 1. C-128 Button program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See card at page 36.)

```
10 REM PROGRAM RUNS IN 40-COLUM
   N MODE                :REM*252
20 REM PLACE 1351 MOUSE UTILITY
    DISK IN DRIVE        :REM*246
30 BLOAD"M1351.128.BIN":REM*130
40 SYS6144:REM START MOUSE INTE
   RRUPT                 :REM*41
50 KEY8,"":REM KEY 8 IS TRIGGER
   ED WHEN THE MOUSE BUTTON IS
   PRESSED SO WE MUST EMPTY IT
                         :REM*68
60 COLOR0,1:COLOR4,12:GRAPHIC1,
   1                     :REM*94
70 REM MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUT
   INE.{2 SPACEs}SEE LATER COMM
   ENTS                  :REM*195
80 FORT=0TO19:READA$:POKE3072+T
   ,DEC(A$):NEXT         :REM*213
90 REM THE GRAPHICS BELOW MEREL
   Y CREATE BUTTONS      :REM*58
100 CIRCLE1,16,11,12,5:CIRCLE1,
    15,11,12,5:PAINT1,10,11
                         :REM*0
110 FORT=2TO7             :REM*251
120 CHAR,1,1,"#"+RIGHT$(STR$(T-
    1),1),1               :REM*155
130 SSHAPE A$,4,0,27,20:SPRSAV
    A$,T                 :REM*89
140 NEXT                  :REM*15
150 CHAR1,10,1,"{UP ARROW}":SSH
    APE A$,72,0,95,20:SPRSAV A$
    ,1                   :REM*212
160 CHAR1,20,1,CHR$(14)+" {SHFT
     H}O ",1:CHAR1,20,2,CHR$(14
    )+" ME ",1           :REM*71
170 SSHAPE A$,164,6,187,26:SPRS
    AV A$,8              :REM*127
180 FORT=1TO8:SPRITE T,1,T+1:MO
    VSPR T,T*30+50,90:NEXT
                         :REM*213
190 MOVSPR 8,174,232      :REM*31
200 :                     :REM*3
210 GRAPHIC0,1            :REM*91
220 PRINTCHR$(14)"{SHFT CLR}{CO
    MD 7}{SHFT P}OINT, CLICK, A
    ND DRAG WHERE YOU WANT{3 SP
    ACEs}EACH BUTTON THEN RELEA
    SE.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT C}LICK {
    SHFT H}OME{3 SPACEs}BUTTON
    WHEN BUTTONS ARE SET."
                         :REM*171
230 :                     :REM*33
240 DO:GOSUB350:REM FIND SPRITE
     BEING CLICKED       :REM*56
250 IFS=8THENEXIT: REM 8 IS HOM
    E SPRITE             :REM*162
260 DO:MOVSPR S,RSPPOS(1,0),RSP
    POS(1,1):LOOP WHILE JOY(1)=
    128: REM THIS DRAGS THE BUT
    TONS BY FOLLOWING SPRITE 1'
    S (THE POINTER'S) POSITION
                         :REM*222
270 LOOP                  :REM*251
280 :                     :REM*83
290 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{SHFT N}OW
    CLICK ON ANY BUTTON."
                         :REM*64
300 DO:GOSUB350:IF S=8 THEN EXI
    T                    :REM*20
310 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{SHFT Y}OU
    CLICKED BUTTON #"RIGHT$(STR
    $(S-1),1)            :REM*242
320 REM ON S GOSUB X,X,X,X,X,X,
    X,X IS THE WAY TO MAKE BUTT
    ONS REALLY WORK.{2 SPACEs}S
     NOW EQUALS THE SELECTED SP
    RITE.                :REM*229
330 LOOP                  :REM*52
335 GOTO180               :REM*161
340 :                     :REM*143
350 DO:SYS3072:RREG A,X:IFX>0TH
    EN S=X                :REM*5
360 LOOP UNTIL JOY(1)     :REM*77
370 REM SYS 3072 FINDS THE SPRI
    TE THAT THE POINTER IS TOUC
    HING, RREG A,X SETS X EQUAL
     TO SPRITE NUMBER     :REM*201
380 RETURN                :REM*8
390 :                     :REM*193
400 DATA 18,A2,00,AD,1E,D0,4A,9
    0                    :REM*193
410 DATA 0A,A2,02,4A,B0,05,E8,E
    0                    :REM*219
420 DATA 08,D0,F8,60      :REM*232
```

■

RUN it right: **C-128; 1351 mouse**

GOLD MINE

Grab every capsule in Arkanoid; make your caveman yell at your opponent in Caveman Ugh-Lympics; plus other tips to improve your gaming skills.

By LOUIS F. SANDER

FOR ALMOST TWO YEARS, Gold Mine's gaming tips have been one of the most popular features in *Commodore Magazine*. Now that it's joined *RUN*, even more readers can gather nuggets from the Mine.

For those new to the column, Gold Mine has tips on game play for the C-64 and C-128, submitted by readers from around the world. It emphasizes tips from recent bestselling games without overlooking past favorites.

While we try to ensure that all of the tips will work as published, you should be advised that some tips work only on certain 64 or 128 configurations.

4×4 OFF-ROAD RACING: The best truck for long-distance races is the Katana with the spare fuel tank. Hitting the large boulders right before a river or mud bog will fling you across without any loss of speed.

—BILL JENTARRA
TONOPAH, NV

ARCADE GAME CONSTRUCTION KIT: When drawing black characters, it helps to draw them first in something bright, then to change it to black when the character is finished.

—CHAD SCHROEDER
STRATHAM, NH

ARKANOID: Other than the "D" capsule, you should grab every capsule that appears on the screen. Each one contributes significantly toward an extra life.

But watch out if the "D" capsule appears. Because it accelerates the ball segments formed, you're likely to lose all three very quickly. Grab "D" only if the ball is moving very slowly, or if you have room to handle the extra speed.

If you do get the "D" capsule, no new bonus capsules will appear until two of the ball segments are lost. Because each capsule is worth 1,000 points, you might want to let two ball segments escape immediately.

—BRUCE D. ROSE
ADDRESS UNKNOWN

BARD'S TALE III: Instead of wasting valuable spellpoints in healing your party, press P for party. Everyone but your Bard will defend. The Bard will play "Bringaround Ballad." The next time, do the same thing, but have everyone in your party defend. Keep it up until everyone is healed.

If you can't figure out what an item is, pass it around to other players in your party. Try to see which players can equip it.

—LIL WILLARD
WASHINGTON, DC

BUBBLE BOBBLE: Use the ice cream cones on your enemies, and they'll turn into 10,000-point diamonds.

On levels 1 and 6, blow as many bubbles as you can before killing the last opponent. You'll end up with lots of fruit.

The red lamp gives you points for moving and jumping, and the yellow lamp gives you more firing power. The blue cross turns your enemies into diamonds, while the brown cross lets you breathe fire.

—KEVIN LONERGAN
MERRICK, NY

CAVEMAN UGH-LYMPICS: In the clubbing event, you can make your caveman yell at your opponent. Just press the joystick button (as if you were going to play the look-at-the-birdie trick) when the meteor falls at the lower left of the screen. When the caveman yells, you get to see your opponent go flying.

—MARK FONS
ADDRESS UNKNOWN

CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS: An ideal party consists of two fighters, a paladin, a cleric, a magic-user and either a thief or a fighter/thief.

When you first start out, make sure you follow the hints on the reference card. If you spend your money carefully, you should be able to afford plate-mail armor for a few of your characters. Remember not to visit Filani the Sage before you have bought everything you need. She takes half your gold as payment for her services.

When you attack the king's carriage, surrender at the first opportunity. You'll avoid unnecessary battles.

Once you've found the treasure room in the thieves' guild (don't enter the sewers until you've found it), rest and memorize spells. If you find armor that you think may be magic, try it on and watch your armor class. If it goes down, then you either have better armor or magical armor.

When travelling to and from the standing stones, go by the wilderness routes. Fire Knives and Red Plumes patrol the roads.

In the village of Hap, kill some of the dark elf patrols. Take their weapons and armor. Dark elf chain mail is equal to plate mail +1, and dark elf long swords do more damage than regular swords.

It's also necessary to kill some dark elf patrols to reduce the number of elves in the barn. The more patrols you eliminate, the better your chances of defeating the Efreet.

When you are going down in Dracandro's tower, there is a dark elf lord who is very hard to defeat. Cast spells like Haste, Bless and Prayer to have a chance of killing him. On the second level down, there is a similar elf who demands gold and magical items. He is only an illusion. If you attack him, he vanishes.

Search when you are near Daggerfalls, and find a magic shop that sells magic items and spells. There is another shop in Zhentil Keep.

—CHRIS WILLIAMSON
EAST BOLTON, ONTARIO, CANADA

OPERATION WOLF: To complete all six mission objectives, you must keep your injury level relatively low. To do this, always leave one man alive at every level, but destroy all helicopters, armored vehicles, and so on. ►

While he shoots you periodically, pick up supplies. Keep picking up supplies until you have six magazines and eight grenades, with your health relatively low. This doesn't always work, but when it does, you can complete the whole game and see the final screen!

—ALVIN TAM
HACIENDA HEIGHTS, CA

POOL OF RADIANCE: To the east of the Kobold Cave is a forest in the middle of a swamp. Go into the castle there and find a passage underground. There's an anti-magic zone there, but you can rest as long as you want to after a battle.

Search all of the pools to find some shields +2. When you go to Yarash's pyramid, you can rest almost anywhere near an exit or wherever the path goes diagonally. Look for some thieves; they have magic wands.

After defeating Yarash, find a switch on the wall in the room; change it to copper. Find a teleport and go into it. Search the room you appear in, and you'll find some magic items. Go back in the teleport and change the switch to blue. Go out the teleport, and you should be near an exit.

When you go to rescue the heir of Bivant, first find someone there who will sell you a pass to see the captain. Show the pass to the guards. If you fight the captain, you will get magic shields and a plate mail +3. Kill the captain before rescuing the prisoners.

—MICHAEL DAVISSON
BRIDGETON, MO

ROBOCOP: To get past level one, try to get to the last house as quickly as possible. Kill just a few thugs along the way, so you can acquire the three-way bullets just before reaching the last house. You will also need armor bullets for your three-way bullets.

The last house will have two windows with three thugs. You must shoot the three thugs in one shot, killing all. Proceed a few steps to the right of the building, and three more thugs will appear in the windows. Kill them the same way. Do this several times and no more thugs will appear. Keep walking to the right and proceed to the next level.

Do the same in level three, but shoot more thugs along the way.

—EDDIE IVANOV
KANSAS CITY, KS

STAR WARS: An easy way to get through the tunnel is to go to the bottom-right corner and stay there. The bad guys won't touch you.

—RON SOLENSKE
RAHWAY, NJ

TECHNOCOP: The third boss can only be killed after he pushes the can of toxic waste at you. You leap over the can and fire. To set it all up, move slowly when you reach his floor. Then you will be at the edge of the screen when he appears.

—TOM KURIAN
NEW HYDE PARK, NY

TEST DRIVE II: THE DUEL: Try out the Porsche 959 and the Ferrari F40 on all levels, even if you are a beginner. This will improve your ability to feel and control the cars.

The program allows you to pass cars very closely. With practice, it is even possible to go between two cars.

When driving an automatic, you can save time and points by quickly pulling back on the joystick, then releasing it when the rpm needle is at 5500. The computer waits until below 5000 rpm to change.

In Standard mode, it is safe to downshift at about 5500 rpm.

—JAMES GROSS
MILLSTONE, KY

THE THREE STOOGES: In the long run, it's better to choose an odd-job square than a money square. Money squares, though a guaranteed source of income, don't pay as much as odd-job squares, especially at the beginning of the game. Money is important, because you need to make a lot each day if you want to repair the orphanage and marry Ma's daughters.

—GENE MUI
CHICAGO, IL

TIMES OF LORE: When you start off, be sure to talk with the monk at the inn in Eralan's capital city.

On your second mission (to recover the Tablet of Truth from Heidric's castle), you should talk to the inhabitants of Ganestor. You'll learn about a secret passageway into the castle. The object of your quest is in one of the rooms on the first floor.

On the mission to kill an evil Lyche, you find out that the only way to do so is to douse him with holy water. Holy water can be purchased from Friar Kaine of Ryder.

Sometimes, when further travel in a dungeon or corridor seems impossible, you can find a secret passageway. Push on pressure plates or locate a lever in the wall.

Among the possessions you accumulate in the game are the blue scroll, which temporarily freezes character movement, and the red scroll, which kills all hostile creatures on the screen. Keep a sharp lookout for the ring of invisibility, the boots of speed, the scroll of transportation, the magic axe, the potion of blinking, and the dagger.

—PHILIP S. GWYNN III
MADISON, AL

ULTIMA V: Keys to open odd doors can be found in the northwest corner of Minoc. To get a grappling hook (for climbing mountains), talk to the Lord of Empath Abbey.

Search immediately after a moongate disappears, and you'll find a moonstone. That moongate will appear wherever you use the moonstone.

Here are some words to dungeons: Fallax-Deceit, Vilis-Despise, Malum-Wrong, Infama-Shame.

—CHRISTIAN BERCKES
SLIDELL, LA

WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT?: Tired of waiting for Roger Rabbit to load? To speed up the loading process, press the space bar when the "BV" title screen appears. This will take you to the Turn Disk Over and Press Return prompt.

—CURTIS CLEVINGER
HEMET, CA

If you like what you see in this column, you might want to buy *Lou Sander's Gold Mine*, which has over 1200 tips for over 500 Commodore games. Look for it in your bookstore or send for it by calling TAB Books toll-free at 800-822-8158. Ask for Book #3323. ■

To submit your own C-64 or C-128 game tips for consideration, send them to Gold Mine, PO Box 101011, Pittsburgh, PA 15237. RUN *will pay $5 per submission upon publication.*

Submit all your tips on standard 8½-by-11 sheets of paper. Type or write legibly, and be sure to include your full name and address.

Use separate sheets for each game, and combine all tips for one game on one sheet. At the top of the sheet, clearly indicate the game your tip applies to, and the type of machine you run it on.

NEW

GEOS 128 2.0

Includes:

- Geowrite Workshop 128
- Geospell 128
- Both 80 and 40 column modes
- Many dramatic improvements

68956 $44.95

Diskette Storage

$9.95

- 100 disk (5.25") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers for organization of filing and retrievel.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoke colored lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 $9.95

The Best Prices & Service

1200 Baud $59.95

BLAZING 192cps $189.95

Panasonic KX-P1180

Select over 11 functions on front panel. Four NLQ fonts and two draft fonts, each sized 5 to 20 char./in. Proportional spacing. Graphics 240x216 dpi. Draft at 192cps, NLQ at 38cps. Push or pull tractor feed. Two year warranty.

Panasonic KX-P1180 82779 $189.95

FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG

Thousands of products for your COMMODORE 64, 128 and AMIGA computers. CALL TODAY to receive your FREE copy!

Minimodem-C 1200 Baud

A Commodore direct-connect modem (no additional interface is needed) that not only fully emulates the Commodore 1670 modem, it also offers 100% Hayes compatibility (not just partial Hayes compatibility like the 1670 or some Avatex models). This allows the Minimodem-C to be used with ALL communications software for the Commodore 64, 64C, and 128. Other key features include seven status indicators, Busy Detect, DTR signal support, High Speed Detect Line, and Auto Answer/Auto Dial. Multiterm 64 and 128 software included with the modem, so you can start communicating as soon as you receive it! Full one year warranty.

Sug. Retail $75.00
Minimodem-C 81576 $59.95

Disk Drive Includes FREE Software!

$149.95

FSD-2 Excelerator+

- Completely Commodore Compatible
- Faster, quieter, and more reliable
- Separate power supply eliminates overheating
- Full one year warranty
- FREE racing simulation game

While supplies last, we're bundling an exciting racing simulation game with each drive! To get your copy, order item No. 83262 with your disk drive. Sug. Retail $179.95

FSD-2 Excelerator+ 66166 $149.95

NEW! Star NX-1000 II

$CALL

All the great features of the NX-1000 and more. Prints at 180 cps (draft mode, 12 cpi) and 45 in near letter quality. (150 cps draft and 38 cps NLQ at 10 cpi.) Parallel input port for direct cable connection to IBM or Amiga. To use with Commodore requires a parallel interface cable.

Star NX-1000 II 86719 $CALL
Black Ribbon 75471 $5.95

Complete Home Computer System

$299.95

Includes all these great games FREE:

- Advanced Tactics Fighter
- Crazy Cars
- Tomahawk
- Infiltrator II
- Harrier

Commodore 64C Bundle

The complete home computer system! Includes Commodore 64C computer, 1541 disk drive, joystick and FREE software.

Commodore 64C Bundle 86832 $299.95

Commodore Hardware

1670 Modem, 1200 Baud	36952	$69.95
1351 Mouse C64/C128	37885	$32.95
1802C Composite Monitor	54595	$CALL
1581 3.5" Disk Drive	74023	$179.95
1541 II Disk Drive	54586	$CALL
1764 RAM Expansion C64	72513	$114.95
Computer 64C	54574	$129.95

TENEX™ Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

TENEX Computer Express
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
(219) 259-7051 — FAX (219) 255-1778

No Extra Fee For Charges!

VISA MasterCard

We Verify Charge Card Addresses

***Shipping, Handling, Insurance**

Order Amount	Charge
less than $19.99	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	$CALL

ORDER TODAY CALL 1-800-PROMPT-1

COMMODORE 64 and COMMODORE 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc., NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. * APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. R3M

LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE *NOT* ALL THE SAME!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

Abacus Software

128 Internals (book)	17.36
128 Tricks & Tips (book)	17.36
1571 Internals (book)	17.36
Anatomy of the 1541 Disk Drive	16.97
Basic Compiler 64	24.97
Basic Compiler 128	36.97
Becker Basic for Geos	33.97
Cad Pak 64	24.97
Cad Pak 128	36.97
Chart Pak 64	24.97
Chart Pak 128	24.97
Cobol 64	24.97
Cobol 128	36.97
CP/M for the C-128(book)	17.36
Fortran 64	25.97
Geos Inside & Out Book	17.36
Geos Inside & Out Disk	12.76
Geos Tricks & Tips Book	15.20
Geos Tricks & Tips Disk	12.76
Super C Compiler 64	36.97
Super C Compiler 128	36.97
Super Pascal 64	36.97
Super Pascal 128	36.97

Access Software Incorporated

Echelon w Lipstick	27.97
Heavy Metal	25.97
LB & Tourn & Exec	13.97
Mach 5	21.97
Mach 128	30.97
World Class Leader Board	24.97
W/C L/B Fam Courses 1	12.97
W/C L/B Fam Courses 2	12.97
W/C L/B Fam Courses 3	12.97

Accolade

Apollo 18	12.97
Bubble Ghost	18.97
Card Sharks	12.97
Fast Break	18.97
Fourth & Inches	18.97
Fourth & Inches Team Const.	10.97
Grand Prix Circuit	19.97
Harrier 7	12.97
Jack Nicklaus Golf	19.97
Jack N. Course Disk #1	12.97
Mental Block	12.97
Miniputt	12.97
Power at Sea	12.97
Rack-em	18.97
Serve & Volley	18.97
Shoot Em Up Game Const.	12.97
Steel Thunder	19.97
T.K.O.	18.97
Test Drive	18.97
Test Drive 2	19.97
Test Drive 2 (Data Super Cars)	12.97
Test Drive 2 (Data Scenery)	12.97
The Train	12.97

Activision Entertainment Software

Aliens	10.97
Apache Strike	12.97
Blackjack Academy	24.97
F-14 Tomcat	25.97
Faery Tales	30.97
Faerytale Hints	8.97
Fire Power	16.97
Last Ninja	21.97
Last Ninja II	22.97
Main Frame	25.97
Neuromancer	25.97
Neuromancer Hints	12.97
Predator	10.97
Rampage	21.97
Sky Travel	30.97
USS Ocean Ranger	21.97

Softworks

Desk Pak Plus*	18.97
Font Pack Plus*	18.97
Geos 64 V2.0	36.97
Geos 128 V2.0	42.97
Geocalc 64	30.97
Geocalc 128	42.97
Geochart 64	19.97
Geofile 64	30.97
Geofile 128	42.97
Geoprogrammer 64	42.97
Geopublish 64	42.97

Box Office

$100,000 Pyramid	9.97
Alf	9.97
California Raisins	15.97
High Rollers	9.97
Psycho	15.97

Broderbund Software

Arcade Game Const. Set	12.97
Bank Street Writer	30.97
Bank Street Filer	18.97
Carmen Sandiego Europe	24.97
Carmen Sandiego USA	24.97
Carmen Sandiego World	21.97
Omniplay Basketball	22.97
Print Shop	27.97
Print Shop Companion	21.97
P/S Graphics Disk 1	15.97
P/S Graphics Disk 2	15.97
P/S Graphics Disk 3	15.97
P/S Holiday Graphics	15.97
Quest for Clues II	19.97
Quest for Clues (book)	19.97
Sim City	19.97
Star Wars	12.97

Cinemaware

Darkside	19.97
Defender of the Crown	21.97
Sinbad	12.97
Speedball	19.97
Rocket Ranger	23.97
Three Stooges	23.97
Warp Speed (Cart)	33.97

Data East

Bad Dudes	19.97
Batman	16.97
Guerilla Wars	19.97
Ikari Warriors	18.97
Karnov	18.97
Kid Niki	18.97
Platoon	18.97
Robo Cop	19.97
Speed Buggy	18.97
Victory Road	18.97

Datasoft

Alternate Reality:City	19.36
City Hint Book	7.97
Alternate Reality:Dungeon	25.48
Dungeon Hint Book	7.97
Firezone	16.30
Hunt For Red October	25.48
Time & Majik	20.97
Video Title Shop w/Comp 1	19.36

Electronic Arts

Bard's Tale I	12.97
Bard's Tale I Hints	9.97
Bard's Tale II	25.48
Bard's Tale II Hints	9.97
Bard's Tale III	25.48
Bard's Tale III Hints	9.97
Caveman Ugh-lympics	19.36
Chessmaster 2100	27.47
Chuck Yeager's AFS	12.97
Deathlord	12.97
Deathlord Hints	9.97
Demon Stalkers	12.97
Double Dragon	22.42
Instant Music	12.97
Jordan vs Bird One on One	19.36
Kings of the Beach	20.97
Legacy of the Ancients	12.97
Magic Candle	26.97
Maniac Mansion	23.97
Maniac Hint Book	7.97
Mars Saga	12.97
Mars Saga Hints	10.97
Mavis Beacon Typing	25.48
Might & Magic	24.97
Might & Magic Hints	10.97
Modern Wars	22.42
PaperClip 3	31.60
PaperClip Publisher	31.30
Pegasus	12.97
Power Play Hockey	12.97
Project Firestart	20.36
Skate or Die	12.97
Skyfox II	12.97
Strike Fleet	12.97
Wasteland	12.97
Wasteland Hints	9.97
Zak McKracken	23.97
Zak Hints	11.97

Epyx

500XJ Joystick	17.95
Axe of Rage	25.97
Battleship	18.97
California Games	24.97
Create A Calendar	18.97
Destroyer	14.97
Devon Aire	19.97
Dive Bomber	12.97
Fast Load Cartridge	24.97
Final Assault	14.97
4 X 4 Racing	14.97
The Games:Summer Edition	12.97
The Games:Winter Edition	24.97
Home Video Producer	30.97
Impossible Mission II	14.97
L.A. Crackdown	14.97
Legend of Black Silver	24.97
Metrocross	15.97
Mind Roll	19.97
Snow Strike	19.97
Space Station Oblivion	14.97
Sporting News Baseball	24.97
Sports-A-Roni	15.97
Street Sports Baseball	14.97
Street Sports Basketball	14.97
Street Sports Football	14.97
Street Sports Soccer	14.97
Sub Battle Simulator	14.97
Technocop	24.97
Tower Toppler	24.97

Free Spirit

1541/71 Drive Align	23.97
Basic 8	26.95
Basic 8 Tool Kit	16.95
Home Designer	29.97
Home Designer Data #1 (Circuits)	9.97
Newsmaker 128	21.97
Sketchpad 128	21.97
Spectrum 128	25.97

Gamestar

Champ. Baseball	11.97
Champ. Basketball	11.97
GFL Football	12.97
Star Rank Boxing II	18.97
Take Down	18.97
Boxing I/Tennis	12.97

Infocom

Battletech	25.97

Inkwell Systems

Flexidraw 5.5	24.06
Flexifont	20.76
Graphics Integrator 2	20.76
Light Pen (184C)	42.97
Graphics Gallery 1	20.75
Graphics Gallery 2	20.75

Mastertronics/Virgin

Barbarian	25.97
John Elway Q.B.	19.97
Monopoly	19.97
Risk	19.97
Scrabble	21.40
Scrupples	25.48
War in Middle Earth	25.97

Micro Prose

3D Pool	22.97
Airborne Ranger	25.97
Destroyer Escort	25.97
Dr. Doom's Revenge	22.97
F-19 Stealth Fighter	28.97
Gunship	25.97
Pirates	28.97
Pro Soccer	22.97
Red Storm Rising	28.97

Mindscape Inc.

Action Fighter	19.97
Alien Syndrome	19.97
Bad Street Brawler	18.97
Block Buster	18.97
Captain Blood	21.97
Clubhouse Sports	18.97
Combat Course	19.97
Crossword Magic	19.97
Gauntlet	21.97
Gauntlett II	19.97
Gauntlet (Deeper Dungeon)	15.97
Hostage	19.97
Indy Jones/Temple of Doom	21.97
Outrun	22.97
Pole Position II	16.97
Road Raider	19.97
Road Runner	21.97
Space Harrier	19.97
SuperStar Ice Hockey	21.97
SuperStar Soccer	21.97
Thunderblade	22.97
Uninvited	21.97

Origin Systems Inc.

Autoduel	33.36
Ogre	20.40
Omega	31.97
Tangled Tales	19.97
Times of Lore	25.97
Ultima 4	39.84
Ultima 5	39.84
Ultima 5 Hints	10.97
Ultima Trilogy (1-2-3)	39.84

Psygnosis

Baal	19.97
Captain Fizz	19.97
Menace	16.97

SSI Strategic Simulations Inc

Curse of Azure Bonds	26.97
Demon's Winter	20.97
Dungeon Master Assistant	20.97
Dungeon Master Assistant II	20.97
Hillsfar (A.D.&D)	25.97
Hillsfar Hintbook	7.97
Heroes of the Lance	19.47
Heroes of the Lance Hints	7.97
Phantasie III	25.47
Pool of Radiance	25.47
Pool of Radiance Hints	10.95
Questron II	25.47
Typhoon of Steel	31.97
Wargame Construction Set	19.47
Wizard's Crown	25.47

Sharedata

Card Sharks	9.95
Concentration	9.95
Concentration II	12.97
Family Feud	9.95
Jeopardy	9.95
Jeopardy II	9.95
Jeopardy Jr.	9.95
Sports Jeopardy	9.95
Wheel Of Fortune	9.95
Wheel of Fortune 2	9.95
Wheel of Fortune 3	9.95

Solutions Unlimited

Billboard Maker	24.97
Grafix Link	12.97
Icon Factory	24.97
Photo Finish	18.97
Screen F/X w/Grafix Link	21.97

Springboard

Certificate Maker	14.97
Certificate Maker Libr.I	10.97
Newsroom	14.97
Newsroom Clipart 1 or 2 or 3	10.97
P/S Graphic Expander	23.64

subLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	31.97
Flight Sim Scenery 1	16.97
Flight Sim Scenery 2	16.97
Flight Sim Scenery 3	16.97
Flight Sim Scenery 4	16.97
Flight Sim Scenery 5	16.97
Flight Sim Scenery 6	16.97
Flight Sim Scenery 7	19.97
Flight Sim Scenery 11	19.97
Flight Sim Scenery West. Europe	19.97
Flight Sim Scenery Japan	19.97
Flight Sim Scenery SanFran	19.97
Jet v2 w/Japan Scenery	25.97
Stealth Mission	31.97

Taito

Alcon	12.97
Arkanoid	12.97
Arkanoid II	19.97
Bubble Bobble	12.97
Operation Wolf	19.97
Qix	18.97
Sky Sharks	19.97
Rambo III	19.97
Rastan	19.97
Renegade	12.97

Timeworks

Accounts Payable	33.36
Accounts Receivable	33.36
Data Manager 2	17.16
Data Manager 128	33.36
Electronic Checkbook	13.92
General Ledger	33.36
Partner 64	33.36
Partner 128	39.84
Payroll Management	33.36
Swiftcalc/Sideways 64	17.16
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128	33.36
Word Writer 4	25.97
Word Writer 128	33.36

Unison World Incorporated

Art Gallery 3	15.97
Printmaster Art 1 & 2 Combo	22.97
Printmaster Plus	21.97

MISCELLANEOUS

1943	19.97
Advanced Art Studio	27.97
Art Worx:Bridge 5.0	21.97
Big Blue Reader 128/CP/M	27.97
Bob's Term Pro 64	30.97
Bob's Term Pro 128	36.97
B/W Business Form Shop	24.97
Club Backgammon	20.40
Crossbow	21.97
CSM Newsletter Compendium	29.95
CSM Protection Manual I	24.97
CSM Protection Manual II	29.97
Doodle	24.97
Elementary Commodore (Book)	7.95
Elite Hint Book (Leroy)	6.97
F-18 Hornet	21.97
Family Tree 2.0 64/128	36.97
Font Master 2	30.97
Font Master 128	36.97
Hes Mon 64 (cart)	9.95
Hole In One Golf	19.97
Honeymooners	19.97
IHT/CAD 3D	30.97
Merlin Assembler 64	30.97
Merlin Assembler 128	42.97
MSD Mass Duplicator	39.95
Roger Rabbit	19.97
Sam's/C-64 Prog. Base Ref. Guide	16.97
Star Empire	15.97
Strip Poker	18.97
Pocket Rockets	19.97
Poker Data Disk 1	12.97
Poker Data Disk 2	12.97
Poker Data Disk 3	12.97
Superbase 64	25.97
Superbase 128	31.97
Superbase the Book	13.97
Superscript 64	22.95
Superscript 128	25.97
Sysres	19.95
Thunderchopper	18.97
Twin Cities C-128 Compend.(Book)	14.95
Twin Cities C-128 500 Q & A	16.95
Up Periscope	18.97
Vampire's Empire	18.97
Warlock	19.97
Wizardry/Sir Tech	24.97
Wizardry 2	24.97
Wizardry III	25.97
WWF Wrestling	24.95
WWF Superstars Data #1	13.97
WWF Superstars Data #2	13.97

ACCESSORIES

1541/71 Serial Cable	5.95
1541/71 Power Cable	5.95
C-128 RGB Monitor Cable (Monochrome)	6.95
C-64 Color Monitor Cord	5.95
Commodore 64 H/D Power Supply	39.95
Commodore 128 Power Supply	54.95
Phoenix CPS 30 C-64 Power Supply	34.95
RS-232 Interface (Supra)	27.95
MW 350 Printer Interface	49.95
Aprospand 64	27.95
Aprospand Extender Cable	15.95
Aprotek 1200 Baud Minimodem C	59.95
Aprotek User Port Extender Cable	15.97
Commodore 1670 Modem (1200 Baud)	69.95
Commodore 1764 Ram Expander	129.95
Curtis Computer Tool Kit	24.95
Contriver M3 Mouse	37.95
Mouse Holder	5.95
Mouse Mat	8.95
Numeric Key Pad C-64	49.95
Slimline C-64 Replacement Case	19.97
Computer Hand II	6.95
Disk Mailer	.49
1541 Dust Cover	8.95
1541 II Dust Cover	8.95
1571 Dust Cover	8.95
C-64 Dust Cover	8.95
C-64C Dust Cover	8.95
C-128 Dust Cover	8.95
C-128-D Dust Cover	13.95
Disk Notcher-Square Cut	4.95
5.25" Disk Drive Cleaner	5.95
10 Cnt Disk Storage	1.95
50 Cnt Disk Storage	8.95
100 Cnt Disk Storage w/Lock	12.95
80 Cnt 3.5" Disk Stor. w/Lock	9.95
5.25" Disk Labels-96 cnt	1.00
5.25" DS/DD Diskettes-Black	.39
5.25" DS/DD Diskettes-10 colors	each .79
Write Protects-100 cnt Black	1.00
Tyvek Sleeves-High Quality	ea. .09
Sik Stik-Joystick	6.95
Tac 2-Joystick	10.95
Tac 3-Joystick	11.95
Touch-It Static Strip	8.95
Suncom Icon Troller	17.95
Surge Protector/Power Pad	39.95

OLD

THE RAMBOard

Beyond Super

RAMBOard does just what the other copy card on the market does: it adds RAM to your 1541 disk drive. This RAM is used to create a workspace where custom software can work its magic. Copy protection is evolving past the point of nibblers and other software-only solutions. Believe us, card based copiers are the future of archival technology.

So how do you decide between our card and "Brand X"? Don't compare the similarities - compare the differences. Their card is just "out there". You buy it, and that's pretty much it. RAMBOard was designed from the very beginning as an integral component in Maverick *, a complete system of archival tools and products. Their card puts the burden of the work on you. Are you good at soldering? You better be - their card REQUIRES it. On the other hand RAMBOards require NO soldering to install, the only exception being a handful of older 1541C's. That's not all - the other guys say they don't use parameters, but what they really mean is they don't WRITE parameters. The user is required to make special critical "copy adjustments" to copy software. Sounds like creating parameters to us. On the other hand, RAMBOard uses Maverick parameters, designed by experts to instantly and easily copy today's toughest titles. So when the other guys say that their card will copy "everything", that may be true - providing that you can figure out the proper "copy adjustment" settings for everything. Good luck!

The differences go beyond the product itself. Software Support International is the company that began with the award winning Kracker Jax series of archival parameters. Our customer support system has earned industry praise, and we've established a reputation for honesty and integrity. A close look at the track record of the other guys will show just how deep our differences run. So when you're ready to get involved with the future of archival technology, pick RAMBOard - a product you can trust, from a company you can trust.

The RAMBOard
1541/1541C Version: $34.95
NEW **1541 II Version: $44.95**
1571 Version: $49.95

ATTN. C-128D Owners — The 1571 RAMBOard is for external drives only.
The RAMBOard is an optional Maverick accessory

ALL NEW

FasTrac/128 by Mike J. Henry

Look Who's Come Out Of The Basement

ALL NEW

At Software Support International, we've gained a reputation for providing Commodore owners with the products they need to get the most out of their computers. We've never hesitated to do whatever it took to provide you with the best software on the market. So when we decided to produce the ultimate 128 utility system, we went looking for one of the ultimate programmers.

We found him.

Mike J. Henry, the brilliant young programmer who was the driving force behind the "Basement Boys", the software team that created the phenomenal Fast Hack 'Em, has turned his considerable talents onto the 128. The result: FasTrac 128, the TOTAL utility system for your 128.

Here's a list of the major features found in FasTrac 128. ALL use both 40 and 80 column outputs and are PAL compatible for our overseas users. Read carefully -FasTrac 128 does some truly amazing things:

- **FasTrac 128 Disk Copy:** Single or dual drive · Copy with or without verify · Copy in 1541, 1581, or true 1571 formats · 1764-1750 RAM expansion support · 64K video RAM support · Uses the 128's additional memory.
- **FasTrac 128 File Copy:** Single or dual drive · File Copy between ANY two Commodore compatable Drives including the SFD-1001, MSD drives, hard drives, and others · Copy in 1541 or true 1571 formats · 1581 file copy with partition support · 1764-1750 RAM expansion support · 64K video RAM support · Uses the 128's additional memory.
- **FasTrac 128 M/L Monitor:** Go ANYwhere in memory · Access both main banks · Full scrolling in both directions · Includes scrolling DriveMon.
- **FasTrac 128 Directory Editor:** Edit and organize ANY standard directory · Edit 1541 or true 1571 formats · Edit 1581 directories with full partition support.
- **FasTrac 128 IBM ™ MFM Disk Copier:** Copy standard IBM formatted 360K 5.25" disks with your 1571 drive (required) · 1764-1750 RAM expansion support · 64K video RAM support · Uses the 128's extra memory to copy in fewer passes.
- **FasTrac 128 1581 Duplicator:** Single or dual drive · 1764-1750 RAM expansion support · 64K video RAM support · Uses the 128's additional memory. This is the fastest 1581 to 1581 copier ever created!

Quite a package, eh? We don't want to mislead you - FasTrac 128 is NOT for copying protected software. Our own Maverick ™ already has those bases more than covered. FasTrac 128 was designed to allow serious 128 users to get total control of their computers.

If you want to own the finest set of utilities ever made for the Commodore 128, we've just made it a lot easier - we've told you the name.....

Mike J. Henry's FasTrac/128
Only $34.95

ATTN. REGISTERED Maverick Owners ONLY: You may buy ONE (1) copy of FasTrac/128 for only $20.00
This offer is ONLY for orders placed with Software Support.

ALL NEW

THE 1581 TOOLKIT V2

If You've Been Waiting For A Sign, This Is It.

ALL NEW

Introducing the 1581 Toolkit Version 2, the newest incarnation of the best program you can buy for your 1581 disk drive. How good is it? Well, V1 received 4 1 2 of a possible 5 stars from INFO ™ magazine - and V2 is even better. What can it do for you? Picture using your 1581 with a:

- ★ **Fast Disk Copier**
- ★ **Fast File Copier**
- ★ **Byte Pattern Search**
- ★ **Partition Creator**
- ★ **Ultrafast Formatter**
- ★ **Track & Sector Editor**
- ★ **Directory Editor**
- ★ **Error Scanner**
- ★ **Relocatable Fast Loader**
- ★ **File Track & Sector Tracer**

And V2 adds many new or enhanced features, like the fact that both our single drive fast data copier and fast file copier now support the 1764-1750 RAM expansion units for super-fast one pass copies, or like our 64k video RAM support for 128 owners! And remember also that all of our 1581 Toolkit utilities use hyperfast read/write routines and, wherever appropriate, allow full access to partitions.

So whether you're thinking about buying a 1581 drive or you already own a 1581 drive, we guarantee you'll never really USE a 1581 drive until you've got your hands on the 1581 Toolkit.

NEW LOW PRICE:
THE 1581 TOOLKIT (3.5 disk) . . . . . NOW ONLY $24.95!
VERSION 1 OWNERS: Upgrade to V2 by Sending us your Original Toolkit V1 disk along with $9.95 plus S/H

Ever wish you knew more about your 1581? David Martin's book, "The 1581 DOS Reference Guide", is what you've been wishing for. Martin's invaluable resource holds over 100 pages of detailed information that took over a year of solid research to compile. This exhaustive manual will show you the inner workings of the 1581 as nothing else can. Order now, and we'll include some additional utilities like a machine language monitor with DriveMon - the perfect companion to The 1581 DOS Reference Guide!

THE 1581 DOS REFERENCE GUIDE / $14.95
SPECIAL OFFER: GET BOTH THE 1581 REFERENCE GUIDE AND THE 1581 TOOLKIT FOR ONLY $34.95

THE 1750 CLONE

Are You Overdrawn At The Memory Bank?

Ah, the venerable Commodore 64/128. Stock, it has better sound than an Atari ST. Better graphics than a CGA equipped IBM. And more memory than....

Uh-oh.

As powerful as the Commodore is, memory has always been its weak spot. Some brilliant programmers have found some ingenious ways to work within the computer's very limited available RAM, but the fact remains that you can only go so far with 64 or even 128K. But you can go MUCH further with 512K.

The bad news is that Commodore's own 1750 512K RAM Expansion Unit (REU) is expensive and almost impossible to find. The good news is, we did something about it.

We bought brand new Commodore 1764 REU's, which come with only 256K of RAM. Next, we installed a 256K upgrade which was custom engineered to our demanding specifications. Once modified, we tested each and every unit and warranted them to be free from defects. The final product is called the 1750 Clone, and it's all the room you'll ever need on a simple plug in cartridge.

Once on board, you'll have a whopping 512K of RAM - the SAME amount of memory found on the Amiga 500. Your Commodore will operate at advanced levels of performance that the original designers never even dreamed of! You'll be amazed at the enhanced capabilities of software that takes advantage of the 1750 Clone, programs like GEOS, PaperClip III, and our own Maverick, to name a few.

The 1750 Clone works EXACTLY like the original 1750. It will open the door on years of extended use from your Commodore as even newer, more powerful software appears on the horizon, software that requires the room the 1750 Clone can provide.

Twin Cities 128 magazine says they "can completely recommend the 1750 Clone." Once you see it work, you'll feel the same way. So don't buy a whole new computer just to get more memory. Get the 1750 Clone instead -and get another decade of satisfaction from your Commodore.

IMPORTANT NOTES - READ CAREFULLY

C-64/64c (but NOT C128/128D) owners MUST buy a heavy-duty power supply to use these units. The power supply is NOT included - it is available from us separately. If you ALREADY own a 1764 RAM cartridge, we can upgrade it for you. Your unit MUST be in perfect working order for us to upgrade it. The turnaround time on upgrades is approx. 2 weeks. It will NOT be necessary for you to purchase a new power supply - the one that came with your 1764 will still work fine.

THE 1750 CLONE ONLY $199.95
1764 UPGRADE ONLY $124.95

OLD

C-128 VIDEO RAM UPGRADES

For 128 Owners Who Refuse To Be Left Behind

When Commodore first released the new 128D, we got one, opened it up, and took a good look. It didn't take long to discover one MAJOR difference. The standard C-128 has just 16K of video RAM, while the newer 128D has 64K: 400% more! We knew that there were tremendous advantages to the extra RAM. Like being able to scroll through video memory or the potential for greatly enhanced color resolution. And, since Commodore had seen fit to make it a standard feature on all new 128D's, we knew it was only a matter of time before new software started taking advantage of the full 64K.

That time has arrived. Programs like BASIC 8, the BASIC 8 Toolkit, Spectrum 128, Sketchpad 128, and News Maker 128 have all been coded to utilize the full 64K of video RAM found on the 128D's. So if you've got a regular C-128 with only 16K of video RAM, you've got a problem. And we've got the solution.

You could upgrade on your own - but if thoughts of splattered solder and heat-damaged motherboards bother you, relax: we've developed a module that just plugs right in to your C- 128. No soldering, no hassles. Now your computer can have the same 64K video RAM as the new machines. And you'll be ready for whatever the future holds.

PLUG-IN 64K VIDEO RAM UPGRADE FOR C-128's

ONLY $49.95
Includes easy installation instructions

NEW LOW PRICE

KRACKER JAX VOLUMES 1-7

We Just Made A Good Thing Better - Without Lifting A Finger.

Kracker Jax, our ground breaking series of copy parameters, was always a superior product. When we made it, we made it right. So how can we improve it now? Easy. We slashed the price!

Each Volume of Kracker Jax allows you to make Unprotected versions of around 100 specific popular titles. No special knowledge or tools are required. Each Volume originally sold for $19.95. So if you wanted all 7 Volumes, it would have cost you $139.65. But now, you can buy each Volume for only $9.95 or, for you bargain hunters, you can buy **ALL 7 VOLUMES FOR ONLY $29.95!** That works out to a cost of only **$4.28** each!

We've also cut the price on The Shotgun II, one of the most powerful nibblers ever produced. Originally $14.95, you can now own it for only **$9.95!**

And just because there's a remote chance that it might be your birthday, we'll go one step further: Buy the Kracker Jax Volume 1 -7 package for **$29.95,** and we'll throw in The Shotgun II nibbler **FREE!** Quite a deal, huh? But if you want it, better hurry - supplies are limited. After all, nothing good lasts forever.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M/C and, Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states), F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add $3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add $1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add $7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states): add $2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including $4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over $100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular $3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179, 6am-5pm Monday-Friday Pacific time
Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm — Pacific time, Monday-Friday.
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

COMMODORE CLINIC

Lou leaves; Ellen rules. Commodore Clinic's new columnist tackles readers' technical questions.

By ELLEN RULE

Q *My Sears SR-2000 printer connects directly to the disk drive with a Commodore serial cable, and the parallel cable connector and switch make it Epson-compatible. Would I benefit from using the Epson-compatible mode? And how do I use the parallel connector?*

—AL SWEENEY
CHICAGO, IL

A Many new printer owners start out using Commodore Emulation mode, since it's the easiest way to begin using your printer's options. As you gain confidence with your computing ability, you may want more control over your printer options, and you may wish to access the higher-resolution capabilities of the Epson mode (especially desirable for GEOS users).

In order for your Commodore computer to communicate with the Epson-compatible side of your printer, you need a Commodore-to-parallel printer interface (available from your local computer dealer or through the mail order houses that are advertised in this magazine).

I use Xetec's Super Graphix interface with my parallel printer, and I know that many Commodore users are quite satisfied with the MW-350 interface from MicroWorld. The switches on these units give you control over carriage-return and line-feed options, device number, and so on. An important setting is the 1525-emulate/transparent option, which lets you match the interface to your software's output. Once installed, the interface is "invisible" to the user; in other words, forget it's there until you need to control the options.

Q *I need a short machine language routine that locks the top line of the screen in place. I'd like to print anything on the top line, and it shouldn't flicker when the screen is scrolling.*

—GARRETT MONTANELLI
STOCKTON, CA

A I talked with QuantumLink's QTutor BRO, the head of Quantum Community College Computer Science Department, who confirmed that in order to accomplish this programming task, you need to utilize interrupt-driven routines. Jim Butterfield's *Machine Language for the Commodore 64, 128 and Other Commodore Computers* (published by Prentice-Hall) discusses interrupts in Chapter 7 and provides a sample exercise that displays text on the top line of the screen. You should be able to build on this exercise to create the code you describe.

If you need help with the material in Butterfield's book, the QuantumLink Community College uses the book in their machine language courses. You can check on-line in the QCC General Information Area or in the QCC Course Catalog for more details about this and other on-line courses.

Q *I own a 1350 mouse and the second (right) button does not work. What should I do? Also, I need a place to put my machine language programs in conjunction with Basic. When I look in the memory maps, it seems that all the memory is taken up except bit-map, which I need for graphics, and an "application program" area, which is too small ($1300–$1BFF).*

—JEFF SCRUGGS
BELLEVILLE, IL

A You're not alone in being unable to use the right-hand mouse button, since, according to an article on page 39 of the *Twin Cities 128 Compendium Book #1*, only the circuitry in the left button of the 1350 mouse is properly connected. The article, "Mouse Modifications" by Avonelle Lovhaug, describes how a qualified technician can install an inexpensive resistor in the mouse to activate the right button. A brief coding routine is included to demonstrate how to read it. The *Compendium* is a collection of articles from issues 1–18 of *Twin Cities 128—The Commodore 128 Journal* (PO Box 11578, Minneapolis, MN 55411).

As for your machine language problem, I can't tell you everything you need to know in the space available here, but there are several books that describe the idiosyncracies of using machine language on the 128. Most ML programmers I know seem proficient at tucking bits of code here and there in the 128's memory. SAM's *Commodore 128 Assembly Language Programming*, by Mark Andrews, describes several locations in RAM that, depending on your program's requirements, may be free for your use.

For example, in bank 0, the Basic and Kernal working storage is allocated from $0B00 to $1BFF. Included in this range are the Datassette buffer ($0B00–$0BFF), the 512-byte RS-232 serial buffer ($0C00–$0DFF), and the sprite definition area ($0E00–$0FFF), as well as the 2K segment ($1300–$1BFF) you mentioned. Try splitting up your code and putting it into areas not used by your program.

Other locations may also be utilized, such as the C-128's 40-column text display area ($0400–$07FF), which can be used for color-control information when the 128 is in High Resolution mode. Also, once you know how much room your Basic code and variable storage will consume, you can relocate the top of Basic to gain even more space. Bank switching between the 128's different memory configurations is yet another technique used by programmers to manipulate the 128's memory. Try experimenting with a combination of these techniques to find what works best for you.

Q *I typed in your Checksum program from the November issue. When I try to run the program, the computer informs me that I have an Out of Data error in line 30. I proofed line 30 from the listing several times, and there are no errors in typing on my part. What could be the problem?*

—RAOUL PHINCH
MEDFORD, MA

A It is unfortunate that the Checksum program is unintentionally misleading. Line 30 contains the in- ►

ALL NEW

MAVERICK ™ V4

PLEASE Don't Call Us The Best Copy Utility On The Market!

We've always been known as the best Commodore copy utility made. But that label just doesn't fit us anymore. Because Maverick is so much more than just a copy utility. Over its life span, Maverick has evolved into a total software management system capable of extending the abilities of your Commodore computer well beyond its original capacity.

Maverick V4 continues the evolutionary process that is transforming our original copy program into a series of dedicated modules, each component created by a master programmer, each designed to deal with a specialized task. The result is a program that creates an entire software management environment of which backing up protected software is only one part. Software Support, the company that has always pushed the Commodore further that it was ever designed to go, is proud to present Maverick V4. We've added several important new features and many dramatic enhancements to the Maverick platform. For example:

- RAMBOard™ NYBBLER: A MAJOR leap forward in protected backup capabilities, our exclusive new nybbler works with our own RAMBOard to AUTOMATICALLY shred some of the toughest protection schemes ever created! This combination of ingenious hardware and superb new software can handle many protection schemes that are untouchable with conventional nybblers alone.
- RAMBOard GCR TRACK EDITOR: This new feature, found ONLY in Maverick V4, works with RAMBOard to allow you to read, write, and even edit whole tracks at a time!
- 1581 SINGLE OR DUAL DRIVE FAST DATA COPIER: Now backup your data disks faster than ever before with your 1581 drive! 1764/1750 RAM expansion and 64K video RAM are supported!
- FILE, TRACK, & SECTOR TRACER: Identify, view, and edit any sector in any program file-fast!
- HIGH SPEED SEQUENTIAL FILE VIEWERS: Now you can view or print sequential files WITHOUT having to load the application that created those files! For example, view PaperClip™ files without waiting for PaperClip to load. File Viewers are the current rage in the IBM world -Software Support brings this advanced feature to your Commodore with the new Maverick V4!
- ENHANCED DIRECTORY EDITOR: Works with the 1541, the 1571, and now supports the 1581 disk drive! The ultimate tool for organizing your disks!
- ENHANCED TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR: Works with the 1541, the 1571 (in true double sided format), and now supports the 1581 disk drive!
- ENHANCED SECTOR MAP EDITOR: Now supports the true double sided format of the 1571 disk drive!
- ENHANCED PARAMETER MENU: Now supports two drives!
- ENHANCED BYTE PATTERN SCANNER: Perform high speed searches on 1541 disks and, now with true double sided format support, 1571 disks.
- MORE ALL-NEW PARAMETERS: Maverick V4 now includes over 450 parameters that either copy or entirely break the potentially destructive protection schemes of the world's newest and finest programs! Our parameters have always been the strongest on the market but, with our exclusive RAMBOard support, now they're more powerful than ever!

A turntable is just one component of a complete stereo system. And a copier, even the best one made, is just one module of a complete software management system. From this point on, we won't settle for just being known as having the best copier on the market. Once you see Maverick V4, you'll understand why.

THE NEW MAVERICK V4 -ONLY $34.95

NOW INCLUDES PARAMETER MODULES 1-7

Maverick V4 is available from Software Support International: Products That Work - From A Company That Cares

ALL NEW

ADDITIONAL MAVERICK V4 FEATURES

- REU support in Maverick's major modules
- 64K video RAM support in many modules
- Automatic directory recovery utility for damaged disks
- GEOS™ 2.0 64/128 1581 boot disk transfer utility
- 1541/1571/1581 fast file copier -any direction
- State of the art single or dual drive GCR nybbler
- GCR editor for the experienced hacker
- GEOS™ Parameters & Tools module
- GEOS™ desktop accessible file copier
- GEOS™ desktop accessible sector editor
- Error scanner with unique sector editor
- Single or dual drive high speed data copier
- Scrolling M/L monitor with DriveMon
- Works with ALL Commodore 64/128 computers in the 64 mode
- Extensive documentation included - over 40 pages.
- AND OUR FAMOUS SSI EXPERT TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Attention Registered Maverick Owners: You may upgrade to the new V4

$9.95

Parameter Module #7 is also available

$9.95

(Includes Modules 2 through 7)

PLEASE NOTE: Many features now require the use of RAMBOard Available seperately from Software Support International

WELCOME TO HACK U

HACK U

A School Of Higher Learning For A Select Few.

Welcome. This is a different kind of school. Here, we will teach you about power. The power of knowledge. The power of mastering a very specialized discipline. And the power of the Commodore 64/128.

Not everyone can qualify to enter Hack U. You've got to be self-motivated - we're certainly not going to come to your house and hold your hand. You've got to be driven - mastering the Commodore can be a long journey, and is not recommended for the faint of spirit. And you've got to be intelligent - but your intellect must be tempered with equal doses of creativity and patience.

Think you qualify? Good. Not many do. But there is one more thing you need to bring with you. Curiosity. Overwhelming, insatiable curiosity. Because that's the fuel we'll use to power you on this journey.

If you're among the few to still be with us, congratulations. This is where your journey begins. The combined experiences of those who came before you are here, available for you to use whenever you're ready. All it takes is making the first step.

NEW

★ THE CSM NEWSLETTER COMPENDIUM / $29.95

From 1984 to 1986, the Golden Years of Commodore hacking, the CSM Newsletters were THE best source of inside information on the complex world of copy protection. This compendium provides you with the very best tips, tricks, hardware modifications and expert copy protection cracking techniques! If you're hungry for knowledge, this is a great source, and highly recomended by the Kracker Jax team.

★ THE CSM PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL VOL I / $24.95

The CSM books are the logical starting place to begin your higher education in copy protection. CSM, the original central clearing house of specialized info for hackers, put their best knowledge into these two books. Volume I provides an overview of copy protection issues and provides you with a foundation of information to begin building on.

★ THE CSM PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL VOL II / $29.95

Volume II begins where Volume I left off. It covers the evolution of copy protection schemes; autoboots; interrupts & resets; compilers; undocumented opcodes; encrypted programs; machine language; GCR data recording & reading; custom DOS routines like half-tracks, extras sectors, & modified formats; decryption & decoding techniques, and much more! This is a MUST READ for all serious Commodore users.

★ KRACKER JAX REVEALED: VOLUMES I, II, & III / $23.50 Per Volume

No serious hacker can be unfamiliar with the Kracker Jax name. The experts who created the award winning series of deprotection parameters were brought together to create a graduate course of inside information for the truly serious student of hacking. This is not an easy course - we strongly recommend that you don't even try the Revealed books until you study (or have experience equivalent to) the information in the CSM materials described above. But once you're ready, you'll find the Kracker Jax Revealed books to be the final step on the path to copy protection mastery.

KRACKER JAX REVEALED Book I

Uses 20 specific tutorials to introduce you to the unique concepts used by the Kracker Jax team. Includes a ML monitor, sector editor, error scanner, reset switch, & more.

KRACKER JAX REVEALED Book II

Gives you 20 more examples, and also reveals the secrets of the famous Rapidlok™ copy protection system! Includes the legendary HesMon™ machine language monitor cartridge at NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!

KRACKER JAX REVEALED Book III

Is the final book in the Revealed series. Here, the student becomes the master as we show you how to create your own copy protection schemes, including one that can NOT be copied by any nibbler currently on the market! This book takes you deep inside the 1541 itself, where the new breed of ultra tough protection lives. Order now & get our famous $19.95 Hacker's Utility Kit software package FREE!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M/C and, Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states), F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add $3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add $1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add $7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states): add $2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including $4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over $100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular $3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179, 6am-5pm Monday-Friday Pacific time
Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm — Pacific time, Monday-Friday.
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

structions that read in the data, so that when it reaches an error in a Data statement when you run the program, you get the error response.

RUN's Associate Editor, Harold "Buzz" Bjornsen managed to convince former Technical Manager Lou Wallace to modify the Checksum program to take care of this problem. See page 51 for the new version—which will appear in every issue—and documentation explaining its use.

How many ways can the C-128 be modified? Also, I understand early models had a few bugs. What are they and how can I tell if my machine is an early model?

—JOHN T. BOORD
BRIMFIELD, IL

A Roy Lee, of Memory Management, Inc., a Commodore-authorized repair center in Wellesley, Massachusetts, told me only one upgrade to the C-128 originated at Commodore. The three-chip ROM upgrade, available for about $25 plus installation charges, corrected problems in the C-128 operating system. These bugs included round-off errors in the internal math package, a problem with negative-value relative coordinates on Basic 7.0 bit-mapped graphics commands, and the Q key, which printed only a lowercase q in Caps Lock mode.

Except for the Q-key problem, the bugs would not be noticeable to the nonprogrammer. So, if you press the Q key in Caps Lock mode that results in a lowercase q on the screen, then you probably own an early model of the C-128. Here's a one-line program that will fix the problem. Just enter it and run the program:

```
10 FAST:BANK15:FORJ=0 TO
   88:POKE6333+J,PEEK(64484+J):
   NEXT:POKE840,189:POKE841,24:
   POKE6395,209:SLOW
```

The popular 64K video display controller (VDC) RAM upgrade did not originate at Commodore, although it is built into Commodore's C-128D. The VDC upgrade increases display memory, enabling true multicolor graphics on the 80-column screen. It may also be used by RAM-disk utility programs designed to access this memory.

Third-party chips made for the 128's empty ROM socket include Basic 8 and 128 SuperChip, which—when installed by a qualified technician—provide instant access to the programs they contain when the control key is depressed at startup. ■

Ellen Rule, who is now a contributing editor for RUN, *becomes with this issue our new Commodore Clinic guru. In her spare time, she is employed as an R.N., lends expertise to user's groups and runs a business endeavor, Home Computer Resource.*

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer system, software or programming? Just send your questions to Commodore Clinic, RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

VIDEO BYTE II the only FULL COLOR! video digitizer for the C-64, C-128

Introducing the world's first **FULL COLOR!** video digitizer for the Commodore C-64, 64-C, C-128 & 128-D computer. **VIDEO BYTE** can give you digitized video from you V.C.R., LASER DISK, B/W or COLOR CAMERA or OFF THE AIR or CABLE VIDEO (thanks to a fast! 2.2 sec. scan time). New version 3.0 software features full RE-DISPLAY with MULTI CAPTURE MODE, MENU SELECT PRINTING, EXPANDED COLORIZING FEATURES, SAVE to DISK feature and much more!

FULL COLORIZING! Is possible, due to a unique SELECT and INSERT color process, where you can select one of 15 COLORS and insert that color into one of 4 GRAY SCALES. This process will give you over 32,000 different color combinations to use in your video pictures. **SAVES as KOALAS!** Video Byte II allows you to save all your pictures to disk as FULL COLOR KOALA'S. After which (using Koala or suitable program) you can go in and redraw or color your V.B. pic's. **LOAD and RE-DISPLAY!** Video Byte II allows you to load and re-display all Video Byte pictures from inside Video Byte's menu. **MENU DRIVEN!** Video Byte II comes with easy to use menu driven UTILITY DISK with V3.0 digitizer program. (64 MODE ONLY). **COMPACT!** Video Byte II's hardware is compact! In fact no bigger than your average cartridge! Video Byte comes with it's own cable. **INTEGRATED!** Video Byte II is designed to be used with or without EXPLODE! V5.0 color cartridge. Explode! V5.0's menu will return you to VIDEO BYTE II's menu. EXPLODE! V5 is the **PERFECT COMPANION!** Video Byte II users are automatically sent **FREE SOFTWARE** updates along with new documentation, when it becomes available. **PRINT!** Video Byte II will printout pictures in BLACK and WHITE GRAY SCALE to most printers. However when used with Explode! V5.0 your printout's can be done IN FULL COLOR 8 by 11's SIDEWAYS on the **RAINBOW NX-1000, RAINBOW NX-1000C, JX-80, Seikosha 3000 AI. (OKIDATA 10/20's (print larger 6" by 9") USER SLIDE SHOW program w/auto or manual display is standard with VIDEO BYTE program. And can be backed up!)**

ONLY $79.95

Why DRAW a car, airplane, person or for that matter . . . anything when you can **BYTE it. . .VIDEO BYTE it instead!**

NEW! SUPER CARTRIDGE by The Soft Group EXPLODE! V.5

The **MOST POWERFUL, DISK DRIVE and PRINTER CARTRIDGE** ever produced for the COMMODORE USER. Super **USER FRIENDLY** with all the features most asked for.

New FEATURES. . .(a) Faster non-blanking FASTLOAD. (b) MIRROR imaging of all HI-RES screens. (c) 4 Way color selection with insert, for all HI-RES screens. (d) Infinite FILE COPY for all SEQ. & PRG. files, copy your file only once, then write that file to as many disks as you like . . .great for single file copying by small user groups. (e) **FULL COLOR PRINTING of ALL COLOR HI-RES & MULTI-COLOR SCREENS to ALL COLOR DOT MATRIX PRINTERS** (not for INK JET printers). (f) Direct ONE KEY access back to VIDEO BYTE software thru EXPLODE! V5.0's 2nd MENU. (g) Supports all popular printer interfaces. (h) FREE upgraded utility disk.

SUPER **FASTLOAD** and **SAVE** (50K-9 SEC'S) works with **ALL C-64 or C-128's NO MATTER WHAT VINTAGE** or disk drives EXCEPT the 1581, M.S.D. 1 or 2. SUPER **FAST FORMAT** (8 SEC'S). - plus FULL D.O.S. WEDGE w/standard format! SUPER **SCREEN CAPTURE.** Capture and Convert **ANY SCREEN** to KOALA/DOODLE. SUPER **PRINTER FEATURE** allows ANY DOT MATRIX PRINTER even 1526/802 to print HI-RES SCREENS in FULL COLOR (using 16 shade GRAY SCALE). **ANY PRINTER or INTERFACE COMBINATION** can be used with SUPER EXPLODE! V5.0. NEW and IMPROVED **CONVERT** feature allows anybody to convert (even TEXT) **SCREENS into DOODLE or KOALA TYPE PICTURES w/FULL COLOR!** SUPER **FAST SAVE** of EXPLODE! SCREENS as KOALA or DOODLE FILES w/COLOR. SUPER **FAST LOADING** with **COLOR RE-DISPLAY of DOODLE or KOALA** files. SUPER FAST LOAD or SAVE can be turned OFF or ON without AFFECTING the REST of SUPER EXPLODE'S FEATURES. The rest of Explode! V5.0 is still active. SUPER **EASY LOADING and RUNNING** of ALL PROGRAMS from the DIRECTORY. SUPER **BUILT-IN TWO WAY SEQ. or PRG. file READER** using the DIRECTORY. NEVER TYPE a FILE NAME AGAIN when you use SUPER EXPLODE'S unique LOADERS.

CAPTURE 40 COLUMN C or D-128 SCREENS! (with optional DISABLE SWITCH).

All the above features, and much more!

PLUS A FREE UTILITY DISK w/SUPER EXPLODE!

MAKE YOUR C-64, 64-C or C-128*, D-128* SUPER FAST and EASY to use. THE BEST THING of ALL. . . IS THE PRICE!!! still only $44.95 or w/disable $49.95.

*Note UP GRADES for V5.0 are offered to V4.1 owners only. $20.00, w/dis add $5.

**Note V4.1 owners w/disable will be sent V5.0 w/disable for only $20.00

ONLY $44.95

All units come w/90 day WARRANTY. All orders add $3 for UPS BLUE LABEL S/H. UPS BLUE available only in 48 states. FOREIGN ORDERS are US FUNDS +$6.35 S/H. ORDER BOTH EXPLODE! V5 & VIDEO BYTE II together and receive FREE!! UPS S/H. ***Note all SALES are FINAL, 90 DAY WARRANTY covers PARTS & LABOR ONLY. All SOFT GROUP UTILITY DISKS COME w/built-in CATALOG of PRODUCTS.

* IN 64 MODE ONLY **TO ORDER CALL 1-312-851-6667** IL RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

PLUS $3.00 S/H. NO C.O.D.'S. FOREIGN ORDERS U.S. FUNDS ONLY $6.35 S/H. Personal Checks 10 Days to Clear

MasterCard VISA

THE SOFT GROUP, P.O. BOX 111, MONTGOMERY, IL 60538

Circle 236 on Reader Service card.

RUN's Checksum & Program Typing Hints

TYPE IN *RUN*'S CHECKSUM, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running it. When typing in a program from *RUN*, first load and run *RUN*'s latest version of the Checksum program, which contains a new feature explained below. The screen will display a SYS number (49152 for the C-64; 3328 for the C-128) that deactivates and reactivates the Checksum. Always disable *RUN*'s Checksum before attempting to run another program. Note: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

When you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears in the home position. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line as you typed it is correct. If the number that appears doesn't match the checksum value, compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate *RUN*'s Checksum, using the appropriate SYS number, and save the finished program.

We sometimes get letters and phone calls from new readers who have typed in the Checksum program for the first time. They are confused by the "Out of Data Error in Line 30" message that appears when they try to run the Checksum program. Understandably, they compare line 30 of the listing with line 30 as they typed it in, and cannot find anything wrong. The message unintentionally misleads them into thinking the error is in line 30, whereas the typing mistake is actually somewhere in one of the Data statements in lines 190–350.

So, we've added a new feature to the Checksum program that alerts readers to the number of the Data statement line in the Checksum program where an error has actually been made. **Note that this feature works *only* on the Checksum program itself, and not on any other program listing in *RUN*.**

After you've entered and saved the Checksum program to disk, run it. If you've made any errors in any of the Data statements, the program will give you a specific line number. Find the mistake, correct it, press return, save the program and run it again. Repeat this procedure until the Checksum program runs flawlessly.

Control Characters Demystified

All the graphics and control characters in the listings in *RUN* have been translated into understandable key combinations. They are the instructions you see inside the curly braces. For example, {SHIFT L} means you hold down the shift key while you press the L key once. You do *not* type in the curly braces. What appears on the screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the braces. Here are some more examples:

{22 SPACES}—press the space bar 22 times.

{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the clr-home key once.

{2 CRSR DNs}—press the cursor-down key twice.

{CTRL 1}—hold down the control key and press the 1 key.

{COMD T}—hold down the Commodore logo key and press the T key.

{5 LB.s}—press the British pound key (£, *not* #) five times.

Refer to the following paragraphs for any other Error messages you get from running any program listing in *RUN*.

Other Error Messages

Having heard from many users over the years about their difficulties with typing in listings, we've identified a few recurring problems that plague many people but are easy to fix. So read on and see if your problem is one of these.

- You get an "Out of Data in Line xxx" message. This means that a program line was reading from Data statements and reached the end of the data before it was done reading. There are two possible problems.

One might be with the program line that reads the data, usually a For-Next loop. Make sure you have the proper values for the loop, because if, for example, the listing has a loop of 0 to 150, and you've typed 0 to 160, you'll get the Out of Data message. If the loop is correct, then the problem lies in the Data statements themselves. One possibility is that you omitted a whole line of data. That's easy enough to find and correct. It's more likely that you've skipped one or more individual data items or typed in a period instead of a comma, which causes two data values to be read as one number. Check your typing carefully against the listing. Using *RUN*'s Checksum program when you type in listings from the magazine should help in this case.

- You get an "Illegal Quantity Error in Line xxx" message. This means you've read a number from a Data statement and tried to poke it into a memory address. The error occurs because the number is larger than 255 (the largest value a memory address can contain), which means that somewhere in your Data statements you've made an error by typing in a number larger than 255. Again, this is easy to check for and correct. First look in your Data statements for a number larger than 255. You might have added an extra digit, or perhaps you ran two numbers together (23456 instead of 234,56).
- You get a "Syntax Error in Line xxx" message. This could be almost anything. What it tells you is that there is something wrong in the indicated line. Usually you've misspelled a Basic keyword or omitted some required character. List the line and examine it carefully.
- You get an "Error in Data" message. This occurs in programs that add up all the data as read, and, when finished, compares that sum with what it should be if the data were typed in correctly. If it isn't the same, it means an error somewhere in typing the Data statements. Go back and check the data carefully. Correct the mistake(s), save the new version and try again.
- Finally, we urge everyone who intends to type in one of our listings to use *RUN*'s Checksum program, which will help you avoid every mistake we've mentioned above, except that it won't detect the omission of a line. R

Listing. *RUN*'s Checksum program. This program is available on *RUN*'s BBS for users to download.

```
10 REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - BOB KODADEK
20 MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(4096)THEN MO=64:SA=49152
30 I=0:CK=0:CH=0:LN=190
40 FOR K=0 TO 16
50 FOR J=1 TO 10:READ B:IF B>255 THEN GOTO 170
60 CH=CH+B:POKE SA+I,B:I=I+1:NEXT
70 READ LC
80 IF LC<>CH THEN GOTO 170
90 CH=0:LN=LN+10
100 NEXT K
110 POKESA+11,240:POKESA+111,38:POKESA+140,234
120 PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":PRINT
130 PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO=128 THEN 1
    60
140 POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,124:POKESA+2
    6,165
150 POKESA+39,20:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,205:POKESA+12
    4,189
160 POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
170 PRINT"YOU HAVE A DATA ERROR IN LINE ";LN;"!":END
180 REM DO NOT CHANGE THESE DATA STATEMENTS!
190 DATA 120,162,24,160,13,173,4,3,201,24,884
200 DATA 208,4,162,13,160,67,142,4,3,140,903
210 DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,697
220 DATA 0,141,0,255,133,176,133,180,166,22,1206
230 DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,170,189,0,2,1149
240 DATA 240,58,201,48,144,7,201,58,176,3,1136
250 DATA 232,208,240,189,0,2,240,42,201,32,1386
260 DATA 208,4,164,180,240,31,201,34,208,6,1276
270 DATA 165,180,73,1,133,180,230,176,164,176,1478
280 DATA 165,167,24,125,0,2,133,167,165,168,1116
290 DATA 105,0,133,168,136,208,239,232,208,209,1638
300 DATA 169,42,32,210,255,165,167,69,168,170,1447
310 DATA 169,0,32,50,142,169,32,32,210,255,1091
320 DATA 32,210,255,169,13,32,210,255,104,168,1448
330 DATA 96,104,170,24,32,240,255,104,168,96,1289
340 DATA 56,32,240,255,138,72,152,72,24,162,1203
350 DATA 0,160,0,32,240,255,169,42,208,198,1304
```

Protecto's **COMPUTER DIRECT**

Since 19; WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 1/31/90

NEW YEAR'S SAVINGS

SAVE $200 ON THE NEW COMMODORE 64C TEST PILOT PACKAGE

YOU GET ALL THIS FOR ONLY $299.95

Package Includes:

- *C64C Computer*
- *1541-II Disk Drive*
- *ACE Joystick by Kraft*
- *Five Software Packages:*

Advanced Tactical Fighter

ATF is a unique combination of 3-D arcade action & military strategy, offering an unparalleled challenge.

Infiltrator II

You're the one and only Captain Johnny "Jimbo Baby" McGibbits, the Infiltrator. Three all new ground missions with realistic helicopter flight simulation.

Harrier

You're flying the AV8B Harrier Jump-Jet. It's proven aircraft, with a range of 2030 miles, a top speed of Mach 1.3, the ability to take off and land vertically, and an awesome assortment of armament. Your mission is to fly over territory that's as hostile at it gets.

Crazy Cars

You are racing the world's craziest race: "The American Cross Country Prestige Car Race." This race has tracks throughout the United States. If you are able to complete the race before the time runs out, you will get a faster car. Prepare to start, Ready? GO!!!

Tomahawk

A real-time flight simulation based upon the U.S. Army AH-64A APACHE Advanced Attack Helicopter - the meanest, deadliest combat helicopter ever to rule the skies! Climb into the cockpit and prepare to take off!!!

Holiday Price

$299.95

Cat. No. SY3090C List Price $499.95

5¼ FLOPPY DISKS

Lowest Price In The Country!!

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

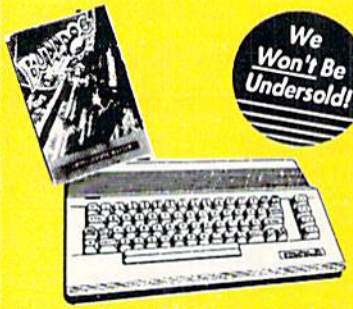
Double Sided
Double Density

Qty of 1000 (without sleeves).....19¢ ea.
Qty of 100 (with sleeves).....21¢ ea.
Qty of 25 (with sleeves & labels)...24¢ ea.

Free Game

C64C Computer

Includes One FREE Action Game. A $19.95 Value!



Low Holiday Price

$129.95 List $229.95

Sharedata Software

Jeopardy Cat. No. SA0050C *List $7.95*	NOW **$6.95**
Jeopardy 2 Cat. No. SA0080C *List $7.95*	NOW **$6.95**
Sports Jeopardy Cat. No. SA0360C *List $7.95*	NOW **$6.95**
Junior Jeopardy Cat. No. SA0450C *List $8.95*	NOW **$7.95**
Wheel of Fortune Cat. No. SA0100C *List $7.95*	NOW **$6.95**
Wheel of Fortune 2 Cat. No. SA0330C *List $8.95*	NOW **$7.95**
Wheel of Fortune 3 Cat. No. SA0370C *List $8.95*	NOW **$7.95**

New Low Price

Joysticks

The 200XJ

- Excellent grip for precise control
- Quick stick response
- Two fire buttons
- All help you achieve your best score ever

by Epyx

Sale Price

$10.95

EP1050X

The Ergostick

- Ergonomically designed to fit the human hand
- State-of-the-art micro-switch technology
- Soft, pliable & formfitted

by Wico

Sale Price

$29.95

WI0000X

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 11

800-289-9473 EXT. 11

Outside Service Area call 312-382-5058

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA — PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

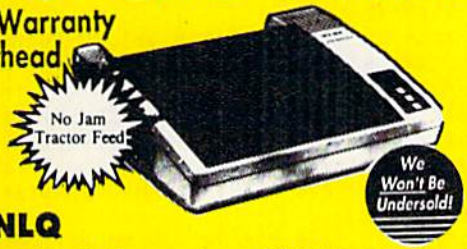
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- 24 Hr. Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LARGEST SELECTION EVER

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead



with NLQ

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One Ribbon

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95 List $299.00

1200 Baud External Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

Features Include:

- RS232/DB25 Connector
- DB9 Pin Adapter
- Telephone Cable
- 1200/1300 bps Asynchronous
- Full or Half Duplex
- Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- Standard 9 Volt Battery

AC Adapter Sold Separately for $4.95

Our Low Sale Price

$69.95 List $199.95

Save 1%* on Any Product in Our Discount Catalog *with the Computer Direct Credit Card*

NO ANNUAL FEE FOR 2 YEARS!*
TO: Commodore Owners and Users
FROM: Computer Direct
1-800-BUY-WISE
Largest Selection of Home and Office Computer Products

Computer Direct, Inc.
"We Love Our Customers"

Call Now 800-BUY-WISE to Apply for the Credit Card and to Get Your FREE Catalog!!!

* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

30% Off

5¼" High Density Disks

Lots of 25 As Low As **45¢ ea**

Qty of 25 .....45¢
Qty of 25 w/sleeves.....47¢
100 w/sleeves, lables.....48¢

NO LIMITS!

3½" Micro Disks

Double Sided/Double Density

100% Certified
Made in the USA
Sold in Lots of 10

59¢ ea

Best Buy

MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITORS

13" Color Composite

1 Year Limited Warranty

$199.95

Model No. CM8702 Cat. No MX0020X List Price $299.00

13" RGB Color

1 Year Limited Warranty

$234.95

Model No. CM8762 Cat. No. MX0010X List Price $399.00

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

COMPUTER DIRECT will match any current (within 30 days), valid nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items of the exact same product with a comparable payment method, excluding any applicable sales taxes. Verification required.

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground, 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, and APO & FPO. (Color monitors shipped only in Continental U.S.A.) Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

From p. 28.

```
84 GOSUB 186:IF X$=UP$ THEN CR=
   CR-2:IF CR<Ø THEN CR=MR
                          :REM*123
86 IF X$=" " THEN CR=MR:REM*113
88 NEXT:WINDOW 17,Ø,WS+1,FC+4:P
   RINT CS$GR$CHR$(7):X=1:GOTO
   26Ø                    :REM*19Ø
9Ø GOSUB 72:A$="":GOSUB 176:IF
   AR THEN 96             :REM*167
92 GOSUB 422:IF AR THEN DB$="":
   MR=Ø:GOTO96            :REM*214
94 GOSUB 436              :REM*198
96 GOTO 6Ø                :REM*228
98 GOSUB 72:FOR I=1 TO 16:FE$(I
   )="":FT$(I)="":FS%(I)=Ø:NEXT
   :FC=Ø                  :REM*162
1ØØ WINDOW 4Ø,1,62,3,1:GOSUB 58
   Ø                      :REM*192
1Ø2 WINDOW 42,2,61,2:PRINT RD$"
   {SHFT H}OW MANY FIELDS? ";
                          :REM*167
1Ø4 A$=MID$(STR$(FC),2):IF FC=Ø
    THEN A$=""            :REM*39
1Ø6 L=2:FL=1:GOSUB 6:FC=A:IF AR
   =1 THEN 6Ø             :REM*175
1Ø8 IF FC=Ø OR FC>16 THEN 98
                          :REM*66
11Ø IF FE$(1)="" THEN WINDOW 4Ø
   ,5,63,13,1:GOSUB58Ø    :REM*61
112 FOR F=1 TO FC:GOSUB154
                          :REM*114
114 A$=FE$(F):PRINT HM$TAB(6)A$
   HM$TAB(6);:L=1Ø:FL=Ø:GOSUB
   6:FE$(F)=A$            :REM*131
116 IF AR AND F=1 THEN 1Ø2:ELSE
    IF AR THEN F=F-1:GOSUB 154
   :GOTO 128              :REM*125
118 IF A$="" THEN 114     :REM*23
12Ø A$=MID$(STR$(FS%(F)),2):IF
   FS%(F)=Ø THEN A$="":REM*144
122 PRINT HM$CR$CR$TAB(6);:L=2:
   FL=1:GOSUB 6:IF AR THEN 114
                          :REM*244
124 FS%(F)=A:IF A>Ø AND A<48 TH
   EN 128                 :REM*145
126 A$="{SHFT M}INIMUM SIZE IS
   1, MAXIMUM SIZE IS 47!":GOS
   UB186:GOSUB154:GOTO12Ø
                          :REM*92
128 A$=FT$(F):PRINT HM$CR$CR$CR
   .$CR$TAB(16);:L=1:FL=3:G$="{
   SHFT T}{SHFT L}{SHFT N}{SHF
   T U}":GOSUB 6          :REM*119
13Ø FT$(F)=A$:IF AR THEN 12Ø
                          :REM*144
132 IF NOT(A$="{SHFT L}" AND FS
   %(F)<>1) THEN 136      :REM*8
134 A$="{SHFT L}OGICAL TYPE MUS
   T HAVE A SIZE OF 1.":GOSUB
   186:GOSUB154:GOTO12Ø
                          :REM*214
136 GOSUB 214:NEXT        :REM*13
138 MR=Ø:A$="MY DB":GOSUB 176:I
   F AR THEN 1ØØ          :REM*22Ø
14Ø IF RL>255 THEN A$="{SHFT M}
   AXIMUM TOTAL FIELD SIZE IS
   255!":GOSUB 186:GOTO 1Ø2
                          :REM*252
142 WINDOW Ø,22,19,24,1 :REM*14
144 GOSUB 412:SCRATCH (DB$)+".D
   BM":IF DS>1 THEN GOSUB 168
                          :REM*47
146 GOSUB 43Ø:GOSUB15Ø:FOR I=1
   TO FC:R$(I)="":NEXT :REM*31
148 FOR CR=2Ø TO Ø STEP -1:GOSU
   B 458:NEXT:DCLOSE:I1=1:I2=Ø
   :GOTO 6Ø               :REM*161
15Ø P%(1)=1:IF FC>1 THEN FORI=2
    TO FC:P%(I)=P%(I-1)+FS%(I-
   1)+1:NEXT              :REM*75
152 RETURN                :REM*39
154 WINDOW 41,6,62,12,1 :REM*18
156 PRINT RD$CHR$(2)"{6 SPACEs}
   {SHFT F}IELD #"LEFT$(STR$(F
   )+"{8 SPACEs}",9)CHR$(13Ø)
                          :REM*113
158 WINDOW 42,8,62,12   :REM*33
16Ø PRINT RD$"{SHFT N}AME: "GR$
   RV$LEFT$(FE$(F)+SP$,1Ø)
                          :REM*187
162 PRINT CR$RD$"{SHFT S}IZE: "
   GR$RV$LEFT$(MID$(STR$(FS%(F
   )),2)+SP$,2)           :REM*16
164 PRINT CR$RD$"{SHFT T}YPE ({
   SHFT T}/{SHFT U}/{SHFT N}/{
   SHFT L}): "GR$RV$LEFT$(FT$(
   F)+SP$,1);             :REM*144
166 RETURN                :REM*53
168 A$="DISK ERROR: "+GR$+DS$+R
   D$:GOSUB 186:RETURN:REM*21Ø
17Ø GOSUB 212:WINDOW Ø,22,11,24
   ,1:GOSUB 58Ø           :REM*114
172 CHAR 1,2,1,RD$+"ABORT? ":A$
   ="":L=1:FL=2:GOSUB 6:IF A$=
   "" THEN 172            :REM*171
174 GOTO 2Ø4              :REM*249
176 WINDOW 4Ø,15,66,17,1:GOSUB5
   8Ø                     :REM*198
178 WINDOW 42,16,64,16:PRINTRD$
   "FILENAME: ";          :REM*151
18Ø L=12:FL=Ø:GOSUB 6:IF A$=""
   THEN AR=1              :REM*1ØØ
182 IF AR=Ø THEN DB$=A$:REM*224
184 RETURN                :REM*71
186 WINDOW Ø,22,LEN(A$)+22,24,1
   :GOSUB58Ø:WINDOW 2,23,LEN(A
   $)+21,23               :REM*224
188 PRINTRD$A$"{3 SPACEs}PRESS
   ANY KEY..."GR$;:GETKEY X$
                          :REM*8Ø
19Ø WINDOW Ø,21,LEN(A$)+22,24,1
   :RETURN                :REM*94
192 IF ER<>5 THEN GOTO 198
                          :REM*1Ø3
194 FOR WW=1 TO 15:DCLOSE #(WW)
   :NEXT:A$="TURN ON DISK DRIV
   E!"                    :REM*136
196 GOSUB 186:AR=1:RESUME NEXT
                          :REM*2Ø8
198 A$=RD$+"ERROR: "+GR$+ERR$(E
   R):GOSUB 186:RESUME 6Ø
                          :REM*2Ø4
2ØØ GOSUB 212:WINDOW Ø,22,15,24
   ,1:GOSUB58Ø            :REM*2Ø4
2Ø2 CHAR 1,2,1,RD$+FL$+"{SHFT P
   }LEASE WAIT! ":RETURN
                          :REM*19Ø
2Ø4 PRINT CS$:FOR WW=228 TO 231
   :POKE WW,WS%(WW-228):NEXT:C
   HAR 1,Ø,Ø,"":RETURN:REM*138
2Ø6 GOSUB 212:WINDOW Ø,22,12,24
   ,1:GOSUB58Ø            :REM*32
2Ø8 CHAR 1,2,1,RD$+"DELETE? ":A
   $="":L=1:FL=2:GOSUB 6:IF A$
   ="" THEN 2Ø8           :REM*61
21Ø GOTO 2Ø4              :REM*28
212 FOR WW=228 TO 231:WS%(WW-22
   8)=PEEK(WW):NEXT:RETURN
                          :REM*181
214 RL=1:FOR I=1 TO FC:RL=RL+FS
   %(I)+1:NEXT:GOSUB 212
                          :REM*188
216 A$="RECORD SIZE:"+GR$+STR$(
   RL):WINDOW 4Ø,19,59,21:GOSU
   B 58Ø                  :REM*119
218 PRINT RD$HM$CR$TAB(2)A$GR$
                          :REM*162
22Ø FOR WW=228 TO 231:POKE WW,W
   S%(WW-228):NEXT:RETURN
                          :REM*1
222 IF DB$="" THEN A$="NO DATAB
   ASE OPEN!":GOSUB 186:GOTO 6
   Ø                      :REM*138
224 GOSUB 2ØØ:GOSUB 43Ø :REM*73
226 X=Ø:FOR I=MR TO 1 STEP -1:I
   F DE%(I) THEN X=I:I=MR
                          :REM*216
228 NEXT:IF X=Ø THEN 24Ø:REM*89
23Ø IF X=MR THEN ID%(MR)=Ø:MR=M
   R-1:GOTO 226           :REM*21Ø
232 P=1:DO UNTIL ID%(P)=X:P=P+1
   :LOOP:FOR I=P TO MR:ID%(I)=
   ID%(I+1):NEXT          :REM*122
234 J=1:DO UNTIL ID%(J)=MR:J=J+
   1:LOOP:ID%(J)=X:DE%(X)=DE%(
   MR):DE%(MR)=Ø          :REM*12
236 FOR I=1 TO FC:RECORD#1,MR,P
   %(I):GOSUB 2           :REM*92
238 RECORD#1,X,P%(I):RECORD#1,X
   ,P%(I):PRINT#1,A$:NEXT:MR=M
   R-1:GOTO 226           :REM*116
24Ø DCLOSE:GOSUB 2Ø4:GOTO 6Ø
                          :REM*82
242 L=Ø:R=MR+1:V$=LEFT$(V$+SP$,
   2Ø)                    :REM*86
244 P=INT((R-L)/2+.5)+L:IF P<L
   OR P>R OR R-L<2 THEN 254
                          :REM*21
246 RECORD#1,ID%(P),P%(I1):GOSU
   B 2:X$=LEFT$(A$+SP$,15)
                          :REM*1Ø5
248 IF I2 THEN RECORD#1,ID%(P),
   P%(I2):GOSUB 2:X$=X$+LEFT$(
   A$+SP$,5)              :REM*2Ø5
25Ø IF V$>X$ THEN L=P:GOTO 244
                          :REM*181
252 IF V$<X$ THEN R=P:GOTO 244
                          :REM*255
254 RETURN                :REM*141
256 IF DB$="" THEN A$="{SHFT N}
   O DATABASE OPEN!":GOSUB 186
   :GOTO 6Ø               :REM*34
258 GOSUB 266:X=Ø         :REM*241
26Ø R=Ø:C=Ø:W=15:MU=3:GOSUB554
                          :REM*22Ø
262 ON X GOTO 76,27Ø      :REM*145
```

```
264 DCLOSE U(DR):GOTO 6Ø
                        :REM*253
266 WINDOW Ø,Ø,79,24,1:GOSUB43Ø
    :WS=Ø:FOR I=1 TO FC:IF FS%(
    I)>WS THEN WS=FS%(I)
                        :REM*24Ø
268 NEXT:WS=WS+13+18:WINDOW 17,
    Ø,WS+1,FC+3:RETURN :REM*117
27Ø WINDOW 17,Ø,58,FC+7,1:GOSUB
     58Ø:WINDOW 18,1,57,FC+7
                        :REM*24
272 PRINT RD$" {SHFT F}IELD {SH
    FT N}AME"TAB(2Ø)"{SHFT S}IZ
    E"TAB(29)"{SHFT T}YPE":PRIN
    T GR$               :REM*43
274 FOR I=1 TO FC:PRINT " "FE$(
    I)TAB(2Ø)FS%(I)TAB(27);:A$=
    "{SHFT A}LPHANUMERIC"
                        :REM*71
276 IF FT$(I)="{SHFT N}" THEN A
    $="{SHFT N}UMERIC"  :REM*81
278 IF FT$(I)="{SHFT L}" THEN A
    $="{SHFT L}OGICAL"  :REM*61
28Ø IF FT$(I)="{SHFT U}" THEN A
    $="{SHFT F}ORCE {SHFT U}/{S
    HFT C}"             :REM*132
282 PRINT A$:NEXT:PRINT CR$RD$T
    AB(5)"{SHFT D}ATABASE CONTA
    INS"GR$MR;RD$"RECORDS"
                        :REM*132
284 PRINT CR$RD$TAB(5)"{SHFT I}
    NDEX: ";:IF I1 THEN PRINT G
    R$FE$(I1);          :REM*59
286 IF I2 THEN PRINT RD$"+"GR$F
    E$(I2)              :REM*89
288 A$=LA$+LA$:GOSUB 186:WINDOW
     17,Ø,58,FC+7,1:X=2:GOTO 26
    Ø                   :REM*19Ø
29Ø IF DB$="" THEN A$="NO DATAB
    ASE OPEN!":GOSUB 186:GOTO 6
    Ø                   :REM*78
292 GOSUB 266:GOSUB 58Ø:CR=1:GO
    SUB356:X=Ø          :REM*16
294 R=Ø:C=Ø:W=15:MU=2:GOSUB554
                        :REM*2Ø7
296 ON X GOTO 3ØØ,324,Ø,37Ø,374
    ,396,378,382,Ø,338,386,298
                        :REM*86
298 DCLOSE U(DR):GOTO6Ø  :REM*2
3ØØ IF MR=Ø THEN SOUND 1,7ØØ,2Ø
    :X=1:GOTO 294       :REM*185
3Ø2 GOSUB 368:I1$=LEFT$(R$(I1),
    15):IF I2 THEN I2$=LEFT$(R$
    (I2),5)             :REM*191
3Ø4 FOR I=1 TO FC:A$=R$(I):FL=I
    NSTR("{SHFT N}{SHFT L}X{SHF
    T U}",FT$(I))       :REM*148
3Ø6 L=FS%(I):CHAR1,Ø,I-1,"":GOS
    UB 6:R$(I)=A$:IF AR>ØANDI>1
     THEN I=I-2:GOTO31Ø:REM*186
3Ø8 IF AR>Ø AND I=1 THEN GOSUB
    17Ø:I=I-1:IF A$="{SHFT Y}"
    THEN 322            :REM*87
31Ø NEXT:GOSUB 458      :REM*25Ø
312 IF LEFT$(R$(I1),15)=I1$ AND
     (LEFT$(R$(I2),5)=I2$ OR I2
    =Ø) THEN 322        :REM*187
314 GOSUB 2ØØ:CX=ID%(CR) :REM*Ø
316 FOR I=CR TO MR:ID%(I)=ID%(I
    +1):NEXT:MR=MR-1:GOSUB 39Ø:
    MR=MR+1             :REM*251
318 FOR I=MR TO P STEP -1:ID%(I
    )=ID%(I-1):NEXT:ID%(P)=CX
                        :REM*215
32Ø SV=1:GOSUB 2Ø4      :REM*53
322 GOSUB 356:X=1:GOTO 294
                        :REM*2
324 CX=CR:CR=MR+1:ID%(CR)=CR:DE
    %(CR)=Ø:GOSUB 356:FOR I=1 T
    O FC:R$(I)="":NEXT :REM*198
326 FOR I=1 TO FC:A$=R$(I):FL=I
    NSTR("{SHFT N}{SHFT L}X{SHF
    T U}",FT$(I))       :REM*13Ø
328 L=FS%(I):CHAR1,Ø,I-1,"":GOS
    UB 6:R$(I)=A$:IF AR>ØANDI>1
     THEN I=I-2:GOTO332:REM*211
33Ø IF AR>Ø AND I=1 THEN GOSUB
    17Ø:I=I-1:IF A$="{SHFT Y}"
    THEN CR=CX:GOTO 336  :REM*Ø
332 NEXT:GOSUB 39Ø:MR=MR+1:FOR
    I=MR TO P STEP -1:ID%(I)=ID
    %(I-1):NEXT         :REM*255
334 ID%(P)=MR:DE%(MR)=Ø:CR=P:GO
    SUB458:SV=1         :REM*195
336 GOSUB 356:X=2:GOTO 294
                        :REM*4Ø
338 IF MR<2 THEN 354    :REM*241
34Ø IF I1=Ø THEN SOUND 1,7ØØ,2Ø
    :GOTO 354           :REM*6
342 CX=CR:WINDOW Ø,22,39,24,1:G
    OSUB 58Ø:A$=""      :REM*195
344 WINDOW 2,23,38,23:PRINT CR$
    RD$"SEARCH STRING: ";:L=2Ø:
    FL=Ø:GOSUB 6        :REM*154
346 IF AR OR A$="" THEN 35Ø
                        :REM*225
348 V$=A$:GOSUB 242:CR=P:IF CR>
    MR THEN CR=MR       :REM*7Ø
35Ø WINDOW Ø,22,39,24,1:REM*238
352 IF CR<>CX THEN GOSUB 356
                        :REM*13Ø
354 X=1Ø:GOTO 294       :REM*2Ø6
356 WINDOW 19,1,WS,FC+1 :REM*52
358 PRINT RD$"{SHFT R}ECORD"GR$
    STR$(CR)RD$" OF"GR$STR$(MR)
    " "                 :REM*217
36Ø IF DE%(ID%(CR)) THEN PRINT
    FL$"* {SHFT D}ELETED *":ELS
    E PRINT LEFT$(SP$,11)
                        :REM*46
362 WINDOW 19,3,WS,FC+3:FOR I=1
     TO FC              :REM*81
364 IF CR>ØANDCR<=MR THEN RECOR
    D#1,ID%(CR),P%(I):GOSUB 2:R
    $(I)=A$:ELSE R$(I)=""
                        :REM*97
366 PRINT RD$LEFT$(FE$(I)+":"+S
    P$,12)RV$GR$LEFT$(R$(I)+SP$
    ,FS%(I)):NEXT       :REM*77
368 WINDOW 19+12,3,WS,FC+3:PRIN
    T CR$UP$;:RETURN    :REM*64
37Ø IF CR<MR AND MR>Ø THEN CR=C
    R+1:GOSUB 356:ELSE SOUND 1,
    7ØØ,2Ø              :REM*255
372 X=4:GOTO 294        :REM*183
374 IF CR>1 AND MR>Ø THEN CR=CR
    -1:GOSUB 356:ELSE SOUND 1,7
    ØØ,2Ø               :REM*164
376 X=5:GOTO 294        :REM*2ØØ
378 IF MR>Ø THEN CR=1:GOSUB 356
    :ELSE SOUND 1,7ØØ,2Ø
                        :REM*234
38Ø X=7:GOTO 294        :REM*198
382 IF MR>Ø THEN CR=MR:GOSUB 35
    6:ELSE SOUND 1,7ØØ,2Ø
                        :REM*141
384 X=8:GOTO 294        :REM*223
386 IF MR=Ø THEN SOUND 1,7ØØ,2Ø
    :X=11:GOTO 294      :REM*51
388 DE%(ID%(CR))=XOR(DE%(ID%(CR
    )),1):GOSUB356:SV=1:X=11:GO
    TO 294              :REM*149
39Ø IF I1=Ø THEN P=MR+1:RETURN
                        :REM*253
392 V$=LEFT$(R$(I1)+SP$,15):IF
    I2 THEN V$=V$+LEFT$(R$(I2)+
    SP$,5)              :REM*76
394 GOSUB 242:RETURN    :REM*93
396 IF MR<2 THEN 41Ø    :REM*244
398 CX=CR:WINDOW Ø,22,17,24,1:G
    OSUB 58Ø:A$=""      :REM*193
4ØØ WINDOW 2,23,16,23:PRINT CR$
    RD$"{SHFT R}ECORD #: ";:L=4
    :FL=1:GOSUB 6       :REM*224
4Ø2 IF AR THEN A=CR:GOTO 4Ø6
                        :REM*187
4Ø4 IF A<1 OR A>MR OR INT(A)<>A
     THEN SOUND 1,1ØØØ,5:GOTO 4
    ØØ                  :REM*192
4Ø6 CR=A:WINDOW Ø,22,17,24,1
                        :REM*2Ø8
4Ø8 IF CR<>CX THEN GOSUB 356
                        :REM*2Ø2
41Ø X=6:GOTO 294        :REM*227
412 DCLOSE U(DR):SCRATCH (DB$)+
    ".DAT",U(DR):IF DS>19 THEN
    GOSUB 168:GOTO 42Ø :REM*252
414 DOPEN#1,(DB$)+".DAT",U(DR),
    W:IF DS THEN GOSUB 168:GOTO
     42Ø                :REM*212
416 PRINT#1,RL;CR$MR;CR$FC:FORI
    =1 TO FC:PRINT#1,FE$(I)CR$F
    T$(I)CR$FS%(I):NEXT :REM*6Ø
418 IF MR THEN FOR I=1 TO MR:PR
    INT#1,DE%(I):NEXT   :REM*79
42Ø DCLOSE U(DR):RETURN:REM*131
422 DCLOSE U(DR):DOPEN#1,(DB$)+
    ".DAT",U(DR):IF DS THEN GOS
    UB168:AR=1:GOTO 428:REM*115
424 INPUT#1,RL,MR,FC:FORI=1 TO
    FC:INPUT#1,FE$(I),FT$(I),FS
    %(I):NEXT:GOSUB 15Ø:REM*23Ø
426 IF MR THEN FOR I=1 TO MR:GO
    SUB 2:DE%(I)=VAL(A$):NEXT
                        :REM*98
428 DCLOSE U(DR):RETURN:REM*155
43Ø DCLOSE U(DR):DOPEN#1,(DB$)+
    ".DBM",L(RL),U(DR)  :REM*33
432 IF DS THEN GOSUB 168:DCLOSE
    :AR=1               :REM*33
434 RETURN              :REM*66
436 DCLOSE U(DR):DOPEN#1,(DB$)+
    ".NDX",U(DR)        :REM*8Ø
438 IF DS AND DS<>62 THEN GOSUB
     168:GOTO 446       :REM*69
44Ø GOSUB 2ØØ:FOR I=1 TO MR:ID%
    (I)=I:NEXT:I1=Ø:I2=Ø:IF DS= ►
```

```
    62 THEN 446          :REM*138
442 INPUT#1,I1,I2:IF MR<2 THEN
    446                  :REM*183
444 I=Ø:DO UNTIL ST:I=I+1:GOSUB
     2:ID%(I)=VAL(A$):LOOP
                         :REM*94
446 GOSUB 2Ø4:DCLOSE U(DR):RETU
    RN                   :REM*76
448 DCLOSE U(DR):SCRATCH (DB$)+
    ".NDX"               :REM*1Ø6
45Ø DOPEN#1,(DB$)+".NDX",U(DR),
    W:IF DS THEN GOSUB 168:GOTO
     456                 :REM*79
452 PRINT#1,I1:PRINT#1,I2:IF MR
    =Ø THEN 456          :REM*118
454 FORI=1 TO MR:PRINT#1,MID$(S
    TR$(ID%(I)),2):NEXT:REM*158
456 DCLOSE U(DR):RETURN:REM*191
458 GOSUB 2ØØ            :REM*15
46Ø FOR WW=1 TO FC:RECORD#1,ID%
    (CR),P%(WW):PRINT#1,R$(WW)
                         :REM*122
462 RECORD#1,ID%(CR),P%(WW):NEX
    T:GOSUB2Ø4:RETURN    :REM*251
464 FOR L=1 TO MR+1:ID%(L)=L:NE
    XT:L=1:R=MR:P=2:DO:IF R-L>1
    Ø THEN BEGIN         :REM*157
466 V$=A$(ID%(R)):I=L-1:J=R:DO
                         :REM*218
468 DO:I=I+1:LOOP UNTIL A$(ID%(
    I))>=V$              :REM*34
47Ø DO:J=J-1:LOOP UNTIL A$(ID%(
    J))<=V$              :REM*254
472 T=ID%(I):ID%(I)=ID%(J):ID%(
    J)=T:LOOP UNTIL J<=I:REM*29
474 ID%(J)=ID%(I):ID%(I)=ID%(R)
    :ID%(R)=T            :REM*158
476 IF (I-L)>(R-I) THEN S%(P)=L
    :S%(P+1)=I-1:L=I+1:ELSE S%(
    P)=I+1:S%(P+1)=R:R=I-1
                         :REM*4
478 P=P+2:BEND:ELSE P=P-2:L=S%(
    P):R=S%(P+1):BEND    :REM*29
48Ø LOOP UNTIL P=Ø       :REM*1Ø1
482 FOR WW=2 TO MR:T=ID%(WW):CV
    $=A$(T):LS=WW        :REM*83
484 DO WHILE (LS>=1) AND (A$(ID
    %(LS-1)) > CV$):ID%(LS)=ID%
    (LS-1):LS=LS-1:LOOP:REM*2Ø4
486 ID%(LS)=T:NEXT:RETURN
                         :REM*189
488 IF DB$="" THEN A$="{SHFT N}
    O DATABASE OPEN!":GOSUB 186
    :GOTO 6Ø             :REM*57
49Ø MC(6)=FC+1:MU$(6,Ø)="{SHFT
    P}RIMARY {SHFT F}IELD":FOR
    I=1 TO FC:MU$(6,I)=FE$(I):N
    EXT                  :REM*121
492 MU$(6,I)=RD$+"{SHFT Q}{SHFT
     U}{SHFT I}{SHFT T}"+GR$:R=
    Ø:W=18:C=4Ø:MU=6:X=Ø:GOSUB
    554                  :REM*5
494 IF X=FC+1 THEN 6Ø    :REM*226
496 J1=X:MU$(6,Ø)="{SHFT S}ECON
    DARY FIELD":J=1      :REM*54
498 FOR I=1 TO FC:IF J1<>I THEN
     MU$(6,J)=FE$(I):J=J+1
                         :REM*243
5ØØ NEXT:MU$(6,J)=RD$+"{SHFT N}
    {SHFT O}{SHFT N}{SHFT E}"+G
    R$:MU$(6,J+1)=RD$+"{SHFT Q}
    {SHFT U}{SHFT I}{SHFT T}"+G
    R$:X=Ø:GOSUB 554     :REM*51
5Ø2 J2=X:IF X=MC(6)-1 THEN J2=Ø
                         :REM*1Ø1
5Ø4 IF X=MC(6) THEN 6Ø :REM*156
5Ø6 I1=J1:I2=J2:IF MR<2 THEN ID
    %(1)=1:GOSUB 448:GOTO 6Ø
                         :REM*3Ø
5Ø8 GOSUB 2ØØ:GOSUB 43Ø:REM*1Ø8
51Ø FOR I=1 TO MR:RECORD#1,I,P%
    (I1):GOSUB 2:A$(I)=LEFT$(A$
    ,15)                 :REM*73
512 IF J2 THEN RECORD#1,I,P%(J2
    ):GOSUB 2:A$(I)=A$(I)+LEFT$
    (A$,5)               :REM*169
514 NEXT:DCLOSE:GOSUB 464:GOSUB
     448                 :REM*37
516 FOR I=1 TO MR:A$(I)="":NEXT
    :GOSUB 2Ø4:GOTO 6Ø   :REM*54
518 IF DB$="" THEN A$="NO DATAB
    ASE OPEN!":GOSUB 186:GOTO 6
    Ø                    :REM*85
52Ø IF MR=Ø THEN A$="DATABASE I
    S EMPTY!":GOSUB 186:GOTO 6Ø
                         :REM*212
522 I1$=DB$:A$="":GOSUB 176:DB$
    =I1$:IF AR THEN 534:REM*134
524 GOSUB 43Ø:DOPEN#2,(A$),U(DR
    ),W:IF DS THEN GOSUB 168:GO
    TO 534               :REM*229
526 GOSUB 2ØØ:FOR I=1 TO MR:X$=
    "":IF DE%(I) THEN 532
                         :REM*129
528 FOR J=1 TO FC:RECORD#1,ID%(
    I),P%(J):GOSUB 2:IF A$="" T
    HEN A$=" "           :REM*23
53Ø X$=X$+A$+CR$:NEXT:PRINT#2,X
    $;                   :REM*93
532 NEXT:GOSUB 2Ø4       :REM*166
534 DCLOSE U(DR):GOTO 6Ø
                         :REM*238
536 IF DB$="" THEN A$="NO DATAB
    ASE OPEN!":GOSUB 186:GOTO 6
    Ø                    :REM*71
538 I1$=DB$:A$="":GOSUB 176:DB$
    =I1$:IF AR THEN 552:REM*244
54Ø GOSUB 43Ø:DOPEN#2,(A$)+",S"
    ,U(DR):IF DS THEN GOSUB 168
    :GOTO 552            :REM*2Ø4
542 GOSUB 2ØØ:I=MR:DO:I=I+1:DE%
    (I)=Ø:FOR J=1 TO FC:A$="":D
    O:GET#2,X$           :REM*1
544 IF X$=CR$ THEN EXIT :REM*75
546 A$=A$+X$:LOOP UNTIL ST OR L
    EN(A$)=255           :REM*151
548 X=ST:RECORD#1,I,P%(J):PRINT
    #1,A$:NEXT:ID%(I)=I:LOOP UN
    TIL X                :REM*29
55Ø MR=I:GOSUB 2Ø4       :REM*124
552 DCLOSE U(DR):GOTO 6Ø:REM*27
554 MC=MC(MU):MX=X:POKE 2Ø8,Ø:P
    RINT LA$;            :REM*3
556 J=1:FOR X=1 TO MC:SO%(X)=4Ø
    ØØ+J*5ØØ:J=J-(MU$(MU,X)<>""
    ):NEXT               :REM*179
558 WINDOW C,R,C+W,R+MC+3:IF MX
     THEN MY=MX:GOSUB 578:GOTO
    566:ELSE GOSUB 58Ø :REM*174
56Ø CHAR1,(W-LEN(MU$(MU,Ø))+1)/
    2,1,RD$+MU$(MU,Ø)+GR$
                         :REM*51
562 FOR MY=1 TO MC:CHAR 1,1,MY+
    2,LEFT$(" "+MU$(MU,MY)+SP$,
    W-1):NEXT:MX=1       :REM*212
564 DO WHILE MU$(MU,MX)="":MX=M
    X+1:LOOP             :REM*194
566 GOSUB576:DO:GETKEY A$
                         :REM*221
568 IF A$=DN$ THEN MX=MX*-(MX<M
    C)+1:GOTO 572        :REM*1Ø8
57Ø IF A$=UP$ THEN MX=MX-1+MC*-
    (MX=1):ELSE 574      :REM*193
572 IF MU$(MU,MX)="" THEN 568:E
    LSE SOUND 1,SO%(MX),5:GOSUB
     578:GOSUB 576       :REM*154
574 LOOP UNTIL A$=CR$:X=MX:RETU
    RN                   :REM*19Ø
576 CHAR 1,1,MX+2,LEFT$(" "+MU$
    (MU,MX)+SP$,W-1),1:MY=MX:RE
    TURN                 :REM*226
578 CHAR 1,1,MY+2,LEFT$(" "+MU$
    (MU,MY)+SP$,W-1):RETURN
                         :REM*199
58Ø WC=RWINDOW(1):WR=RWINDOW(Ø)
    -1:X$="{SHFT -}"+LEFT$(SP$,
    PEEK(231)-PEEK(23Ø)-1)+"{SH
    FT -}"               :REM*31
582 PRINT CHR$(27)"M"UC$BL$CHR$
    (213)LEFT$(LB$,WC-1)CHR$(2Ø
    1)                   :REM*38
584 FOR WW=1 TO WR:PRINT X$:NEX
    T                    :REM*164
586 PRINT CHR$(2Ø2)LEFT$(LB$,WC
    -1)CHR$(2Ø3)GR$LC$CHR$(27)"
    L";:RETURN           :REM*114
588 GOSUB 72:WINDOW Ø,Ø,79,24,1
    :X=Ø                 :REM*2Ø6
59Ø R=Ø:C=Ø:W=15:MU=4:GOSUB554
                         :REM*186
592 ON X GOTO 61Ø,596    :REM*29
594 DCLOSE U(DR):GOTO 6Ø:REM*45
596 WINDOW Ø,21,2Ø,24:GOSUB 58Ø
    :A$=""               :REM*32
598 WINDOW 2,22,19,23:PRINT RD$
    "CURRENT DRIVE:"DR;CR$"{SHF
    T C}HANGE TO: ";     :REM*153
6ØØ L=2:FL=1:GOSUB 6:IF AR THEN
     A=DR:GOTO 6Ø8       :REM*87
6Ø2 IF A<8 OR A>11 THEN SOUND 1
    ,7ØØ,5:GOTO 598      :REM*2Ø7
6Ø4 CLOSE 15:OPEN15,A,15,"IØ:":
    CLOSE 15:IF AR THEN 596
                         :REM*4Ø
6Ø6 IF DS THEN GOSUB 168:GOTO 6
    ØØ                   :REM*145
6Ø8 DR=A:WINDOW Ø,21,2Ø,24,1:X=
    2:GOTO 59Ø           :REM*9
61Ø WINDOW 4Ø,Ø,7Ø,21:GOSUB 58Ø
    :WINDOW 42,1,69,2Ø:SLOW:DIR
    ECTORY:FAST          :REM*148
612 A$=LA$+LA$:GOSUB 186:WINDOW
     4Ø,Ø,7Ø,21,1:X=1:GOTO 59Ø
                         :REM*233
614 IF DB$="" THEN A$="{SHFT N}
    O DATABASE OPEN!":GOSUB 186
    :GOTO 6Ø:ELSE GOSUB 72
```

```
                                :REM*17Ø
616 WINDOW Ø,Ø,79,24,1:X=Ø
                                :REM*35
618 R=Ø:C=Ø:W=14:MU=5:GOSUB554:
    ON X GOTO 62Ø,696,6Ø:REM*15
62Ø PRINT HM$HM$CS$:WINDOW 32,Ø
    ,48,2:GOSUB 58Ø:WINDOW 33,1
    ,47,1                       :REM*9
622 PRINT RD$" CREATE REPORT"GR
    $;                          :REM*25
624 WINDOW Ø,Ø,26,2,1:GOSUB 58Ø
    :WINDOW 2,1,25,1    :REM*2Ø5
626 PRINT RD$"PAGE WIDTH (1Ø-96
    ): ";:A$=MID$(STR$(PW),2):L
    =2:FL=1:GOSUB 6             :REM*5
628 IF AR THEN 614:ELSE:IF A<1Ø
     OR A>96 THEN 624:ELSE:PW=A
                                :REM*55
63Ø WINDOW 54,Ø,79,2,1:GOSUB 58
    Ø:WINDOW 56,1,78,1  :REM*139
632 PRINT RD$"LEFT MARGIN (Ø-"M
    ID$(STR$(PW-1Ø),2)"): ";
                                :REM*17
634 A$=MID$(STR$(LM),2):L=2:FL=
    1:GOSUB 6:IF AR=1 THEN 624
                                :REM*13
636 IF A<Ø OR A>PW-1Ø THEN 63Ø:
    ELSE LM=A                   :REM*187
638 WINDOW 2Ø,3,59,6,1:GOSUB 58
    Ø:WINDOW 33,4,58,4  :REM*1Ø3
64Ø PRINT RD$"- HEADING -";:WIN
    DOW 22,5,58,5               :REM*159
642 A$=HD$:L=36:FL=Ø:GOSUB 6:IF
     AR=1 THEN 63Ø:ELSE HD$=A$
                                :REM*13Ø
644 FOR I=1 TO FC:A$(I)=FE$(I):
    A$(1ØØ+I)="":NEXT   :REM*13Ø
646 CR=Ø:MU=6:MC(MU)=FC+1:MU$(M
    U,Ø)="SELECT FIELDS":REM*95
648 FOR I=1 TO FC:MU$(MU,I)=A$(
    I):NEXT:MU$(MU,FC+1)=RD$+"D
    ONE"+GR$                    :REM*19Ø
65Ø WINDOW 62,3,79,4+FC,1:GOSUB
     58Ø:WINDOW 64,3,78,3+FC:IF
     CR=Ø THEN 654              :REM*126
652 FOR I=1 TO FC:PRINT CR$GR$A
    $(1ØØ+I);:NEXT              :REM*56
654 R=3:W=17:C=Ø:X=Ø:WINDOW C,R
    ,C+W,R+MC(MU)+3,1           :REM*66
656 IF CR=FC THEN 668:ELSE:GOSU
    B 554:IF X>FC THEN 668
                                :REM*73
658 A=Ø:FOR I=1 TO CR:A=A+FS%(S
    %(I)):NEXT:IF A+FS%(X)<=PW-
    LM THEN 666                 :REM*179
66Ø WINDOW 23,1Ø,56,12,1:GOSUB
    58Ø:WINDOW 26,11,55,11
                                :REM*2ØØ
662 PRINT RD$"REPORT TOO NARROW
     FOR FIELD!"GR$;:SOUND 1,7Ø
    Ø,2Ø                        :REM*6
664 GETKEY A$:WINDOW 23,1Ø,56,1
    2,1:GOTO 654                :REM*95
666 CR=CR+1:A$(1ØØ+CR)=A$(X):S%
    (CR)=X:A$(X)="":GOTO 648
                                :REM*19
668 IF CR=Ø THEN 614        :REM*1Ø
67Ø WINDOW 25,1Ø,54,12,1:GOSUB
    58Ø:WINDOW 27,11,53,11
                                :REM*145
672 PRINT RD$"SCREEN OR PRINTER
     (S/P)? "GR$;:L=1:F=3:G$="S
    P":A$="S":GOSUB 6           :REM*42
674 WINDOW Ø,3,79,24,1:A=3:IF A
    $="P" THEN A=4              :REM*127
676 GOSUB 43Ø:CLOSE 4:OPEN 4,A,
    7                           :REM*195
678 PC=9E9:FOR I=1 TO MR:IF PC>
    56 THEN GOSUB 688           :REM*7
68Ø IF DE%(I)=Ø THEN BEGIN:PRIN
    T#4,LEFT$(SP$,LM); :REM*143
682 FOR J=1 TO CR:RECORD#1,ID%(
    I),P%(S%(J)):GOSUB 2 :REM*3
684 PRINT#4,LEFT$(A$+SP$,FS%(S%
    (J))+1);:NEXT:PRINT#4:PC=PC
    +1:BEND                     :REM*22
686 NEXT:PRINT#4:PRINT:CLOSE 4:
    CLOSE 1:A$="REPORT COMPLETE
    ":GOSUB 186:GOTO614:REM*249
688 IF PC<99 THEN FOR J=1 TO 1Ø
    :PRINT#4:NEXT               :REM*79
69Ø PRINT#4,LEFT$(SP$,(PW-LEN(H
    D$))/2)+HD$+CR$:PRINT#4,LEF
    T$(SP$,LM);                 :REM*3Ø
692 FOR J=1 TO CR:PRINT#4,LEFT$
    (FE$(S%(J))+SP$,FS%(S%(J)))
    +" ";:NEXT                  :REM*47
694 PRINT#4,CR$:PC=4:RETURN
                                :REM*1Ø2
696 FOR I=1 TO FC:S%(I)=I:NEXT:
    LM=Ø:PW=96:HD$="":CR=FC:GOT
    O 668                       :REM*248
698 IF FRE(Ø)=FRE(1) THEN PRINT
     "C128 ONLY!":END   :REM*187
7ØØ SCNCLR Ø:SCNCLR 5:COLOR Ø,1
    :COLOR 5,14:COLOR 4,1:COLOR
     6,1                        :REM*114
7Ø2 IF RWINDOW(2)=4Ø THEN BEGIN
                                :REM*1Ø8
7Ø4 PRINT"ENABLE 8Ø COLUMN SCRE
    EN"CHR$(13)"AND PRESS A KEY
    ":GETKEY X$                 :REM*192
7Ø6 GRAPHIC5:BEND               :REM*36
7Ø8 PRINT CHR$(147):PRINT" PLEA
    SE WAIT"                    :REM*49
71Ø FAST:RESTORE:I$="ABCDEFGHIJ
    KLMNOPQ":I$=I$+I$+I$+I$+I$:
    I$=I$+I$+I$                 :REM*31
712 DR=PEEK(186):LC$=CHR$(14)+C
    HR$(11):UC$=CHR$(142)+CHR$(
```


VSI

1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

CABLES, 5 YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

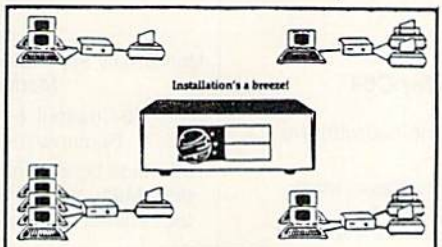
5 Pin	M M	6 ft.	M M B56MM	$5.95	M F	B56MF	$5.95
5 Pin monitor		2	RCA M652	$4.95	3	RCA M653	$5.95
6 Pin	M M	6 ft.	B66	$5.95	9	ft B69	$7.95
6 Pin	M M	18 ft.	B618	$12.95	36	ft B636	$19.95
6 Pin	M F				6	ft A66	$5.95
8 Pin monitor		2	RCA M382	$4.95	5	RCA M385	$5.95
DB9 Joystick	M F				12	ft JS12	$4.95
DB9 Y cable					1F	2M JSY	$4.95
DB9	6 ft.	M M	DB9MM	$7.95	M F	DB9MF	$7.95
DB25	M M	3	ft R3MM	$7.95	6	ft R6MM	$8.95
DB25	M M				10	ft R10MM	$10.95
DB25	M F				6	ft R6MF	$8.95
Parallel	M M	6	ft C6MM	$9.95	10	ft C10MM	$11.95
Parallel	M F	6	ft C6MF	$9.95	10	ft C10MF	$11.95
IBM Printer		6	ft IBP6	$7.95	10	ft IBP10	$9.95
IBM Printer		15	ft IB15	$16.95	25	ft IBP25	$24.95

We now stock a full line of gender changers, null modems, adaptors, testers and connectors.

COOLING FAN $29.95 Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering.

TO ORDER: VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, or check (allow 21 days for check to clear) accepted.

FREE CATALOG, send a post card with your name & address.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

	AaBb=2 to 2		AB=2 to 1		ABCD=4 to 1
5 Pin		AB	$29.95	ABCD	$39.95
6 Pin		AB	$29.95	ABCD	$39.95
8 Pin Mini	AaBb $39.95	AB	$24.95	ABCD	$34.95
DB9		AB	$24.95	ABCD	$34.95
DB25	AaBb $39.95	AB	$24.95	ABCD	$34.95
Parallel	AaBb $39.95	AB	$24.95	ABCD	$34.95

OMNITRONIX INTERFACES

HOT SHOT PLUS $64.95
Printer interface, 8K buffer, expandable to 64K. 6 fonts plus editor in ROM, prints double or quad density, CPM selection.

DELUX RS232 INTERFACE $39.95
Connects standard modems or RS 232 accessories to the C64, C128, 64C, SX64, VIC20, or Plus4.

SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE $64.95
Use a standard RS232 type printer on the Commodore. Connects to Serial Bus (6 pin).

IBM to CBM Adaptor $37.95
Now use your C64 compatible printer on a PC compatible. Includes a specially designed cable and software.

Reset Button for C64	$8.95
Disk Notcher	$4.49
Dust Cover, C64, Vic-20	$5.95
Dust Cover, 1541	$5.95
Dust Cover, C128 or 1571	$6.95
Mouse Mat	$5.95
Disk Sleeves, 100 pack	$7.95
Joystick Rapid Fire	$5.95
Aprospand 64	$26.95
Cartridge Port Extension, 12 in	$19.95

MODEM LINK, RS232 Interface $15.95
interfaces a Hayes compatible modem to C64, 64C, C128 or 128D. Full plastic case, 3 x 1½.

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

Circle 51 on Reader Service card.

```
    11):IN$=CHR$(148)   :REM*238
714 BE$=CHR$(7):RV$=CHR$(18):RO
    $=CHR$(146):RA$=CHR$(29):LA
    $=CHR$(157)         :REM*105
716 UP$=CHR$(145):DN$=CHR$(17):
    HM$=CHR$(19):CS$=CHR$(147):
    CR$=CHR$(13)        :REM*84
718 RD$=CHR$(28):GR$=CHR$(30):B
    L$=CHR$(154):DL$=CHR$(20):F
    L$=CHR$(15)         :REM*192
720 DIM A$,DB$,HD$,G$,I1$,I2$,V
    $,X$,A,AR,C,CR,CX,F,FC,FL,I
    ,I1,I2,J,J1,J2,K,L  :REM*163
722 DIM LM,MC,MR,MX,MY,MU,P,PW,
    R,RL,SV,T,W,WC,WR,WS,WW,X
                        :REM*176
724 DIM MU$(6,16),MC(6),SO%(16)
    ,FE$(16),FT$(16),FS%(16),R$
    (16),P%(16)         :REM*56
726 DIM A$(2000),S%(2000),ID%(2
    000),FK%(9),WS%(4),DE%(2000
    )                   :REM*71
728 FORI=0 TO 9:SP$=SP$+"{8 SPA
    CEs}":FK%(I)=PEEK(4096+I):P
    OKE 4096+I,0:NEXT   :REM*203
730 LB$=CHR$(192):FOR I=0 TO 6:
    LB$=LB$+LB$:NEXT:LB$=LEFT$(
    LB$,78)             :REM*28
732 FORI=2816 TO 2870:READ A:PO
    KE I,A:NEXT         :REM*55
734 READ X:FOR I=1 TO X:READ MC
    (I):FOR J=0 TO MC(I):READ M
    U$(I,J):NEXT:NEXT   :REM*37
736 PRINT CHR$(27),"S"CHR$(27)"
    F";:SYS 52639:GOTO 60
                        :REM*140
738 GOSUB 72:WINDOW 0,0,79,24,1
                        :REM*55
740 FORI=0TO9:POKE4096+I,FK%(I)
    :NEXT:PRINT CHR$(27)"S"GR$:
    END                 :REM*161
742 DATA 160,2,169,47,162,1,32,
    116,255,153,248,0,200,192,6
    ,208,241,162,1      :REM*250
744 DATA 32,198,255,32,228,255,
    201,13,240,23,164,253,162,2
    51,142,185,2,162    :REM*142
746 DATA 1,32,119,255,200,132,2
    53,196,250,240,4,165,144,24
    0,226,76,204,255    :REM*87
748 DATA 5,15,"{SHFT R}{SHFT U}
    {SHFT N}BASE 128 {SHFT M}EN
    U","{SHFT C}REATE A DATABAS
    E","{SHFT O}PEN A DATABASE"
                        :REM*76
750 DATA "{SHFT C}LOSE DATABASE
    ","","{SHFT E}DIT DATABASE"
    ,"{SHFT V}IEW DATABASE","{S
    HFT P}ACK DATABASE" :REM*12
752 DATA "{SHFT I}NDEX DATABASE
    ","","{SHFT I}MPORT SEQ FIL
    E","{SHFT E}XPORT SEQ FILE"
    ,""                 :REM*89
754 DATA "{SHFT P}RINT REPORTS"
    ,"{SHFT D}ISK DRIVE STUFF",
    "{SHFT B}ACK TO BASIC"
                        :REM*221
756 DATA 12,"{SHFT E}DIT MENU",
    "{SHFT E}DIT RECORD","{SHFT
     A}DD RECORD","","{SHFT N}E
    XT RECORD"          :REM*193
758 DATA "{SHFT P}REV RECORD","
    {SHFT G}OTO RECORD","{SHFT
    G}OTO TOP","{SHFT G}OTO BOT
    TOM"                :REM*125
760 DATA "","{SHFT S}EARCH","{S
    HFT T}OGGLE DELETE","{SHFT
    E}XIT"              :REM*97
762 DATA 3,"{SHFT V}IEW MENU","
    {SHFT V}IEW RECORDS","{SHFT
     S}TATISTICS","{SHFT E}XIT"
                        :REM*209
764 DATA 3,"{SHFT D}{SHFT O}{SH
    FT S} MENU","{SHFT D}IRECTO
    RY","{SHFT C}HANGE DRIVE","
    {SHFT E}XIT"        :REM*152
766 DATA 3,"{SHFT R}EPORT MENU"
    ,"{SHFT R}EPORT","{SHFT D}U
    MP","{SHFT E}XIT"   :REM*187
```

■

Back in Stock!

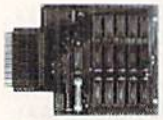
Make your Commodore a *Speed Demon*

TURBO MASTER CPU™

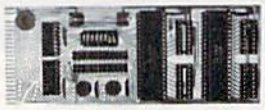
4.09 MHz Accelerator Cartridge for C64

- Four times faster processing speed combined with five times faster disk Load and Save.
- Software actually *runs* four times as fast. Basic, word-processor scrolling and search, spreadsheets, assemblers, graphics, GEOS etc. Compatible with most software.
- Jiffy DOS compatibility option available (by Creative Micro Designs).
- Why upgrade when you can enjoy dazzling performance from your C64 now?
- Only $199. Shipping Included

Data acquisition and control interfaces C64 & C128



80-line Simplified Digital I/O Board
with ROM cartridge socket
Model SS100 Plus $139. Additional $129.



Original Ultimate Interface
Universally applicable dual 6522 versatile interface adapter board.
Model 64IF22 $169. Additional $149.

16-Channel, 8-bit analog-to-digital conversion module.
Requires model 64IF22. Model 64IF/ADC0816 $69.

Interface boards include extensive documentation and program disk. Manuals available separately for examination. Call or write for detailed brochure.

Resources for Serious Programmers

- Symbol Master Multi-Pass Symbolic Disassembler. C64 & C128. $49.95
- PTD6510 super-powerful Symbolic Debugger. C64. $49.95
- MAE64 6502/65C02 Macro Editor /Assembler. $29.95
- C64 Source Code Book. Kernal and Basic ROMs. $29.95

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS

"We engineer miracles."

Dept. R1, 25 Eastwood Road, P.O. Box 5964
Asheville, North Carolina 28813 Telephone: (704) 274-4646

VISA and Mastercard accepted.
All prices include shipping prepaid to US addresses.

From p. 36.

```
3000 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT P}RES
     S {CTRL 9}{SHFT R}ETURN{CT
     RL 0} OR {CTRL 9}{SHFT Q}{
     CTRL 0} TO {SHFT Q}UIT";
                          :REM*154
3010 GET A$:IF A$<>"" THEN3010
                          :REM*195
3020 GET A$:IF A$<>CHR$(13) AND
      A$<>"Q" THEN3020 :REM*185
3030 IF A$="Q" THEN RETURN
                          :REM*214
3040 PRINT"{SHFT CLR)";:GOTO306
     0                    :REM*168
3050 FOR J=1 TO 5:PRINT CHR$(13
     ):NEXT               :REM*162
3060 GOSUB3090:NEXT       :REM*33
3070 IF X$="P" THEN PRINT#4:CLO
     SE4:RETURN           :REM*165
3080 GOSUB4000:RETURN     :REM*209
3090 LC=22:IFX$="P" THEN LC=55:
     PRINT TAB(33);       :REM*254
3100 IF X$="S" AND CC=0 THEN LC
     =42                  :REM*95
3110 PRINT"{SHFT C}{SHFT H}{SHF
     T E}{SHFT C}{SHFT K} {SHFT
      R}{SHFT E}{SHFT G}{SHFT I
     }{SHFT S}{SHFT T}{SHFT E}{
     SHFT R}":PRINT       :REM*159
3120 PRINT"#{4 SPACEs}{SHFT D}{
     SHFT A}{SHFT T}{SHFT E}{7
     SPACEs}{SHFT C}{SHFT A}{SH
     FT T}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT D}{SH
     FT E}{SHFT S}{SHFT C}{SHFT
      R}{SHFT I}{SHFT P}{SHFT T
     }{SHFT I}{SHFT O}{SHFT N}{
     14 SPACEs}{SHFT C}{SHFT K}
     #{3 SPACEs}{SHFT C}{SHFT K
     } {SHFT A}{SHFT M}{SHFT O}
     {SHFT U}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{2
      SPACEs}";           :REM*105
3130 PRINT"{SHFT D}{SHFT E}{SHF
     T P}{SHFT O}{SHFT S}{SHFT
     I}{SHFT T}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT
     B}{SHFT A}{SHFT L}{SHFT A}
     {SHFT N}{SHFT C}{SHFT E}"
                          :REM*148
3140 IF X$="S" AND CC=40 THEN P
     RINT LINE$;:GOTO3170
                          :REM*212
3150 PRINT"--{3 SPACEs}--------
     -{2 SPACEs}---{2 SPACEs}--
     ----------------------{2 SP
     ACEs}----{2 SPACEs}-------
     --{2 SPACEs}";       :REM*149
3160 PRINT"--------{2 SPACEs}---
     ----"                :REM*30
3170 RETURN               :REM*252
3180 NB$=STR$(INT(BAL*100+.5)/1
     00)                  :REM*175
3190 X=LEN(NB$):FOR J=1 TO X
                          :REM*145
3200 IF MID$(NB$,J,1)="." THEN3
     230                  :REM*224
3210 NEXT                 :REM*1
3220 NB$=NB$+".00":GOTO3240
                          :REM*214
3230 IF J=X-1 THEN NB$=NB$+"0":
     J=X:NEXT             :REM*47
3240 IF LE>0 THEN NB$=RIGHT$("{
     10 SPACEs}"+NB$,LE)
                          :REM*125
3250 RETURN               :REM*77
3260 TTAL=0:YTD=0:AVE=0:S=0
                          :REM*209
3270 GOSUB2770:IF X$="Q" THEN R
     ETURN                :REM*129
3280 GOSUB3580            :REM*34
3290 S=S+1                :REM*52
3300 TTAL=TTAL+VAL(CAT$(S,2)):Y
     TD=YTD+VAL(CAT$(S,3))
                          :REM*222
3310 IF CAT$(S,1)<>"END" THEN32
     90                   :REM*46
3320 S=0                  :REM*48
3330 S=S+1                :REM*92
```

Continued on p. 62.

WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE

Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER!™

As seen on the NBC Today Show

Use Your Computer to help YOU pick the WINNING NUMBERS!

★ Record hundreds of past winning lottery numbers and dates! ★ Track as many State and International lottery games as you want . . . NO LIMIT! ★ Produce EXPERT trend charts to identify those HOT and DUE numbers! ★ Data Base Print . . . Now Store up to 300 Drawings (50% increase in storage area)! ★ Automatic FIFO (First-In . . . First-Out) Data Base Features! ★ BACK-UP and RESTORE of data base now automatic from menu! ★ Check your bets for winning combinations . . . Record ALL systems played including BONUS NUMBERS where applicable! ★ Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers, and WHEELING SYSTEMS! ★NEW Skip and Hit Chart Included.

Choose From The Worlds Most Popular Wheeling Systems

How Have Our Customers Reacted? . . . *"I Hit 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! . . . Over $2100 ahead AFTER ALL EXPENSES!" says B.C. of El Paso, Texas . . . and B.L.M. of Wilmington, Delaware says, "I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the TRACKER and WHEELER!" . . . A.A.B. of Ozark, Alabama, a member of a lottery group writes, "The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER . . . has produced 48 winning tickets for a total of $10,485." These are only a few of the letters we have received from CASH winners AROUND THE WORLD!*

No other lottery software package has all of these features. When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS! Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features now take only seconds to complete! You will LOVE this program in COLOR! Why pay up to $150.00 for less?

DON'T HESITATE . . . ORDER NOW!

Only $39.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

Entertainment-On-Line,® Inc. . . . Presents:

Lottery-On-Line!™

Lottery-On-Line of Texas and Entertainment-On Line, Inc. now bring you a ONE OF A KIND lottery service which includes such SPECIAL FEATURES as: Pools . . . Lottery Tips . . . Online Results . . . 24 Hour 1-800 Number Access . . . Lottery Bulletin Board . . . Telephone Support . . . Online Ticket Purchasing for Most U.S. Lotteries . . . Low Online Rates . . . And Much, Much More!

There is No Other Lottery Service Like This In The World . . . A True SUPERMARKET of LOTTERY SERVICES!

- Online Data for ALL North American and International Lotteries!
- Download Lottery Data Bases to TRACKER and WHEELER Disk!
- Up to the Hour Lottery Results and Lottery Jackpot $$$!
- Subscriber Access to Lottery POOLS and TICKET PURCHASING for Most U.S. Games!
- Special Information and OFFERS for Subscribers ONLY!
- A FULL SERVICE, NO NONSENSE, LOW COST SERVICE!
- BULLETIN BOARDS and SUBSCRIBER FORUMS!

Use Your MODEM and see . . . FREE!

Dial: (915) 833-7030 for more information AND to sample the services available on LOTTERY-ON-LINE!

Visa/M.C. Call Toll Free **1-800-824-7888** In Canada **1-800-544-2600**

Entertainment-On-Line,® Inc.

The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

P.O. Box 553, Dept. RM, Westboro, MA 01581

© 1989 Entertainment-On-Line,® Inc. All Rights Reserved. NIPA

Circle 158 on Reader Service card.

Merry Disk

Our low pricing makes We have what

Ho! Ho! Ho!
Save Dough, Dough, Dough, with our under $10 gift selection.

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces $9.88
Apollo 18 ..... $9.88
Bubble Ghost $9.88
4th & Inches Football .. $9.88
4th & Inches Team Const. $6.88
Hardball $9.88
Test Drive 1 ..... $9.88

ACTIVISION
Aliens $9.88
Apache Strike $9.88
Ghostbusters $9.88
Hacker 1 or 2 ..... $9.88 Ea.
Last Ninja #1 ..... $9.88
Ocean Ranger $9.88
Predator $9.88
Shanghai $9.88
Transformers $9.88

ADVANTAGE
Deceptor $9.88
Desert Fox $9.88
Frightmare $9.88
Harrier 7 ..... $9.88
Mental Blocks $9.88
Shoot'em Up Const. Set $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ..... $9.88

AEC FUN LEARNING
Life Science $5.88
U.S. Geography $5.88
U.S. Government $5.88
U.S. History 1 or 2....$5.88 Ea.
Vocabulary Builder $5.88

BOX OFFICE
Alf $9.88
High Rollers & $100,000 Pyramid $9.88

BRODERBUND
Arcade Game Const. Kit $9.88
Choplifter/Davids Midnight Magic $6.88
Karateka $6.88
Loderunner $6.88
Magnetron $9.88
Superbike Challenge .. $6.88

CDA
Amer. Cooks French... $9.88

CINEMAWARE CLASSICS
Sinbad $9.88

COSMI
Swift Data Base $6.88
Swift Desktop Publisher..$6.88
Swift Music $6.88
Swift Paint $6.88
Swift Spreadsheet $6.88
Swift Word Processor .. $6.88

DATA EAST
Ikari Warrior $9.88
Platoon $9.88

EASY WORKING/ SPINNAKER
Filer $6.88
Planner $6.88
Writer $6.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set $9.88
Amer. Cup Sailing $7.88
Artic Fox $9.88
Deathlord $9.88
Demon Stalkers $9.88
Financial Cookbook ... $7.88
Heart of Africa $7.88
Instant Music $9.88
Legacy of Ancients $9.88
Lords of Conquest $9.88
Marble Madness $9.88
Mars Saga $9.88
Modem Wars $9.88
Music Const. Set $9.88
Pegasus $9.88
Pinball Const. Set $9.88
Powerplay Hockey $9.88
Realm of Impossibility... $7.88
Skyfox $9.88
Skyfox 2 ..... $9.88
Skate or Die $9.88
Strike Fleet $9.88
Super Boulder Dash ... $9.88
Touchdown Football ... $9.88
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf $9.88

EPYX
4×4 Off Road Racing .. $9.88
Dive Bomber $9.88
Space Station Oblivion...$9.88
Sub Battle Simulator ... $9.88
Tower Toppler $9.88
Winter Games $9.88

FREE SPIRIT
Galactic Frontier $9.88

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball $9.88
Champ. Basketball $9.88
GFL Ch. Football $9.88
On Court Tennis $9.88
Star League Baseball/ On Field Football $9.88
Take Down $9.88

GAMETEK
Candy Land $9.88
Chutes & Ladders $9.88
Double Dare $9.88
Go To Head of Class .. $9.88
Hollywood Squares $9.88
Press Your Luck $9.88
Price is Right ..... Call
Super Password $9.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Fun House $8.88
Looney Tunes Print Kit..$9.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw 2 .... $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Jr.....$8.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Sesame Street Series:
Astro Grover $6.88
Big Bird's Special Delivery $6.88
Ernie's Big Splash ... $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes..$6.88
Grover's Animal Adv.. $6.88
Pals Around Town .. $6.88
Sesame St. Print Kit.. $9.88

INFOCOM
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Leather Goddesses $9.88
Zork 1 ..... $9.88

INTRACORP
Business Card Maker .. $9.88

KONAMI/ULTRA
Hyper Sports/Ping Pong $9.88

MASTERTRONIC
Last V-8 ..... $4.88
Ninja $4.88
Slam Dunk $6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot.. $4.88

MINDSCAPE
Mastertype (Cart) $9.88

SHARE DATA
All New Family Feud ... $8.88
Concentration $9.88
Concentration 2 ..... $9.88
Jeopardy $8.88
Jeopardy Jr. $9.88
Jeopardy 2 ..... $9.88
Sports Jeopardy $9.88
Wheel of Fortune $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 2 .... $9.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 .... $9.88
Wipe Out $9.88

SIERRA
Wiz Type $6.88

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato $9.88

SPINNAKER
Cosmic Combat $4.88
Dark Tower $4.88
Karate Chop $6.88
Learn the Alphabet $4.88
Learn to Spell $4.88
Learn to Add $4.88

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $9.88
C.M. Library Vol. 1 .... $9.88
Newsroom $9.88
N.R. Art #1, 2, or 3....$9.88 Ea.

TAITO
Alcon $9.88
Arkanoid $9.88
Bubble Bobble $9.88
Renegade $9.88

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Doc the Destroyer $6.88
Felony $9.88
Galaxian $8.88
Rambo: First Blood Part II $6.88
Super Pac Man $9.88

VALUE WARE
Artist $4.88
Educator $4.88
Entertainer $4.88
Home Banker $4.88

ACCOLADE
Blue Angels Flight Sim ... $19
Bubble Ghost $19
Cycles ..... Call
Fast Break $19
Grand Prix Circuit $19
Heat Wave Boat Racing ... $19
Jack Nicklaus Golf $19
J.N. Glf. Chmp. Courses.$9.88
J.N. Glf. Int'l Courses .. $9.88
Mini Putt $19
Rack 'Em $19
Serve & Volley $19
Steel Thunder $19
Test Drive 2: The Duel ... $19
T.D. 2: Europe Scenery . $9.88
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars ... $9.88
T.D. 2: Calif. Scenery .. $9.88
T.D. 2: Super Cars $9.88
T.K.O. $19

ACTIVISION
Battlechess $25
Beyond Dark Castle $19
Crossbow $19
Dragon Wars $29
F14 Tomcat $25
F18 Hornet $23
Grave Yardage ..... Call
Last Ninja 2 ..... $23
Neuromancer $25
Rampage $23

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Biology $12
Learn to Read (Gr. 1-4) .. $25
Science: Grades 3/4 .... $12
Science: Grades 5/6 .... $12
Science: Grades 7/8 .... $12
US Geography $12
US History $12
World Geography $12
World History $12

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ..... $19
Cycle Knight $14
Daily Double Horse Race $14
Kaleidokubes $14
Linkword Languages...$16 Ea.
S. P. Data Male #2 ..... $14
S. P. Data Female #1 or 3..$14
Strip Poker $21
Tank Attack $19

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball $25
Super Sunday $21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk $19
SBS 1987 Team Disk $14

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paperclip Publisher $33
Paperclip 3 ..... $33

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus $25
Blazing Paddles $23
Video Vegas $19

BERKLEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 2.0 ..... $44
Geo-Calc 128 ..... $44
Geo-File 128 ..... $44
Geos 64 (2.0) $39
*Desk Pack Plus $19
*Font Pak Plus $19
*Geo-Chart $19
*Geo-Calc $33
*Geo-File $33
*Geo-Programmer $44
*Geo-Publish $33
*Requires Geos 64!

BLUE LION
Ticket to Hollywood $19
Ticket to London $19
Ticket to Paris $19
Ticket to Spain $19
Ticket to Wash. D.C. $23

BRITANNICA
Eye of Horus $25

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $33
Carmen S.D. - Europe $25
Carmen S.D. - U.S.A. $25
Carmen S.D. - World $23
Downhill Challenge $14
License to Kill $14
Omni-Play Basketball $23
Print Shop $26
P.S. Companion $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2 or 3 ..... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition $16
Slim City $19
Star Wars $19

CAPCOM
Bionic Commando $19
Ghosts & Gobblins $19
Gunsmoke $19
Street Fighter $19

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ..... $25

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown ... $23
Rocket Ranger $23
The Three Stooges $23
T.V. Sports Football $19
Warp Speed (Cart) $33

CMS
General Acct. 64 or 128 ..... $119 Ea.
Inventory 128 ..... $49

COSMI
Chomp! $16
Home Office $25
Navy Seal $19
Presumed Guilty! $16
Super Huey 2 ..... $14

DATA EAST
ABC Monday Nite Football $25
Bad Dudes $19
Batman $16
Breakthru $19
Commando $14
Guerilla War $19
Heavy Barrel $19
RoboCop $23
Speed Buggy $19
Super Hang-on $19
Tag Team Wrestling $14
Victory Road $19
Vigilante $16

DATA SOFT
Alternate Reality: The City $19
The Dungeon $19

ULTRA

From the Saturday morning cartoons come the heroes in a half shell. Grab your nunchukus & hit the villainous streets or you'll get turned into turtle soup.

TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES
List $29.95
SDA Discount Price $19

!!! SDA CLOSEOUTS !!!

Pro Golf $4.44
E.A. Amer. Cup Sailing...$6.66
Doc the Destroyer $6.66
Super Zaxxon $4.44
Worlds Greatest Baseball $6.66
Guild of Thieves $11.11
Heart of Africa $3.33
Boston Computer Diet...$8.88
Gulf Strike $8.88
Lip Stik & Joystick ... $11.11
Typing Tutor 3 ..... $8.88
Eagles - SSI $9.99
EPYX Basic Tool Kit ... $6.66
Great Chefs Recipes ... $8.88
Jet Boys $6.66
Macbeth $9.99
Busi-Calc 3 Spreadsheet $7.77
Phantom of the Asteroids $2.22
Enlightenment $8.88
Home Inventory $4.44
Financial Cookbook ... $6.66
Master of Magic $3.33
Blowup Graphics $11.11
Alien Destination Set .. $7.77
Sea Speller $2.22
CBS Argos Expedition... $3.33
Shogun - Mastertronic .. $4.44
Deep Space $8.88
CBS Timebound $3.33

* Quantities Limited

ABACUS BOOKS
Anatomy of the 1541 .....$14
Anatomy of the C64 .....$14
GEOS Inside & Out $13
GEOS Tricks & Tips $13

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor $25
Basic $25
Basic 128 .....$39
*Becker Basic $33
Cad Pak $25
Cad Pack 128 .....$39
Cad Pack 64 or 128 ..... $25 Ea.
Cobol 64 or 128 ..... $25 Ea.
Fortran $25
PPM $25
PPM 128 .....$39
Speed Term 64 or 128 ...$25
Super C64 or 128 ... $39 Ea.
Super Pascal 64 or 128 ..... $39 Ea.
TAS 128 .....$39
*Requires GEOS!

ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik $29
Heavy Metal $25
Mean Streets $25
Tenth Frame $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow $14
World Class L. B. Golf ...$25
World Class L. B. Golf Fam. Course 1, 2 or 3 ... $14 Ea.

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

mas from SD of A

holiday shopping as easy as matching your list with ours.

you're looking for!

ACCOLADE

Capture the thrill of riding on the edge. Grueling, realistic motorcycle racing on 15 Int'l Grand Prix courses. 5 skill levels.

CYCLES

Call For Price & Availability

Bismarck $19
Firezone $19
Global Commander $19
Hunt for Red October $26
Lancelot $21
Rubicon Alliance $14
Time & Magik $21

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $19
Math Blaster $19
Spell It $19
Word Attack $19

DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent $19
Designasaurus $19

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 ..... $23
Pocket Planner 2 ..... $23
Pocket Writer 2 ..... $33
All 3 in 1 Super Pak $59

DIGITEK
Hole in One Min. Golf $19
Hollywood Poker $19
Western Games $19

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... $26 Ea.
Bard's Hints 1, 2 or 3 ... $9 Ea.
Beyond the Black Hole $26
Caveman Ugh-Lympics $21
Chessmaster 2100 ..... $26
Chuck Yeagers AFT $23
Demon Stalker $21
Double Dragon $23
Dragon's Lair $19
Empire $26
Ferrari Formula One ..... Call
Fire King $21
Indiana Jones Last Crusade Arcade Version $21
Jordan vs. Bird $21
Kings Beach Volleyball $21
Madden Football ..... Call
Magic Candle $26
Maniac Mansion $23
Might & Magic 1 or 2 ... $25 Ea.
Pipe Dream $19
Power Play Hockey $19
Project Firestart $21
Starflight ..... Call
Star Fleet 1 ..... $26
The Mars Saga $23
Zak McKracken $23

EPYX
California Games $19.88
Death Sword $14.88
Devon Aire $19.88
Metrocross $12.88
Mind-Roll $14.88
Revenge of Defender $19
Snow Strike $14.88
Technocop $19.88
Tower Toppler $19.88

GAMESTAR
Face Off Hockey $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Win, Lose or Draw Deluxe $16

INFOCOM
Battletech $25
Zork Triology $16

INKWELL SYSTEMS
#170C Deluxe L.P. $69
#184C Light Pen $44
Flexidraw 5.5 ..... $23
Graphics Galleria #1 ..... $19
Graphics Galleria #2 ..... $19
Graphics Integrator 2 ..... $19

INTRACORP
Bumper Sticker Maker ... $33
Button & Badge Maker ... $33
Search For The Titanic ... $19
Security Alert $19
Ultimate Casino Gambling $23

KONAMI
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles $19

LOGICAL DESIGN
Club Backgammon $19
Vegas Craps $19
Vegas Gambler $19

LEISURE GENIUS
Monopoly $19
Risk $19
Scrabble $19
Scruppies $19

MEDALIST
3-D Pool $19
Destroyer Escort $25
Dr. Doom's Revenge $23
Eliminator $19
Netherworld $19
Pro Soccer $25
Pure State Baseball $25
Savage $19

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Barbarian $19
Hershiser's Strike Zone ... $19
John Elway's QB $19
Magic Johnson B-Ball ... $19
War in Middle Earth $25
World Trophy Soccer $19

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball $25
Box Score Stats $16
87 or 88 Team Disk .. $14 Ea.
General Manager $19
WWF Wrestling $19

MICROPROSE
Airborne Ranger $23
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Gunship $23
Pirates $25
Project Stealth Fighter ... $29
Red Storm Rising $25
Silent Service $14

MINDSCAPE
720 Skateboarding $23
Action Fighter $19
After Burner $23
Alien Syndrome $23
Aussie Games $19
Blockbuster $19
Captain Blood $23
Clubhouse Sports $19
Combat Course $19
Crossword Magic $19
De Ja Vu $23
Gauntlet $23
Gauntlet 2 ..... $19
Harrier Combat Sim $19
Hostage $19
Indi Jones Temple Doom ... $23
Indoor Sports $19
Int'l. Team Sports $19
Out Run $23
Paperboy $23
Road Runner $23
Sgt. Slaughters Mat Wars .. $19
Shinobi $19
Super Star Ice Hockey $19
Super Star Hockey $23
Super Star Soccer $23
Thunder Blade $23
Uninvited $23
Willow $19

MISC UTILITIES
Bob's Term Pro $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ..... $39
Doodle $25
Final Cartridge 3 ..... $47
Font Master 128 ..... $29
Maverick Utilities V.3 ..... $23
Superbase 64 ..... $25
Superbase 128 ..... $33
Superscript 64 ..... $23
Superscript 128 ..... $25
Super Snapshot (V.4) $47

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Knights of Legend $33
Moebius $25
Omega $33
Quest For Clues Book 2 ... $19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima 5 Hint Book $9
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker $25

POLARWARE
All Dogs go to Heaven ... $19

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus $33
Fleet System 4 128 ..... $43

PSYGNOSIS
Baal $19
Ballistix $19
Blood Money $19
Captain Fizz $19
Menace $16

SHARE DATA
Nightmare on Elm Street .. $19

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Star Trek: Rebel $23
Typing Tutor 4 ..... $25

SIR TECH
Knight of Diamonds $25
Legacy of Llylgamyn $25
Proving Ground $25
Wizardry Trilogy $25

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tetris $16

SPOTLIGHT
Darkside $21

THUNDER MOUNTAIN

Wow! 10 great games for one low price! Mutants Fist • Tau Ceti • Uridium Tai Pan • Cyrus Chess Army Moves • Demolition Mission • Doc Destroyer Bad St. Brawler

ACTION PACK VOL. 2

SDA Discount Price $14

Broderbund

James Bond is out on his own & out for revenge. Show no mercy as you battle a powerful drug czar on land, sea & air.

LICENSE TO KILL
List $19.95

SDA Discount Price $19

Death Bringer $21
Speedball $21
Total Eclipse $21

SSI
*Hintbooks Available ..... Call
Battles of Napoleon $32
Curse of Azure Bonds ... $26
D. M Mast. Asst 1 or 2 ..... $21 Ea.
Demon's Winter $21
Eternal Dagger $26
First Over Germany $32
Gettysburg $39
Hillstar $26
Heroes of the Lance $21
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $26
Storm Across Europe $39
Typhoon of Steel $32
War Game Const. Set $21
War of the Lance ..... Call

SPINNAKER
EZ Working Tri-Pack $14
Turbo Load & Save $16

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ..... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ..... Call
Hawaii Scenery $19
Jet $26
Stealth Mission $32
Thunder Chopper $19
Up Periscope $19

TAITO
Arkanoid 2: Revenge $19
Operation Wolf $19
Qix $19
Rambo 3 ..... $19
Rastan $19
Sky Shark $19

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle $23
Thud Ridge $23
Warlock $19

TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 2 ..... $14
Evelyn Wood Reader $14
Swiftax $33
Swiftcalc/Sideways $14
Word Writer 4 ..... $25

UNICORN
Decimal Dungeon $19
Percentage Panic $19
Ten Little Robots $19

UNISON WORLD
P.M. Art Gallery 1 + 2 ..... $19
P.M. Art Gallery: Fantasy .. $16
Print Master Plus $23

VIRGIN GAMES
Double Dragon 2 ..... Call

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's $23
Math 1 or 2 ..... $23 Ea.
Numbers $23
Opposites $23
Reading $23
Spelligrabber $29
Typing $29

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $49
CompuServe Starter Kit ... $19
Bonus 5¼ DSDD ... $4.99 Bx.
Freedom Cordless Joystick $44
Sony 5¼ DSDD ... $6.99 Bx.
Disk Case (Holds 75) .. $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner $6.88
1 Controller $14
Winner M3 Analogue Mouse $33
EPYX 500 XJ Joystick $14
Wico Bat Handle Joystick .. $17
Wico Boss Joystick $12
Wico Ergostick Joystick $16
XETEC Super Graphix $59
XETEC Super Graphix Jr. .. $39
XETEC Super Graphix Gd. $79

HI TECH EXPRESSIONS

Design & print signs, banners, cards, stationery & more featuring Bugs Bunny, Daffy Duck, Sylvester, Yosemite Sam, Elmer Fud & more!

LOONEY TUNES PRINT KIT
List $14.95

SDA Discount Price $9.88

Blue Lion

Have you ever wanted to visit the White House? Explore Capital Hill? Come face to face with a giant panda? Now you can!

TICKET TO WASH. D.C.
List $34.95

SDA Discount Price $23

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327-Dept. RN
Blawnox, PA 15238

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- School purchase orders accepted.

Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Commodore Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronics malls.

From p. 59.

```
334Ø IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN348
     Ø                    :REM*142
335Ø IF CAT$(S,3)="" OR CAT$(S,
     3)="Ø" THEN333Ø      :REM*253
336Ø B$=LEFT$(CAT$(S,1)+"{6 SPA
     CEs}",6)             :REM*119
337Ø BAL=VAL(CAT$(S,2)):LE=8:GO
     SUB318Ø:C$=NB$       :REM*28
338Ø X=VAL(CAT$(S,2))/TTAL:X=IN
     T(X*1ØØ+.5):D$=RIGHT$("{4
     SPACEs}"+STR$(X),4)
                          :REM*1Ø9
339Ø BAL=VAL(CAT$(S,3)):LE=9:GO
     SUB318Ø:E$=NB$       :REM*148
34ØØ X=VAL(CAT$(S,3))/YTD:X=INT
     (X*1ØØ+.5):F$=RIGHT$("{4 S
     PACEs}"+STR$(X),4)   :REM*47
341Ø BAL=VAL(CAT$(S,3))/COUNT:L
     E=9:GOSUB318Ø:G$=NB$
                          :REM*7Ø
342Ø AVE=AVE+VAL(G$)      :REM*128
343Ø IF X$="P" OR CC=Ø THEN PRI
     NT B$;" ";C$;D$;" ";E$;F$;
     " ";G$:GOTO333Ø      :REM*1Ø9
344Ø PRINT B$;C$;D$;E$;F$;G$;
                          :REM*119
345Ø LC=LC-1:IF LC>7 THEN333Ø
                          :REM*17Ø
346Ø GOSUB4ØØ:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
     ;                    :REM*154
347Ø GOSUB358Ø:GOTO333Ø   :REM*97
348Ø BAL=TTAL:LE=9:GOSUB318Ø:B$
     =NB$                 :REM*167
349Ø BAL=YTD:LE=9:GOSUB318Ø:C$=
     NB$                  :REM*29
35ØØ BAL=AVE:LE=1Ø:GOSUB318Ø:D$
     =NB$                 :REM*166
351Ø IF X$="S" AND CC=4Ø THEN35
     4Ø                   :REM*171
352Ø PRINT TAB(7)"--------"SPC(
     6)"--------"SPC(6)"-------
     -"                   :REM*7
353Ø PRINT"{SHFT T}OTALS";B$;SP
     C(5);C$;SPC(4);D$:GOTO356Ø
                          :REM*139
354Ø PRINT SPC(6)"--------"SPC(
     5)"--------"SPC(5)"-------
     -";                  :REM*19Ø
355Ø PRINT"{SHFT T}OTAL";B$;SPC
     (4);C$;SPC(3);D$;    :REM*37
356Ø IF X$="P" THEN PRINT#4:CLO
     SE4:RETURN           :REM*189
357Ø GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN      :REM*185
358Ø PRINT"{SHFT P}{SHFT A}{SHF
     T Y}{SHFT M}{SHFT E}{SHFT
     N}{SHFT T} {SHFT A}{SHFT N
     }{SHFT A}{SHFT L}{SHFT Y}{
     SHFT S}{SHFT I}{SHFT S} -
     ";MO$;YEAR:IF X$="S" THEN
     LC=24:IF CC=4Ø THEN362Ø
                          :REM*59
359Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(22);"{SHFT
      Y}{SHFT E}{SHFT A}{SHFT R
     }";SPC(1Ø);"{SHFT M}{SHFT
     O}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{SHFT H}
     {SHFT L}{SHFT Y}     :REM*2
36ØØ PRINT"{SHFT C}{SHFT O}{SHF
     T D}{SHFT E}{5 SPACEs}{SHF
     T A}{SHFT M}{SHFT O}{SHFT
     U}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{3 SPACE
     s}%{3 SPACEs}{SHFT T}{SHFT
      O} {SHFT D}{SHFT A}{SHFT
     T}{SHFT E}{3 SPACEs}%{3 SP
     ACEs}{SHFT A}{SHFT V}{SHFT
      E}{SHFT R}{SHFT A}{SHFT G
     }{SHFT E}"           :REM*48
361Ø PRINT"----{3 SPACEs}------
     --{2 SPACEs}--{2 SPACEs}--
     ------{2 SPACEs}--{2 SPACE
     s}--------":RETURN:REM*19Ø
362Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(2Ø);"{SHFT
      Y}{SHFT E}{SHFT A}{SHFT R
     }";SPC(9);"{SHFT M}{SHFT O
     }{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{SHFT H}{
     SHFT L}{SHFT Y}"; :REM*176
363Ø PRINT"{SHFT C}{SHFT O}{SHF
     T D}{SHFT E}{4 SPACEs}{SHF
     T A}{SHFT M}{SHFT O}{SHFT
     U}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{3 SPACE
     s}%{2 SPACEs}{SHFT T}{SHFT
      O} {SHFT D}{SHFT A}{SHFT
     T}{SHFT E}{3 SPACEs}%{2 SP
     ACEs}{SHFT A}{SHFT V}{SHFT
      E}{SHFT R}{SHFT A}{SHFT G
     }{SHFT E}";          :REM*1Ø5
364Ø PRINT"----{3 SPACEs}------
     -{2 SPACEs}--{2 SPACEs}---
     ----{2 SPACEs}--{2 SPACEs}
     -------";:RETURN     :REM*196
365Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
     s}{SHFT I}S YOUR PRINTER C
     ONNECTED?(Y/N)":GOSUB44Ø:R
     ETURN                :REM*64
366Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
     s}{SHFT R}EADING THE {SHFT
      B}UDGET FILE..... :REM*18
367Ø FOR I=1TOTN:TD$(I)="":CT$(
     I)="":DE$(I)="":CN$(I)="":
     CH$(I)="":DA$(I)="":REM*86
368Ø NEXT                 :REM*236
369Ø BM=MO:LE=8:CLOSE5:OPEN5,8,
     5,"BUDGET"+YEAR$+",S,R"
                          :REM*155
37ØØ GOSUB242Ø:IF EN=62 THEN CL
     OSE 5:GOTO378Ø       :REM*4Ø
371Ø IF EN>1 THEN366Ø     :REM*229
372Ø FOR I=1TO12:INPUT#5,INC$(I
     ):NEXT               :REM*56
373Ø FOR I=1TO12:S=Ø      :REM*211
374Ø S=S+1                :REM*253
375Ø INPUT#5,BU$(S,I)     :REM*1Ø3
376Ø IF CAT$(S,1)<>"END" THEN37
     4Ø                   :REM*111
377Ø NEXT:CLOSE5          :REM*118
378Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{
     SHFT F}ILE: ";FILE$
                          :REM*147
379Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{12
      SPACEs}{SHFT E}{SHFT Z} {
     SHFT B}UDGET {SHFT M}ENU{1
     4 SPACEs}"           :REM*111
38ØØ PRINT:PRINT TAB(9);"{CTRL
     9}{CRSR DN}1{CTRL Ø} = {SH
     FT P}REPARE {SHFT B}UDGET
                          :REM*78
381Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CTRL 9}{CRS
     R DN}2{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT R}E
     VISE {SHFT B}UDGET:REM*173
382Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CTRL 9}{CRS
     R DN}3{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT B}U
     DGET {SHFT A}NALYSIS
                          :REM*117
383Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CTRL 9}{CRS
     R DN}4{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT N}E
     W {SHFT M}ONTH"      :REM*13Ø
384Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CTRL 9}{CRS
     R DN}5{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT R}E
     TURN TO {SHFT M}AIN {SHFT
     M}ENU"               :REM*212
385Ø PRINT TAB(9);"{CTRL 9}{CRS
     R DN}6{CTRL Ø} = {SHFT Q}U
     IT                   :REM*9
386Ø BM=MO:PRINT"{HOME}":CD=23:
     GOSUB141Ø:PRINT"{SHFT P}RE
     SS {SHFT H} FOR HELP MESSA
     GES";                :REM*193
387Ø PRINT"{HOME}":CD=16:GOSUB1
     41Ø:PRINT TAB(9);"{2 CRSR
     DNs}{SHFT E}NTER {SHFT S}E
     LECTION -"           :REM*95
388Ø GET X$:IF X$="H" THEN GOSU
     B548Ø:GOTO378Ø       :REM*75
389Ø IF CR=128 AND X$="5" THEN
     PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB54Ø
     :GOTO64Ø             :REM*137
39ØØ IF X$<"1" OR X$>"6" THEN38
     8Ø                   :REM*45
391Ø ON VAL(X$) GOSUB393Ø,393Ø,
     461Ø,46Ø,11Ø,555Ø    :REM*1Ø
392Ø GOTO378Ø             :REM*166
393Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}" :REM*1Ø6
394Ø IF X$="2" OR BM=1 THEN XX=
     BM:GOTO397Ø          :REM*48
395Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT L}
     IST BUDGET FOR PREVIOUS MO
     NTH?(Y/N)":GOSUB44Ø
                          :REM*48
396Ø XX=BM:IF A$="Y" THEN XX=BM
     -1                   :REM*91
397Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":CD=24:GO
     SUB141Ø              :REM*236
398Ø IF X$="1" THEN PRINT"{SHFT
      E}NTER AMOUNT OR PRESS RE
     TURN";:GOTO4ØØØ      :REM*235
399Ø PRINT "{SHFT E}NTER CHANGE
     S OR PRESS RETURN";
                          :REM*251
4ØØØ S=Ø:X=Ø:TTAL=Ø:C=Ø:RESTORE
                          :REM*64
4Ø1Ø FOR I=1TO12:READ A$:IF I=B
     M THEN BM$=A$        :REM*244
4Ø2Ø NEXT                 :REM*38
4Ø3Ø PRINT"{HOME}{SHFT E}NTER E
     STIMATED PAYMENTS FOR: ";B
     M$;YEAR:PRINT        :REM*215
4Ø4Ø S=S+1                 :REM*3
4Ø5Ø IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN414
     Ø                    :REM*94
4Ø6Ø CAT$(S,1)=LEFT$(CAT$(S,1)+
     "{7 SPACEs}",7)      :REM*142
4Ø7Ø IF LEFT$(CAT$(S,1),3)="XXX
     " THEN412Ø           :REM*87
4Ø8Ø IF C=1 THEN411Ø      :REM*249
4Ø9Ø E$=BU$(S,XX):GOSUB37Ø:BU$(
     S,XX)=E$             :REM*49
41ØØ IF S>21 THEN PRINT TAB(22)
```

```
                              :REM*136
411Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}";CAT$(S,1
     );BU$(S,XX)              :REM*2Ø6
412Ø IF S=21 AND C=Ø THEN414Ø
                              :REM*175
413Ø GOTO4Ø4Ø                 :REM*112
414Ø IF C=1 THEN427Ø          :REM*69
415Ø IF S>21 THEN S=21:PRINT"{H
     OME}{CRSR DN}":GOTO417Ø
                              :REM*175
416Ø S=Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}"
                              :REM*11Ø
417Ø S=S+1:E$=""              :REM*38
418Ø IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN427
     Ø                        :REM*169
419Ø IF LEFT$(CAT$(S,1),3)="XXX
     " THEN425Ø               :REM*123
42ØØ PRINT TAB(8):Y=-7:CL=14:IF
      S>21 THEN PRINT TAB(3Ø):Y
     =15:CL=36                :REM*2Ø8
421Ø GOSUB2ØØ:IF FLAG=Ø THEN E$
     =BU$(S,XX)               :REM*2Ø1
422Ø IF E$<>"" THEN GOSUB217Ø:E
     $=RIGHT$("{7 SPACEs}"+E$,7
     )                        :REM*24
423Ø PRINT TAB(8):IF S>21 THEN
     PRINT TAB(3Ø)            :REM*26
424Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}";E$:BU$(S,
     BM)=E$:TTAL=TTAL+VAL(E$)
                              :REM*141
425Ø IF S=21 THEN PRINT"{HOME}{
     CRSR DN}":GOTO4Ø4Ø       :REM*96
426Ø GOTO417Ø                 :REM*231
427Ø BAL=TTAL:GOSUB318Ø:IF C=1
     THEN434Ø                 :REM*157
428Ø PRINT"{HOME}":CD=18:GOSUB1
     41Ø                      :REM*153
429Ø PRINT TAB(3Ø);"--------":P
     RINT TAB(18);"{SHFT T}OTAL
     {7 SPACEs}";NB$          :REM*131
43ØØ PRINT TAB(3Ø);INC$(XX):PRI
     NT TAB(18):INPUT"{CRSR UP}
     {SHFT E}ST INCOME";E$
                              :REM*2Ø6
431Ø GOSUB217Ø:E$=RIGHT$("{8 SP
     ACEs}"+E$,8):PRINT"{CRSR U
     P}";TAB(3Ø);E$:INC$(BM)=E$
                              :REM*233
432Ø BAL=VAL(E$)-TTAL:GOSUB318Ø
     :PRINT TAB(3Ø);"--------"
                              :REM*84
433Ø PRINT TAB(18);"{SHFT B}ALA
     NCE{5 SPACEs}";NB$:GOTO437
     Ø                        :REM*15Ø
434Ø PRINT TAB(8);"--------":PR
     INT"{SHFT T}OTAL{3 SPACEs}
     ";NB$                    :REM*7
435Ø PRINT"{SHFT I}NCOME{2 SPAC
     Es}";INC$(XX):PRINT TAB(8)
     ;"--------"              :REM*12
436Ø BAL=VAL(E$)-TTAL:GOSUB318Ø
     :PRINT"{SHFT B}ALANCE ";NB
     $:RETURN                 :REM*168
437Ø PRINT"{SHFT A}NY CHANGES?(
     {CTRL 9}Y/N{CTRL Ø}){12 SP
     ACEs}";:GOSUB44Ø         :REM*185
438Ø IF A$="Y" THEN XX=BM:GOTO3
     97Ø                      :REM*65
439Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
     s}{SHFT P}RINT BUDGET ON P
     RINTER?(Y/N)";:GOSUB44Ø:PR
     INT TAB(3Ø);A$           :REM*25Ø
44ØØ IF A$="N" THEN445Ø :REM*94
441Ø GOSUB365Ø:IF A$="N" THEN43
     9Ø                       :REM*26
442Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
     s}{SHFT P}RINTING....."
                              :REM*199
443Ø S=Ø:C=1:OPEN 4,4,7:CMD4:PR
     INT"{SHFT B}{SHFT U}{SHFT
     D}{SHFT G}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}
      - ";BM$;YEAR:PRINT
                              :REM*211
444Ø GOSUB4Ø4Ø:PRINT#4:CLOSE4
                              :REM*97
445Ø BM=BM+1:IF BM=13 THEN451Ø
                              :REM*184
446Ø IF X$="1" THEN PRINT"{SHFT
      CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}{SHFT P}R
     EPARE BUDGET FOR NEXT MONT
     H?(Y/N)";:GOTO448Ø
                              :REM*161
447Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DN
     s}{SHFT C}HANGE BUDGET FOR
      NEXT MONTH?(Y/N)";:REM*35
448Ø GOSUB44Ø                 :REM*194
449Ø PRINT TAB(36);A$         :REM*233
45ØØ IF A$="Y" THEN394Ø :REM*27
451Ø CLOSE5:OPEN5,8,5,"@Ø:BUDGE
     T"+YEAR$+",S,W"          :REM*189
452Ø GOSUB242Ø:IF EN>1 THEN447Ø
                              :REM*177
453Ø PRINT:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT
      S}AVING BUDGET....."
                              :REM*168
454Ø FOR I=1TO12              :REM*122
455Ø PRINT#5,INC$(I)+" ":NEXT
                              :REM*226
456Ø FOR I=1TO12:S=Ø          :REM*29
457Ø S=S+1                    :REM*63
458Ø PRINT#5,BU$(S,I)+" "
                              :REM*18
459Ø IF CAT$(S,1)<>"END" THEN45
     7Ø                       :REM*25Ø
46ØØ NEXT:CLOSE 5:RETURN :REM*2
461Ø R=Ø:GOSUB277Ø:IF X$="Q" TH
     EN RETURN                :REM*222
462Ø S=Ø:TTAL=Ø:BU=Ø:Z=Ø:C=Ø:IF
      X$="P" OR CC=Ø THEN C=1
                              :REM*175
463Ø S=S+1                    :REM*123
464Ø IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN S=
     Ø:GOTO468Ø               :REM*5
465Ø IF R=2 THEN FORI=1TO MO:BU
     =BU+VAL(BU$(S,I)):NEXT:TTA
```

Continued on p. 66.

TAX COMMAND©

RUN

REVIEW SAYS

". . . contains more forms and schedules than the other programs. It's generally a more professional program, combining completeness and speed."

"The program switches quickly between forms and schedules . . . doesn't force you to save data and makes subtotal and tax calculations automatically."

March ***RUN****, 1989*

Since 1982

Time Saving • Easy-To-Use • Powerful • Affordable • Guaranteed

RUN says, "This program is suited to the professional tax preparer for completing most returns and quickly checking previously prepared returns." Tax Command is all menu operated. Anything you put in can be easily changed with the help of the built-in calculator. Tabulations are made automatically and schedule totals fed to the proper line on other schedules. You can save data, print for record-keeping or directly on IRS forms. Forms covered include: 1040, Schedules A thru F (incl. new D1), R, SE, Forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 8615 and estimated tax worksheets. New for 1989 are forms 4562 (Depreciation), 6251 (alternative minimum tax) and the ability to use a 1764 RAM cartridge. Yet despite Tax Command's power and completeness, **90% of users recently surveyed listed EASE OF USE as the primary reason for using Tax Command year after year.**

OUR GUARANTEE: Return for a refund if not satisfied. **Tax Command 1989 — $59.95** Shipping/Handling (US - $2. Foreign air - $3.95) Specify Commodore 64 or 128. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Send Check or Credit Card information to: Practical Programs Inc., PO Box 93104, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203. Phone orders, CALL:

Users get ½ price annual updates, even if they switch to a PC.

1-800-776-7047

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

BRiWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5433)

ACCESSORIES

Apro Extender 64 Cart Ribbon	$17
Apro Extender 64 User Ribbon	19
Aprospan 4 Slot Cartridge Holder	25
Blaster Auto Fire Module	5
Covers	call
Icontroller	16
Joysticks	call
Leroy's Cheat Sheets 64	3
Leroy's Cheat Sheets 128	7
Lightpen-Model 170c	69
Lightpen-Model 184c	39
Mach 128 Cartridge	35
Maxx Yoke Flight Cntrl	79
Monitor Cable - 64/128 40 Column	6
Monitor Cable 128 - 40/80 Switch	18
Monitor Cable 128 - Mono Video	6
Mouse 1351 Commodore C64/C128	40
Mouse M3 (1351 substitute)	39
Mousepad	8
Paper	call
Power Supply - C128 -Repairable	55
Power Supply - C64 -Repairable	39
Printer Intfce CardPrint	45
Printer Intfce G-Wiz	29
Printer Intfce Hot Shot Plus	69
Printer Intfce Super Graphic Senior	59
Printer Intfce Super Graphic Gold	89
Quick Brown Box 64K	105
QBB 64K upgrade (makes 128K)	115
RAM Expander 1750	179
RAM Expander 1764 (for C64)	135
RS232 Deluxe Interface	39
RS232 Interface FEMALE	39
Ribbon	cal
Ribbon Renew - Re-Ink w/no equip	5
Safeskin Keyboard Protector C128	19
Serial Cable - Serial 6 Foot	6
Serial Cable Splicer 6 pin DIN F/F	4
Serial to Serial Cable - 12 feet	8
Video RAM 64K Cartridge (FULL)	50
Warpspeed 128 / 64	35
Zoomer Console Controller	46

BOOKS

1541 Repair & Maint Handbook	$16
1541 Troubleshoot&Repair Guide	17
1571 Internals+	17
Anatomy of C64	17
Anatomy of the 1541	17
Basic 7.0 Internals	19
C128 Internals+	17
C128 Programmer's Ref Guide	20
C128 Tips & Tricks+	17
C128 Troubleshooting & Repair	17
C64 Tips & Tricks+	17
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair	17
CPM User's Guide	17
CSM Prog Protection Manual 1	24
CSM Prog Protection Manual 2	29
GEOS - How Get Most Book+Disk	9
GEOS Inside & Out+	17
GEOS Programmer's Ref Guide	17
GEOS Tips & Tricks Disk	10
How to Program in BASIC	24
K Jax Book Revealed 3	23
Lou Sanders Tricks & Tips	16
Machine Language 64+	13
Superbase The Book 64/128	15
Troubleshoot & Repair C64	18
Twin Cities 128 Compendium #1	15
+ means that a disk is available	12

GENERAL BUSINESS

Bankstreet Writer	$35
Business Form Shop	30
CMS Accounting/128	129
Chartpak 128	29
Datamanger 2 (64)	17
Fleet System 2+	39
Fleet System 4	52
Fontmaster 128 w/Speller	30
Fontmaster II	29
KFS Accountant 128	109
Leroy's Label Maker	24
Microlawyer	39
Paperclip 3 (NOT Publisher)	39
Paperclip Publisher	39
Partner 128	39
Partner 64	30
Personal Portfolio Manager 128	39
Personal Portfolio Manager 64	29
Pocket Dictionary 64/128	10
Pocket Filer 2	29
Pocket Planner 2	29
Pocket Superpak 2 (Digital)	67
Pocket Writer 2	39
Security Analyst 128	27
Superbase 128 - Version 3	39
Superbase 64	29
Superbase/Superscript/book128pack	69
Superbase/Superscript/book 64pack	59
Superscript 128	29
Swiftcalc 64 w/Sideways	17
Technical Analysis System 128	39
Vizistar 128	49
Viziwrite 128	45
Wordpro 128 w/ Speller w/ Filepro	30
Wordpro 64 w/speller & turbo load	30
Wordwriter 4 for C64	30
Write Stuff 128 W/ spellchecker	27
Write Stuff 64 w/ spellchecker	22
Write Stuff 64w/talk	24
Write Stuff spell checker only	10

EDUCATION

Calculus by Numeric Methods	$27
Designasaurus	22
Easy Sign	17
Ernie's Big Splash	9
Ernie's Magic Shapes	9
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	17
Facemaker	16
Grandma's House	6
Jungle Book (Reading 2)	19
Kids on Keys	18
Kidwriter	22
Learn The Alphabet	6
Linkword:German	19
Linkword:French	19
Linkword:French 2	19
Linkword:Italian	19
Linkword:Russian	19
Linkword:Spanish	19
Mathbusters	6
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Mental Blocks	10
Morse Code Trainer	5
Numbers Show (The)	10
Peter & Wolf Music	19
Peter Rabbit (Reading 1)	19
Reader Rabbit	26
Rocky's Boots	23
SAT Complete (Hayden SAT Prep)	26
Sesame Street Library Vol 1	19
Sky Travel	33
Stickybear ABC'S	27
Stickybear Math 1	27
Stickybear Math 2	27
Stickybear Numbers	27
Stickybear Reading 1	27
Stickybear Reading Comprehension	27
Stickybear Spellgrabber	37
Stickybear Townbuilder	27
Stickybear Typing	37
Where Europe is Carmen Sandiego	27
Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego	27
Where World is Carmen Sandiego	25
Widham Classics - Alice Wonderla	12
Widham Classics - Below the Root	12
Widham Classics - Swiss Family R	12
Widham Classics - Treasure Island	12
Widham Classics - Wizard of OZ	12

ENTERTAINMENT

AD&D - Dungeon Master Assis.	$22
AD&D - Heroes of the Lance	22
AD&D - Pool of Radiance	27
Ad&D - Curse of the Azure Bonds	27
After Burner	23
Arcade Mega Hits	23
Aussie Games	20
Batman	19
Battle Chess	29
Beyond Dark Castle	20
Beyond the Black Hole	20
C64 Games Spectacular Package	21
California Raisins	19
Captain Fizz	20
Caveman Ugh*lympics	21
Chessmaster 2100	25
Christmas Classics	7
Chutes and Ladders	12

Waiting for a new release?

Why not **pre-order** it! We'll take your order **now**, and ship the product as soon as we receive it!

You can even call us **Toll-Free** to check on the status!

Clue: Master Detective*	22
Death Bringer	22
Dragon Wars*	30
Dr. Doom's Revenge	23
F14 Tom Cat	27
Face Off!*	20
Galactic Frontier	12
Gauntlet 2	20
Great War	15
Hole In One - Miniature Golf	20
Hostage	20
Jeopardy 2	12
Jordan vs Bird	22
King of Chicago	12
King of the Beach Volleyball	22
Licence to Kill	13
M.A.C.H.	18
Monopoly C64	20
Neuromancer	27
Omega	33
Out Run	27
Risk C64	27
Rocket Ranger	23
Roger Rabbit	22
SDI	12
Scrabble	21
Sex Vixens From Space	20
Shanghai	14
Sim City	20
Snow Strike	23
Super Password	12
TV Sports Football	24
Three Stooges	23
Thud Ridge	24
Tom & Jerry	16
Torchbearer	12
Ultima Trilogy (1,2,3)	39
Wheel & Deal 128	24
Windwalker	27
Wizardry Trilogy	26
Zach Macrakin	25

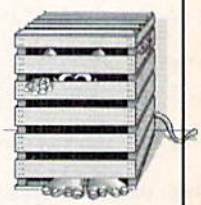
GEOS RELATED

Becker Basic for GEOS 64	$35
Desk Pak Plus - Geos	22
FontPak Plus -GEOS	22
GEOS 64 v 2.0	39
GEOS Programmer	45
Geocalc 128	45
Geocalc/64	35
Geochart/64	22
Geofile 128	45
Geofile/64	35
Geopublish 64	39
Geos 128 V2.0	45

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

Animation Station	$65
Award Maker Plus	29
Award Ware	12
Billboard Maker	25
Blazzing Paddles	25
Bumpersticker Maker	35
Business Card Maker	29
Button & Badge Maker	33
Cad 3D	39
Cadpak 128	39
Cadpak/64	29
Certificate Maker - Library Disk	12
Colorez 128	12
Computer Eyes	105
Doodle	29
Flexidraw 5.5	29
Flexifont	24
Graphics Art Disk #1-8 each	13
Graphics Galleria Pak 1	24
Graphics Galleria Pak 2	24
Graphics Intergrator 2	24
Home Designer	45
Home Designer Circuit Symbol Lib	10
Icon Factory	25
Label Wizard	21
Newsmaker 128	24
Newsroom	14
Newsroom Clip Art 1,2,3 each	13
PC Board Maker 64	79
Photo Finish	19
Poster Maker 128	24
Printmaster Gallery I	15
Printmaster Gallery II	15
Printmaster Plus	25
Printshop	30
Printshop Companion	27
Screen F/X	25
Sketchpad 128	24
Slideshow Creator	13
Spectrum 128	29
Video Title Shop w/ Gr Comp !	25

WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?



- ✓No Surcharge on Charge Orders
- ✓24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
- ✓Our Fifth Year in Business
- ✓Fast, Friendly, Reliable Service
- ✓In-house Technical Support
- ✓A Fair Return/Exchange Policy
- ✓A "No-surprises" Shipping Policy

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

PERSONAL

Bible Search	$20
Bridge 5.0	20
Celebrity Cookbook	19
Dr. Ruth's Book of Good Sex	22
Family Tree C64/C128 and LDS	39
Fun Biorythms	5
Recipe Filer	11
Sexual Edge	19
Tarot 128	15

UTILITES/LANGUAGES

1541/1571 Drive Alignment	$25
1581 Toolkit V2/ Dos Ref	29
Assembler/Monitor	29
Basic 8	29
Basic 8 Toolkit	17
Basic 8-How to Get the Most Out of	17
Basic 8/Toolkit/Book Package	45
Basic Compiler/128	39
Basic Compiler/64	29
Big Blue Reader 64/128	32
Bobsterm Pro/128	42
Bobsterm Pro/64	35
C128 Advanced User Package	45
C128 Programmer's Delight	45
CP/M Kit	22
CSM Newsletter Compemdium	29
Cobol/128	29
Cobol/64	29
Digitalker 128	20
Gnome Kit 64/128	29
Kracker Jax Super Cat	22
Kracker Jax Vol 1- 7 + Shotgun2	27
Maverick V4.0 Copier	29
Merlin 128	45
Merlin 64	35
Physical Exam 1541/1571	29
Power Assembler 64/128	30
Power C 64/128	30
Programmers Toolbox	15
Protoline BBS 128	29
Prototerm 128	12
Super 64 Librarian	19
Super 81 Utilities for C128	29
Super 81 Utilities for C64	29
Super Aide 64	25
Super C 128	45
Super C 64	45
Super Disk Librarian for C128	19
Super Disk Utilities 128	25
Super Pascal 128	45
Super Pascal 64	45
Super Snapshot V4	59
Super Snapshot V4 w/128 Disable	65
SysRES Enhanced	16

LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NEW FOR YOUR COMPUTER?

Here are some of our currently popular titles:

1541/1571 Drive Alignment
Home Designer
Aprospan 4 Slot Cartridge Holder
Basic 8
Newsmaker 128
Maverick V4.0 Copier
Geos 128 V2.0
Sketchpad 128
Mouse M3 (1351 substitute)
Family Tree C64/C128 and LDS
Write Stuff 128 W/spellchecker
Basic 8 Toolkit
Newsroom
RAM Expander 1750
Big Blue Reader 64/128
Super Snapshot V4 w/128 Disable
CP/M Kit
Superbase 128 - Version 3
Cad 3D/64
SAT Complete
Ultima Trilogy (1,2,3)

BRIWALL WANTS TO BE YOUR CHRISTMAS MAILORDER SOURCE!

CHRISTMAS CLASSICS Disk **FREE** (A $10 Value) with any order over$100

Gift Cards Available Upon Request!

Gift Certificates Available in any $ amount.

We maintain an enormous inventory of Amiga software. If you don't see what you want, CALL!

Titles marked with * were not yet available when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availablilty. Titles in BOLD are new items

Australian Customers can order locally from Briwall Australia at: (062) 88 0131, or FAX (062) 88 0337

SOLID SUPPORT

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5433)

BRiWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

VISA

PLEASE COME VISIT US!
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST

MasterCard

WHERE CAN YOU FIND PROGRAMS MADE JUST FOR YOUR 128?

CHECK US OUT! WE HAVE WHAT YOU NEED!

For Desktop Publishing? Try

NEWS MAKER 128

Desktop publishing for the 128D (or the 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade). News Maker 128 can be used to create professional looking newsletters, reports, signs and posters. It can be used as a stand-alone program or in combination with word processing or graphics software. It uses standard sequential files for "pouring" text into user-defined columns. Full page layout, pop-down menus, smooth screen scrolling, font selection, a note pad, freehand drawing, pixel edit, REU support, and a sideways printing utility are among the many features available.

ONLY $24

Graphics? Try

SKETCHPAD 128

Complete drawing system for the Commodore 128 and 1351 mouse. Sketchpad takes advantage of the 80 column graphics of the 128. A 640X200 drawing screen, smooth freehand drawing, wide selection of brushes and many fonts are provided.
JUST $24

SPECTRUM 128

If you have a 128D (or 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade) you can take full advantage of this 80-column paint package with 128 colors! Menu operated. Mouse required. Features include airbrush, mirror, multi-color, block fills, pixel edit, color edit, fonts, and a slideshow maker.
ONLY $29

The Ultimate CAD Package? Try

HOME DESIGNER 128

Given glowing reviews by every major Commodore magazine, this CAD system out-classes every other CAD program because of its object oriented design. With over 50 powerful commands, 5 layers, superb support of library figures and laser-quality printouts at ANY scale on your dot matrix printer or plotter, you can create drawings so accurate that a blueprint can be made from them
!
Tired of working with poor quality/inaccurate printouts, manipulating little dots on a bit-map, giving up on detailed work because you can't zoom in close enough? Join the professionals!

OUR PRICE ONLY $45

THREE COMMODORE 128 PACKAGES

We've assembled three packages of Commodore 128 specific software at great savings. These packages contain more 128 software than you probably thought was available.

YOUR CHOICE $45

#1) 80-Column Fun-N-Games - Five programs designed specifically for the 128 80-column mode!
Try to make $100,000 with **Wheel & Deal**, play a talking puzzle with **Digitalker 128**, determine your destiny with **Tarot 128**, test your ESP abilities with **ESP Tester**, and improve your memory skills with **Memory Academy 128.**

#2) Programmer's Delight - Five 128 programs that will bring out the programmer in you.
You get **Gnomespeed**, a 128 BASIC compiler, **Colorez**, to convert 40-column graphics to 80-column, **Digitalker 128**, for adding digitized voice to your programs, **Super Disk Librarian**, for cataloging all of your disks, and **Super Disk Utilities,** for all your file handling and disk editing **needs.**

#3) Advanced User - Five 128 programs to get the most out of your 128 system and peripherals.
You get **Prototerm**, a terminal package, **Protolinc BBS**, a BBS package, **Digitalker**, for adding digitized voice to your 128 programs, **Super 81 Utilities**, a disk editing and file utility package specifically for the 1581, and **Colorez,** the 40 to 80 column conversion program.

1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT

This excellent alignment program is a must-have for every Commodore owner. Easy to use, it helps you to align your drive so that it runs just as if it were new! The simple instructional manual and on-screen help prompt you through the alignment procedure and help you adjust the speed and head stop of your drives. It even includes instructions on how to load the alignment program when nothing else will load!

Don;t be caught short! We get more Red Label orders for this program than any other program we sell. Save yourself the expense! Order now, keep it in your library, and use it often!

Works on the 64, 128 and SX64 for the 1541, 1571, 1541-II and compatible third party drives.

STILL ONLY $25

BASIC 8 Package

Now get an entire Basic 8 programming library for the price of an average piece of software!

The Basic 8 package includes: **Basic 8**, the powerful 80-column graphics programming system for the Commodore 128, adding over 50 commands to standard BASIC 7.0, and including Basic Paint, Basic Write and Basic Calc; **Basic 8 Toolkit**, a point-and-click operating system that allows you to create custom pointers, fonts, patterns and icons; and **How To Get The Most Out Of Basic 8**, a book and disk combination that provides dozens of examples, two full disks of demos and a 3D animation system.

The list price of the individual pieces is $79.95

OUR PACKAGE PRICE $45!

Games Spectacular Package

Whether you are new to Commodore computers, or just looking to expand your software library, you can't afford to miss this deal!

You get a total of 10 games for less than the price of many single titles! This package includes: **Galactic Frontier**, a graphic, space exploration game where your mission is to find new life forms; **Torchbearer**, a role-playing, graphic adventure game; **Revenge of the Moon Goddess**, a collection of four adventure games; and **Eye of the Inca** a second collection of four adventure games.

Ten games in all, with a total suggested list price of $90.

OUR PACKAGE PRICE $21!

SHIPPING POLICY: ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total software order.

UPS: Ground $4.50 (cont. USA ONLY); Air/Rush $8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight $12.00 + $2.50 PER ITEM (must be received by 12 Noon.) **Priority Mail**: USA $4.50 (Includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico $7.00; Other Foreign $4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

HARDWARE: Shipping charges for all hardware are $4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, availability, and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM - 4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and name of bank.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD ($4.00 additional -- for established Briwall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED ($5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM.) EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE items, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Call (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST.
We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.

Holiday Super SAVINGS

5.25 Diskettes			3.5 Diskettes		
Bulk	5.25 DSDD	$ .19	Bulk	3.5 DSDD	$ .55
Bulk	5.25 DSHD	.30	Bulk	3.5 DSHD	1.45
White Box	5.25 DSDD	.26	White Box	3.5 DSDD	.65
White Box	5.25 DSHD	.49	White Box	3.5 DSHD	1.65
Dysan	5.25 DSDD	.80	Dysan	3.5 DSDD	1.20
Dysan	5.25 DSHD	1.40	Dysan	3.5 DSHD	2.85
Precision	5.25 DSDD	.50	Precision	3.5 DSDD	1.05
Precision	5.25 DSHD	.85	Precision	3.5 DSHD	2.39
KAO	5.25 DSDD	.57	KAO	3.5 DSDD	1.07
KAO	5.25 DSHD	.92	KAO	3.5 DSHD	2.59
Fuji	5.25 DSDD	.65	Fuji	3.5 DSDD	1.20
Fuji	5.25 DSHD	1.15	Fuji	3.5 DSHD	2.50
Goldstar	5.25 DSDD	.45	Goldstar	3.5 DSDD	1.10
Goldstar	5.25 DSHD	1.25	Goldstar	3.5 DSHD	2.95
Bonus	5.25 DSDD	.50	Bonus	3.5 DSDD	1.10
Bonus	5.25 DSHD	.85			
Verbatim	5.25 DSDD	.75	Verbatim	3.5 DSDD	1.25
Verbatim	5.25 DSHD	1.40	Verbatim	3.5 DSHD	2.75

Ribbons

NX1000 $2.90

DISKETTE STORAGE AND SUPPLIES

55 Diskette Storage Case (5.25)	$3.75
45 Diskette Storage Case (3.5)	3.75
10 Diskette Storage Case (5.25)	1.80
10 Diskette Storage Case (3.5)	1.80
5.25 Paper Sleeves (100 pack)	3.00
5.25 Labels (100 pack)	3.00
3.5 Labels (100 pack)	3.00

BOTH sleeves and labels only 3 cents each when purchased with diskettes!!

DISKETTE EMPORIUM

1-800-872-8955

24 HOURS 7 DAYS

M/C, VISA, AMEX
COD, CASH or CASHIER's CHECK
(4% Discount)
PREPAYMENT (7% Discount)

110 East Hotchkiss Ave.
Hotchkiss, CO 81419
303-872-8955
24 Hrs. 7 Days

White box diskettes come with sleeves and labels. All bulk and white box diskettes are made by KAO, Dysan Verbatim, Goldstar and other high quality brands. Brand of diskettes for bulk and white box are shipped according to availability. Brands may vary, quality will remain the same. Shipping: $.01 for each 5.25 Diskette, $.02 for each 3.5 Diskette, $.10 for each 100 Labels, $.10 for each 100 Sleeves, $.20 for each Ribbon and $.50 for each Disk Case, $2 for each Mouse.

Minimum order on all disks is 100 diskettes.
Minimum credit card order is $25.

Circle 65 on Reader Service card.

From p. 63.

```
    L=TTAL+VAL(CAT$(S,3))
                          :REM*95
466Ø IF R=Ø THEN BU=BU+VAL(BU$(
    S,MO)):TTAL=TTAL+VAL(CAT$(
    S,2))                 :REM*12
467Ø GOTO463Ø             :REM*152
468Ø IF X$="S" THEN PRINT"{SHFT
     CLR}";:LC=24         :REM*72
469Ø IF R=Ø THEN471Ø      :REM*148
47ØØ PRINT"{SHFT B}{SHFT U}{SHF
    T D}{SHFT G}{SHFT E}{SHFT
    T} {SHFT A}{SHFT N}{SHFT A
    }{SHFT L}{SHFT Y}{SHFT S}{
    SHFT I}{SHFT S} - "MO$;YEA
    R;" - {SHFT Y}EAR TO {SHFT
     D}ATE":PRINT:GOTO472Ø
                          :REM*139
471Ø PRINT"{SHFT B}{SHFT U}{SHF
    T D}{SHFT G}{SHFT E}{SHFT
    T} {SHFT A}{SHFT N}{SHFT A
    }{SHFT L}{SHFT Y}{SHFT S}{
    SHFT I}{SHFT S} - "MO$;YEA
    R:PRINT               :REM*61
472Ø PRINT"{SHFT C}{SHFT O}{SHF
    T D}{SHFT E}{5 SPACEs}{SHF
    T B}{SHFT U}{SHFT D}{SHFT
    G}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{3 SPACE
    s}%{3 SPACEs}{SHFT A}{SHFT
     C}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHFT A
    }{SHFT L}{3 SPACEs}%{3 SPA
    CEs}";:IF C=1 THEN PRINT"
    ";                    :REM*112
473Ø PRINT" {SHFT D}{SHFT I}{2
    SHFT Fs}";:IF C=1 THEN PRI
    NT                    :REM*5
474Ø PRINT"----{4 SPACEs}------
    -{2 SPACEs}--{2 SPACEs}---
    ----{2 SPACEs}--{2 SPACEs}
    ";:IF C=1 THEN PRINT" ";
                          :REM*242
475Ø PRINT"------";:IF C=1 THEN
     PRINT                :REM*31
476Ø S=S+1:Y=Ø            :REM*211
477Ø IF CAT$(S,1)="END" THEN495
    Ø                     :REM*223
478Ø CAT$(S,1)=LEFT$(CAT$(S,1)+
    "{7 SPACEs}",7)       :REM*88
479Ø IF R=2 THEN FORI=1TO MO:Y=
    Y+VAL(BU$(S,I)):NEXT:BAL=Y
    :GOSUB318Ø:B$=NB$     :REM*5Ø
48ØØ IF R=Ø THEN BAL=VAL(BU$(S,
    MO)):GOSUB318Ø:B$=NB$
                          :REM*23
481Ø BAL=VAL(CAT$(S,2)):IF R=2
    THEN BAL=VAL(CAT$(S,3))
                          :REM*37
482Ø GOSUB318Ø:N$=NB$     :REM*18Ø
483Ø IF VAL(N$)=Ø AND VAL(B$)=Ø
     THEN476Ø             :REM*141
484Ø BAL=VAL(N$)-VAL(B$):GOSUB3
    18Ø:E$=NB$            :REM*83
485Ø IF BU=Ø THEN Y$=" Ø":GOTO4
    88Ø                   :REM*138
486Ø X=VAL(B$)/BU:X=INT(X*1ØØ+.
    5):Y$=RIGHT$("{2 SPACEs}"+
    STR$(X),2)            :REM*146
487Ø IF TTAT=Ø THEN P$=" Ø":GOT
    O489Ø                 :REM*97
488Ø X=VAL(N$)/TTAL:X=INT(X*1ØØ
    +.5):P$=RIGHT$("{2 SPACEs}
    "+STR$(X),2)          :REM*15Ø
489Ø PRINT CAT$(S,1);B$;"{2 SPA
    CEs}";:IF B$="" THEN PRINT
     SPC(7)               :REM*24Ø
49ØØ PRINT Y$;" ";N$;"{2 SPACEs
    }";P$;:IF C=1 THEN PRINT"
    ";                    :REM*236
491Ø PRINT E$;:IF C=1 THEN PRIN
    T                     :REM*116
492Ø IF X$="P" THEN476Ø
                          :REM*2Ø3
493Ø LC=LC-1:IF LC>8 THEN476Ø
                          :REM*1Ø
494Ø GOSUB4ØØ:GOTO468Ø    :REM*253
495Ø BAL=TTAL:GOSUB318Ø:B$=NB$:
    BAL=BU:GOSUB318Ø:C$=NB$
                          :REM*1
496Ø BAL=VAL(B$)-VAL(C$):GOSUB3
    18Ø:D$=NB$            :REM*125
497Ø PRINT SPC(8)"-------{6 SPA
    CEs}-------{6 SPACEs}";:IF
     C=1 THEN PRINT" ";
                          :REM*176
498Ø PRINT"------";:IF C=1 THEN
     PRINT                :REM*112
499Ø PRINT"{SHFT T}OTAL{2 SPACE
    s}";C$;"{5 SPACEs}";B$;"{4
     SPACEs}";:IF C=1 THEN PRI
    NT" ";                :REM*227
5ØØØ PRINT D$;:IF C=1 THEN PRIN
    T                     :REM*172
5Ø1Ø IF R=Ø THEN5Ø3Ø       :REM*144
5Ø2Ø FORI=1TO MO:Z=Z+VAL(INC$(I
    )):NEXT:BAL=Z:GOSUB318Ø:F$
    =NB$:GOTO5Ø4Ø         :REM*159
5Ø3Ø BAL=VAL(INC$(MO)):GOSUB318
    Ø:F$=NB$              :REM*239
5Ø4Ø BAL=DEP:IF R=2 THEN BAL=CU
    M                     :REM*2Ø2
5Ø5Ø GOSUB318Ø:G$=NB$     :REM*12Ø
5Ø6Ø BAL=VAL(G$)-VAL(F$):GOSUB3
    18Ø:I$=NB$            :REM*156
5Ø7Ø PRINT"{SHFT I}NCOME ";F$;"
    {5 SPACEs}";G$;"{4 SPACEs}
    ";:IF C=1 THEN PRINT" ";
                          :REM*245
5Ø8Ø PRINT I$;:IF C=1 THEN PRIN
    T                     :REM*198
5Ø9Ø BAL=VAL(F$)-VAL(C$):GOSUB3
    18Ø:J$=NB$            :REM*151
51ØØ BAL=VAL(G$)-VAL(B$):GOSUB3
    18Ø:K$=NB$            :REM*178
511Ø BAL=VAL(K$)-VAL(J$):GOSUB3
    18Ø:L$=NB$            :REM*87
512Ø PRINT SPC(8)"-------{6 SPA
    CEs}-------{6 SPACEs}";:IF
     C=1 THEN PRINT" ";:REM*26
513Ø PRINT"------";:IF C=1 THEN
     PRINT                :REM*154
514Ø PRINT"{SHFT B}ALANCE";J$;"
    {5 SPACEs}";K$;"{4 SPACEs}
    ";:IF C=1 THEN PRINT" ";
                          :REM*82
515Ø PRINT L$;:IF C=1 THEN PRIN
    T                     :REM*115
516Ø IF X$="P" THEN PRINT#4:CLO
    SE4                   :REM*124
```

►

GET MORE PLEASURE FROM THE BIBLE WITH **LANDMARK**

The Computer Reference Bible

Here's what LANDMARK will enable you to do:

- ✔ SEARCH THE BIBLE---Find Phrases, words or sentences.
- ✔ DEVELOP TOPICAL FILES—Copy from The Bible text and search results then add your own comments and notes.
- ✔ COMPILE YOUR PERSONAL BIBLE— Outline texts in color. Add notes, comments, and references. Make your Bible Study organized and on permament record!
- ✔ CREATE FILES--- Then convert them for use with wordprocessors like Paperclip and GEOS.
- ✔ MAKE SUPPLEMENTARY STUDY FILES---For specific study and develop translation variations.

K JV or NIV ($10.00 royalty charge for NIV)

$119.95 plus $4.00 shipping in cont. U.S.A. $7.50 Canada

BOTH versions for $189.95 plus $10.00 NIV royalty plus shipping

v1.2 for **C64** and v2.0 for **C128**

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR A FREE BROCHURE

P.A.V.Y. Software P.O. Box 1584
Ballwin, MO 63022 (314) 527-4505

Circle 221 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER REPAIR

205-739-0040

C= AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER

COMMODORE DISK DRIVES		COMMODORE COMPUTERS	
1541	$45.00	C-64	$45.00
MSD, 1571	85.00	C-128	85.00
COMMODORE MONITORS		SX-64 Portable	69.00
1701, 1802, 1084, 1702, 1902	$85.00	**COMMODORE PRINTERS**	$75.00

MOTHERBOARD REPAIR (Send Board Only)
64, 1541 ..... $35.00 128, 1571 ..... $59.00

PC, XT, AT — Call for Price
Amiga — $125.00 **PC-10** — $135.00 **PC 10-11** — $135.00

!!! FAST TURNAROUND !!!

All parts and labor included. $5.00 shipping
$15.00 APO and business equipment.

WE BUY ALIVE	
C64	$CALL
1541NEWT	50.00
1541ALPS	45.00
SX64	150.00
1571, C128	100.00
1526/802	45.00
MUST BE COMPLETE $CALL ON DEAD EQUIPMENT	

POWER SUPPLIES	
C64	$ 19.95
C128	49.95
1541, 1581	36.75
AMIGA 500	75.95
AMIGA 1000	134.95
AMIGA 2000	141.98

CABLES AND MISC.	
REG 6 PIN DIN	$ 3.95
12' 6 PIN DIN	6.95
18' 6 PIN DIN	7.95
MONITOR CABLES	3.95
TV SWITCHES	2.50
COMMODORE KEYBOARD	CALL
WICO BAT HANDLE	17.95
DSDD-Disk 25 for	10.95

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	
C64 REFR	$ 99.00
C128 REFR	219.00
1702 CBM	169.00
CBM 1541 ALPS	159.00
STAR NX 1000C	199.00
EPSON INTERFACE	53.95

PARTS	
901 ROMS	$11.95
STR54041	12.50
41464	12.95
6560 PULLS	10.00
74LS629	4.95
82S100	12.95
325302	9.95
325572	9.50
8701	6.85
8502	9.00
6526	12.50
6522	4.50
6520	3.85
6532	6.29
6502	2.85
6510	9.95
6581	12.50
6567	18.35
4164	2.75
8721	16.85
C128 UPGRADE ROMS	21.65

COMPUTER SHOPPE OF ALABAMA
(Formerly T.C. Electronics)
1310 2nd Ave., Suite C
Cullman, AL 35055

DEALERS SEND FOR PARTS CATALOG — PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE — $25.00 MIN ORDER

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION

ALL COMMODORE 64/64C, AND COMMODORE 128/128D OWNERS

A complete self-tutoring BASIC programming course is available that starts with turning your computer on, to programming just about anything you want! This course is currently used in both High School and Adult Evening Education classes and has also formed the basis of teacher literacy programs. Written by a teacher, who after having taught the course several times, has put together one of the finest programming courses available today. This complete course of over 220 pages is available for the **COMMODORE 64/64C,** and for the **COMMODORE 128/128D** computers. This course (Volume 1) will take you step by step through a discovery approach to programming and you can do it all in your leisure time! The lessons are filled with examples and easy to understand explanations as well as many programs for you to make up. At the end of each lesson is a test of the information presented. Furthermore, ALL answers are supplied to all the questions and programs, including the answers to the tests. Follow this course step by step, lesson by lesson, and turn yourself into a real programmer! You won't be disappointed!

FOLLOW-UP COURSE (Volume 2) – A 200 page self-learning course for each of the above named computers dealing exclusively with **sequential** and **relative files.** Our teacher uses a unique approach to file handling that was designed especially for students with absolutely no prior file handling experience. Yet by the end of the course you will be able to make up many of your own personal and business file programs.

Each course is only $21.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling. We have been developing and selling Commodore courses for over 6 years now and **if you do not think that we have the best self-tutoring course you have yet come across, then just send the course back to us within 10 days of receipt for the FULL $24.95 refund.**

Note: We also sell programming courses for all versions of the Amiga computer as well as a self-learning AmigaDOS course.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE/PROV: _____ CODE: _____

I desire the BASIC programming course (Volume 1) ☐

FOLLOW-UP course on file handling (Volume 2) ☐

The computer that the course is needed for:

COMMODORE 64/64C ☐ COMMODORE 128/128D ☐

For each desired course, send $24.95 cheque or money order (in the currency of your country) to:

Brantford Educational Services

222 Portage Road
P.O. Box 1327
Lewiston, New York 14092

or

6 Pioneer Place
Brantford, Ontario
N3R 7G7

Fax: (519) 758-2743 Telex: 061-81260

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

1750 $179.95
(512K RAM EXPANSION FOR C-128)

C-64 Power Supply	$30.00
128 Power Supply	$75.00
Modem Interface	$29.00
Printer Interface	$49.00
1541/1571 (Alignments)	$35/$45
64C Repair	45.00

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF COMMODORE. DISCOUNTS FOR SCHOOLS.

AMIGA

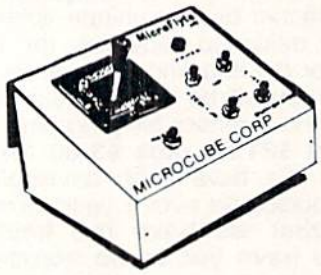
AMIGA 500 CPU (REPAIR)	$65.00
New "Fatter" Agnus	$99.00
1.3 ROM	$29.00

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE SERVICE ON EXCESSIVELY DAMAGED UNITS.

AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC.
5344 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.
NORCROSS, GA 30093
(800) 962-4489 orders only
(404) 263-9190

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA



The MicroFlyte JOYSTICK, the only fully proportional continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II

". . .It transforms an excellent program into a truly realistic flight simulation system" B.A.C.E.

MICROCUBE PRODUCTS

Commodore 64/128
- MicroFlyte ATC Joystick **$59.95**
- Test/Calibration Disk: A diagnostic tool for your joystick **$4.95**

Amiga
- MicroFlyte Joystick—Plugs into the mouse port & works with most software . **$119.95**
- Analog Joystick **$74.95**

Include $4.00 shipping of joystick orders. FSII is a trademark of subLOGIC Corp.

Order Direct from: VISA MasterCard

MICROCUBE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 488
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703)777-7157

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

MONEY MANAGER

```
517Ø IF R=2 GOTO521Ø    :REM*224
518Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT P}RIN
     T {SHFT Y}EAR-TO-DATE BUDG
     ET REPORT?(Y/N)";:GOSUB44Ø
                        :REM*199
519Ø IF A$="Y" THEN R=2:GOSUB28
     4Ø:GOTO462Ø        :REM*116
52ØØ RETURN             :REM*2Ø2
521Ø IF X$="P" THEN RETURN
                        :REM*81
522Ø GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN    :REM*4
523Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}{2
      CRSR DNs}{SHFT H}ELP MESS
     AGES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH
     OUT"               :REM*4
524Ø PRINT"THE PROGRAM BY PRESS
     ING THE {SHFT H} KEY. {SHF
     T U}SE"            :REM*194
525Ø PRINT"LOWERCASE (UNSHIFTED
     ) FOR THIS AND":PRINT"OTHE
     R PROMPTS."        :REM*7
526Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT F}OR
     YOUR CONVENIENCE, DOLLAR A
     MOUNTS":PRINT"CAN BE ENTER
     ED ";              :REM*29
527Ø PRINT"WITH OR WITHOUT A DE
     C-":PRINT"IMAL POINT. {SHF
     T I}F NONE IS USED THE ";
                        :REM*252
528Ø PRINT"PROGRAM":PRINT"WILL
     PROPERLY INSERT THE DECIMA
     L.":GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN
                        :REM*1Ø3
529Ø CD=16:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT"{CTR
     L 9}{SHFT E}NTER MONTH AND
      YEAR AS 4 DIGITS, FOR"
                        :REM*136
53ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 9}EXAMPLE: 1Ø8
     7 OR Ø188 ":GOSUB4ØØ:RETUR
     N                  :REM*1Ø
531Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT I}F YO
     U ARE STARTING A NEW DISK,
     ";                 :REM*76
532Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}USE OLD DISK
      UNTIL BALANCES ARE LOADED
      INTO COM-";       :REM*142
533Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}PUTER. {SHFT
      T}HE NEW DISK CAN THEN BE
      USED.";:RETURN    :REM*99
534Ø CD=14:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT:PRIN
     T"{CTRL 9}{SHFT T}YPE {SHF
     T P} FOR PREVIOUS RECORD."
                        :REM*52
535Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}{SH
     FT Y}OU CAN ADD A NEW {SHF
     T C}ATEGORY {SHFT C}ODE BY
      ENT-"             :REM*25
536Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}ERING THE NE
     W CODE IN THE {SHFT C}ATEG
     ORY {SHFT C}ODE":PRINT"{CT
     RL 9}FIELD AND BY ";
                        :REM*82
537Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}FOLLOWING TH
     E ON-SCREEN{3 SPACEs}":PRI
     NT"{CTRL 9}PROMPTS.":PRINT
      SP$;"{CRSR UP}"   :REM*1Ø9
538Ø GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN    :REM*164
539Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT T}YPE
     {SHFT S} TO SPLIT CHECK AM
     OUNT TO TWO OR ":PRINT"{CT
     RL 9}MORE {SHFT C}ATEGORY
     ";                 :REM*65
54ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT C}ODES
     . {SHFT T}HIS WILL PLACE{3
      SPACEs}":PRINT"{CTRL 9}TH
     E SAME CHECK #, DATE, AND
     ";                 :REM*115
541Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}DESCRIPTION"
     :PRINT"{CTRL 9}INTO THE NE
     XT TRANSACTION.";:RETURN
                        :REM*97
542Ø CD=16:GOSUB141Ø:PRINT"{CTR
     L 9}{SHFT E}NTER THE TRANS
     ACTION # YOU WISH TO{4 SPA
     CEs}"              :REM*11
543Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}VIEW OR CHAN
     GE. {SHFT T}HIS # IS ON TH
     E {SHFT C}HECK ":PRINT"{CT
     RL 9}{SHFT R}EGISTER."
                        :REM*131
544Ø PRINT SP$:PRINT"{CRSR UP}"
     ;:GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN :REM*17Ø
545Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{5 CRSR DNs}
     {SHFT I}F THE COMPUTER ({S
     HFT C}-64 ONLY) STOPS WHIL
     E ";               :REM*7Ø
546Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}PRINTING REP
     ORTS, WAIT 15-4Ø SEC UNTIL
     {2 SPACEs}PRINTING RESUMES
     . ";               :REM*45
547Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT T}HIS
     IS NORMAL AND IS CALLED {S
     HFT G}ARBAGE {SHFT C}OLLEC
     TION.":GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN
                        :REM*244
548Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{S
     HFT W}HEN YOU PREPARE OR R
     EVISE THE BUDGET,{2 SPACEs
     }";                :REM*254
549Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}ESTIMATED IN
     COME SHOULD BE THE ESTIMAT
     EDDEPOSITS TO YOUR ";
                        :REM*17Ø
55ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 9}CHECKING ACC
     OUNT.":GOSUB4ØØ:RETURN
                        :REM*2Ø6
551Ø DATA "{SHFT J}AN","{SHFT F
     }EB","{SHFT M}AR","{SHFT A
     }PR","{SHFT M}AY","{SHFT J
     }UN"               :REM*145
552Ø DATA "{SHFT J}UL","{SHFT A
     }UG","{SHFT S}EP","{SHFT O
     }CT","{SHFT N}OV","{SHFT D
     }EC"               :REM*32
553Ø DATA HOU,UTI,TEL,INS,SAV,C
     HA,CAS,GRO,AUT,GAS,ENT,RES
     ,CLO,DON           :REM*225
554Ø DATA MED,EQU,XXX,XXX,XXX,X
     XX,XXX,XXX,XXX,XXX,MIS,END
                        :REM*41
555Ø PRINT:PRINT TAB(8)"{SHFT A
     }RE YOU SURE?(Y/N):REM*181
556Ø GOSUB44Ø:IF A$="N" THEN143
     Ø                  :REM*49
557Ø CLOSE 15:CLOSE 5:IF CR=128
      THEN PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":EN
     D                  :REM*88
558Ø SYS 2Ø48           :REM*95 ■
```

BIG BLUE READER 128/64

MS–DOS File Transfer Utility

New Version III

Big Blue Reader transfers word processing, text and ASCII files between Commodore and IBM MS–DOS disks. ***1571 or 1581 Disk Drive is required. Does not work with 1541 drive.***

Fast and easy to use. Transfers MS–DOS files on 160K–360K 5.25" & 720K 3.5" disks; Including MS–DOS Sub–directories.

Big Blue Reader 128 supports: C–128 CP/M files, 17xx REU, 40 & 80 column modes, and much more.

(Big Blue Reader 64 available separately only **$29.95)**

BIG BLUE READER 128/64 only $44.95

Order by check, money order, or COD.
Free shipping and handling. No credit card orders.
BBR 128/64 available as an upgrade to current users for $18 plus original BBR disk. Foreign orders add $4
CALL or WRITE for more information.

BIBLE SEARCH

Complete New Testament text and Concordance with very fast word search and verse display capabilities. Word(s) in text can be found and displayed in seconds. Includes both C64 and C128 mode programs. Please specify 1541, 1571 or 1581 formatted disk. (*Makes an excellent gift.*)

King James Version NT only $25
New International Version NT only $30

To order Call or write: **SOGWAP Software**
115 Bellmont Road; Decatur, IN 46733
Ph (219) 724–3900

Circle 136 on Reader Service card.

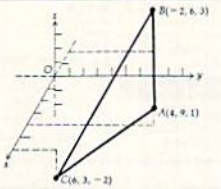
3 TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Maximize: $Z = 2X_1 + X_2$

Subject to: $3X_1 + X_2 < 44$
$X_2 < 10$
$X_1 + X_2 < 18$
$2X_1 + 5X_2 < 60$

Linear Programmer

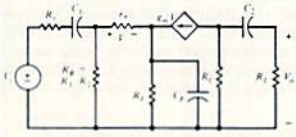
Solves linear programming problems of up to 50 variables and 35 constraints. Systems may be restricted by constraints of *equality, less than* or *greater than*, (different types may appear in the same problem). Objective (Z function) may be maximized or minimized. Computer displays solution (in example at left, $Z = 31$, $X_1 = 13$, $X_2 = 5$). Initial and final tableaus. Special command for easy entry of sparse contraints.



Analytical Geometry in 3 Dimensions

Solves numerical geometry problems like those found in college level analytical geometry text books. After entering point lines, planes and vectors, users may then calculate. Vector cross, dot, triple and scaler products. $\overline{A} \times \overline{B}$, $\overline{A} \bullet \overline{B}$, $\overline{A} \times \overline{B} \bullet \overline{C}$, $s\overline{A}$; find the angle between 2 lines, vectors or planes; find intersection of 3 planes, 2 planes, line and a plane; find a plane through 3 points, a point and a line, point and normal point and parallel plane,or perform 18 other geometric calculations. Entries made and answers displayed in users choice of several methods, including symetric equation, parametric equation, multiple points, direction and magnitude.

(NOT A GRAPHICS PROGRAM)



Electronics: AC DC Circuit Analysis Programs

Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources or 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.

Linear Programming System (64/128)	$24.95
Analytical Geometry in 3 Dimensions (64/128)	$24.95
Electronics AC DC Circuit Analysis (64/128)	$29.95
Electronics AC DC Circuit Analysis (IBM PC)	$29.95

Computer Heroes
PO Box 79 Dept. 889
Farmington, CT 06034
Orders Only 1-800-622-4070

WE WON'T PAY YOUR TAXES!

But **TAX MASTER** will help you compute them more QUICKLY and EASILY. Be the Master of your Income Taxes with **TAX MASTER**, now available for your 1989 Federal Income Taxes for the C-64/C-128 with single, twin or dual disk drive and optional printer.

- **NEW** Tax laws are covered.
- **FORMS 1040, 4562, & Schedules A, B, C, D, E & F.**
- **PERFORMS** all arithmetic **CORRECTLY.**
- **EASY CHANGE** of any entry with automatic **RECALCULATION** of the entire form.
- **TRANSFERS** numbers between forms.
- **CALCULATES** your taxes and **REFUND.** Tax tables are included.
- **SAVES** all your data to disk for future changes.
- **PRINTS** the data from each form.
- **CALCULATOR** function is built-in.
- **DISCOUNT** coupon toward the purchase of next year's updated program is included.

TAX MASTER.....(ON DISK)..... ONLY $32.00

TIRED OF SWITCHING CABLES?

VIDEO MASTER 128 provides continuous 80 column color (RGBI), 80 column monochrome and audio out. Switch between 80 column monochrome and 40 column color for composite monitor. Use up to 4 monitors at once! Includes composite cable.

VIDEO MASTER 128 ..... for Commodore 128 ..... $39.95

GET HELP WITH BASIC PROGRAMMING

HELP MASTER 64 provides instant On-Line Help screens for all 69 BASIC commands when you need them. Takes no BASIC RAM. No interference with loading, saving, editing or running BASIC programs. Works with YOUR BASIC programs.

HELP MASTER 64 ..... for Commodore 64, 64C $19.95
With 368-page BASIC reference, add. $5.00

OTHER MASTER SOFTWARE ITEMS

RESET MASTER C-64 (not 64C) reset switch w/2 serial ports	**$ 24.95**
CHIP SAVER KIT protects computer's chips from static electricity	**5.95**
MODEM MASTER user port extender **$29.95; MODEM MASTER PLUS** w/reset	**34.95**
Y-NOT? 6-foot serial Y cable, 1 male, 2 female connectors	**15.00**
Y-YES! 6-foot serial Y cable, 3 male connectors	**15.00**
C-128 80 col. monochrome cable for non-RGB monitor	**9.00**
Disk Notcher—lets you use both sides of disk	**6.00**
64-TRAN The only Fortran compiler for C-64/64C	**50.00**

Send for Free Catalog

MASTER SOFTWARE
6 Hillery Ct.
Randallstown, MD 21133
(301) 922-2962

ADD $2.00 per order shipping & handling US and Canada, $7.00 foreign. All prices in US Dollars. Canadian orders use Canadian POSTAL money order. Maryland residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome!

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS

RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	7.00	9.00	–
Citizen 120D/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commordore MPS 801	4.50	5.25	5.75
- MPS 802/1526	6.25	7.25	–
- MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250	5.00	6.00	7.95
- 1525	6.50	8.00	–
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 82/92	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	–
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star SG10	1.75	2.25	4.50
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000	4.50	5.50	6.75
Star NX1000C – 4-Color	–	8.75	–

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK –
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow.
9 1/2 × 11 – $11.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK –
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory.
9 1/2 × 11 – $11.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER, PARTY BANNER, CHRISTMAS BANNER, HAPPY B-DAY BANNER, CONGRAT'S BANNER –
45'/Roll – $9.95/Ea. Roll

COLOR CERTIFICATE PAPER –
100 Shts./Pk. – $9.95/Pk.

GREETING CARDS –
50 Cards & 40 Env./Pk. – $11.95/Pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) – Call For Price & Avail.
COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow, Black

COLOR DISKETTES

5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack. 10/pack – $12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50 minimum. Visa, M.C., C.O.D.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
(U.S.A.) 800-522-6922 • (Canada) 800-621-5444
815-468-8081

RUN CLASS ADS

REPLACEMENT CHIPS, PARTS & UPGRADES

Replacement/Upgrade Chips

6526	$12.25
6567	15.95
6510	10.95
6581	11.50
PLA	11.95
All 901 ROMs	10.95
And Many Others	
64 Hvy Dty Pwr Sup	$24.95

New upgrades—1MB "Faster Agnus" #8372 . . $109.95, 1.3 Kickstart ROM . . $27.95 (with simple instructions)

COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II™
Reference Aid #6

Just released . . . This newly updated Commodore Diagnostician II™ saves you money on Repairs & Downtime by promptly locating faulty IC chips on all Commodore computers and 1541 drives. Different sections contain "cross referencing" of chips and "block layout." (A schematic is included but not needed.) Over 14,000 "Diagnostic*ians*" sold worldwide . . . See fantastic full page review in March '88 *Computer Shopper* Magazine. Price is $6.95 prepaid in US.

Send for catalog of exclusive new products

Amiga Chips/Upgrades

8562 (Denise)	$ 49.95
8564 (Paula)	49.95
5719 (Gary)	17.95
8520A1	17.95
A501/8-512K RAM	114.50
68020/33	139.95
68881/16	76.95
68881/20	104.95
68882/16	104.95

Our catalog has Print Heads, RAM expan. cables, Diagnostics, Manuals, Pwr. Supplies, Ribbons, many other products.

The Grapevine Group, Inc.
35 Charlotte Drive, Wesley Hills, NY 10977
1-800-292-7445 or 914-354-4448

Our 9th Year
FAX: 914-354-6696
Dealer pricing available

Prices subject to change

BRAND NEW 128 GAME

RUR U2

Parsec is proud to introduce a new 80 column C-128 game. This 80 column graphic adventure game features full color/screen graphics, all ML animation, mouse input, 3D animation, over 1.5 megs of graphics, digitalized sound, irq driven music and mouse. System requirement: 128D, C1581, C1764, C1351, RGB monitor. Other systems/drives will be supported later. Game contains a shrink wrap license. Prices listed below include shipping costs in US funds.

US with street address $33.45
POBs, AL, HI 34.95
Canada 36.95

Send your check or money order to:

Parsec, Inc. Att: 128 Game
POB 111, Salem MA 01970

LEARN TO PLAY GUITAR

GUITAR TUTOR

Have you or a member of your family ever wanted to learn to play guitar? Let your computer teach you using this unique new program that allows you to learn at home at your own pace. Much less expensive than formal lessons, "GUITAR TUTOR" will have you playing in no time. Its time-tested methods make learning easy and fun. So, impress your family and friends by becoming one of the many people that know the joy and satisfaction of playing the guitar well. Specify C-64 or C-128 and send $29.95 to:

Northern Star Software, P. O. Box 63, Oak Creek, WI 53154

Write for More Information

ALL NEW PD CATALOG

C128 C64

In this catalog, we now offer over 100,000 blocks of programs for your C-128/64. Over 35,000 for your 128. We now offer GEOS, CLIPART, BASIC 8, DEMOS, MOVIES and MUSIC disks. And all for only 75 cents a piece. Most disks avg. less than 10 blocks free. Plus, we offer color inkjet printing! An exceptional value! We can be reached online at:
Q-link = Parsec, Genie = JBEE, CIS = 76456,3667
To order our catalog, send us $2.00 (US funds). Personal checks and money orders accepted. Mail to:

Parsec, Inc.
POB 111, Salem, MA 01970

COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER

C-64 Repair $39.95
includes parts/labor
flat rate repair

C-128 . . . $64.95
1541 . . . . . 25.00 (alignment)
1571 . . . . . 25.00 (alignment)
SX-64 . . . . 69.95

CALL for Commodore Chips & Power Supplies at *low* prices.
24 Hour Turnaround

A&M Computer Repair
20 Guernsey Drive, New Windsor, New York 12550
1-800-344-4102 (914) 562-7271

B.Sc. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

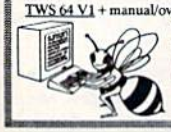
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-RU 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

The Write Stuff V2

You've read the reviews!? Just waiting for those full-page color ads? Well, how about low price and the absolute best 64/128 spell checker ever? Fast spell checking limited only by your hardware: Typically 3-9 sec. with RAM expander to 25-75 sec. with 1541 + fastload cartridge/hardware. Fast spell correction: Menu select the correct spelling of misspelled words from 78,000 word (expandable) dictionary.

TWS 64 V1 + manual/overlay only **$19.95** Feature-laden TWS 128 V1 40 & 80-column versions **$29.95**



TWS V1 add-ons: (V1 required: V2 supplements rather than replaces V1)
V2 with more features plus integrated spell checker + dictionary.....$10
BB Templates: 600 + business/legal letters/forms with 16-page index.....$10
BB Talker 64: The only C-64 talking word processor (perfect for kids).....$5

S/H $2.50 Free on orders over $19 to USA/Canada. Overseas add $5 *MC*
Busy Bee Software/P.O. Box 2959/Lompoc, CA 93438 (805) 736-8184 *VISA*

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

CHARACTER EDITORS ($19.95 each) — Might and Magic (1 or 2), Bards Tale (1, 2 or 3), Wasteland, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wizardry (1, 2 or 3), Pool of Radiance, Neuromancer, Elite, Phantasie (1, 2 or 3), Mars Saga, Magic Candle and Curse of the Azure Bonds.

HINT BOOKS ($9.95 each) — Wizardry (1, 2, or 3), Might and Magic, Legacy of the Ancients and Curse of the Azure Bonds.

Add $3.00 for shipping/handling. Specify computer type on order.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
PO Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

C-64 repair $34.95

C-128	$57.00	Amiga 500	$70.00
1541/1571 Repair	$40.00	Amiga 1000	$77.00
SX64	$57.00	Amiga 2000	$89.00
PC-10, PC Colt Motherboard	$99.00	All Commodore monitors	$57.00

Prices include parts/labor.
Call for unlisted products.
Discount for dealers & schools
Trade your dead 64 for a New 64C for $105.00 (Incl. GEOS)

128D — $70.00

Computer Technologies
1313-B Washington Ave.
Titusville, FL 32780
(407) 269-1081
Toll Free 1-800-237-2835

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER

√Book™

Your spreadsheet or data base doesn't really understand your personal checking!
Check out these features:

- √17 types of checking transactions
- √ Handles overdraft protection
- √ Remembers payees for fast entry
- √ Full screen editing and selective queries
- √ 8 types of reports plus check printing
- √ C64/40 col. and C128/80 col. programs
- √ Supports 1541/1571/1581 drives
- √ Schedules periodic transactions
- √ Custom transaction categories
- √ Monthly balancing
- √ Optional password protection
- √ Utilities with partition tools for sub-directories on 1581 drives
- √ Calculator, and more . . .

Computer Craftware • 17966 Arbolada Way • Tustin, CA 92680
(714)953-8177 • $34.95 + $2.50 S&H (CA res. add 6%)

READ THIS AD

*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED *CUSTOM MADE DUST COVERS *HEAVY 32oz VINYL
*COLORS: TAN or BROWN *QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

COMPUTERS:		DISK DRIVES:		MONITORS	
C-64	$8.00	C-1541/C	$8.00	C-1702	$16.00
C-64C	10.00	C-1571	8.00	C-1802/CM141	19.00
C-128	13.00	C-1581	8.00	C-1902/AMIGA	19.00
C-128D CPU	13.00	AMIGA 3.5	8.00	C-1902A/MAG40	19.00
C-128D KEYB'D	8.00	ENHANCER2000	8.00	C-1084	19.00
AMIGA 500	13.00	FSD-1, -2	8.00	C-2001,2	19.00

PRINTERS: DOT MATRIX 10" $13.00; 15" $16.00 VCR'S: $13.00
Order by Stating Make, Model & Color Choice TAN or BROWN with Check or M.O. Plus $2.00 per Item ($5.00 max) Shp. & Hdl.
CA. Res. Add 6% Tax. COD'S $3.00. SEND DIMENSIONS FOR QUOTES ON COVERS NOT LISTED.

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS, 24621 Paige Circle, DEPT R-10
Laguna Hills, CA 92653 (714) 472-6362

ReRUN DISKS

Great software at affordable prices from *RUN* magazine. Each disk is packed with programs from the two most recent issues of *RUN*, plus never-before-published BONUS programs.

1-year subscription $69.97 (Single issue $16.47)
CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-343-0728**

RUN CLASS ADS

SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: LINEAGES/Starter, LINEAGES/Standard, LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS. Prices $29 & up. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed.

QUINSEPT, INC.
PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930

QUICK BROWN BOX HAS A BROTHER!

COMBINED STORAGE 128K, ANY NUMBER OF PROGRAMS

Store dozens of programs for easy, instant access. Change contents whenever you wish. QBB-B + 64K QBB + Extender Card accept up to 128K of C-64 or C-128 programs. These battery backed cartridges hold their contents even when the computer is off, and co-exist with GEOS© and Commodore 17XX REU. Special Write Stuff QBB version available. 32K QBB $99; 64K QBB $129; 64K QBB-B $119 (must have 64K QBB); Aprotek Extender $29. SPECIAL OFFER: Buy 64K QBB + QBB-B and get $20 off OR free Aprospand 64 Extender. Add $3 s/h ($5 overseas). MA residents add 5%. Call or write for "Write Stuff" pkg.

Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-0090; 862-3675

JOYSTICK WARRIORS

Prepare for battle on your C-64/128!

Are you ready to enter the dark depths of the unknown? To battle legions of hideous horrors? To boldly go where Captain Kirk wouldn't even dare to!! For action and adventure write to:

AERION SOFTWARE LTD
PO Box 1222, Riverdale Station
New York, NY 10471-1222

ATTENTION—COMPUTER REPAIR CENTERS

C= AMIGA™

You no longer have to be "COMMODORE REPAIR AUTHORIZED" to obtain the lowest prices on replacement chips or parts.

We at the Grapevine Group will supply you with chips, upgrades, diagnostics, power supplies, schematics and a library of "technical notes." Our prices, 90% of the time, are lower than buying from Commodore directly, and 100% of the time less than our competitors.

Write to us on your company or school letterhead for pricing information and our exclusive catalog of new products.

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE
WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977

TOLL FREE 800-292-7445 (914) 354-4448 FAX (914) 354-6696

MG ENTERPRISES

Presents

C-64

Game Disk #2001

For the C-64

Two Text Games only
$9.95
plus $2.00 S & H
Texas residents please add $.90 tax
Checks or Money Orders only
Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery

ORDER GAME DISK #2001 FROM: MG Enterprises
Dept. 190A, 4007 89th St., Lubbock, TX 79423

C64/128 PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

REQUEST FREE CATALOG or send $2 for sample disk and catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, PRINT SHOP graphics, pre-tested programs and more. Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk side or for 95¢ for 75 or more. $20 order gets 3 free disks of your choice.

NEXT DAY SHIPPING!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept BK)
PO Box 18477, Kansas City, MO 64133

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983

FOR 10 YEARS
COMPETITIVE PRICES
QUALITY SERVICE
SAVE

VISA / MC / COD

your RELIABLE SOURCE for ICs—Amiga/CBM. Expanding to include PC Product ICs. on a comprehensive inventory of Commodore, ICs, PSs, PC Bds. and Accessories. at prices guaranteed "below suggested retail."

MONEY on monthly specials and TIME with the 'Diagnostician,' our 1541/C-64 trouble-shooting guide.

COMPUTERS etc!

Save $$$ on Hardware, Software and Accessories

Call for *Free* Catalog
1 (800) 634-5546
1 (813) 377-1121

COMMODORE 128 & CP/M USERS

WORDSTAR®

WORDSTAR V.2.26 or SuperCalc V.1.05 or WORDPAC (including Grammatic and Spellguard) or MBASIC with compiler, BASIC or FORTRAN 80. **$39.00** each

Wordstar/SuperCalc/MBASIC includes a 763 page Osborne System Manual with extensive CP/M Tutorials as well. 3/$95.00

800-221-7372 Don Johnson
PDSC, 33 Gold St. L3, NYC, NY 10038

DEPENDABLE SERVICE FOR YOUR COMMODORE!

C-64, 1541, C-128, or 1571: ***FAST TURNAROUND!***

$25.00 PLUS PARTS

Send computer* or drive with name, address, phone, & describe problem. We'll call with parts estimate, then repair and return to you insured by UPS. Payment can be COD or VISA, M/C. Minimum charge, estimate only is $20. * Include power supply.

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

TYCOM Inc. 503 East St. Pittsfield, MA 01201 (413) 442-9771

ADULTS ONLY DISK SOFTWARE for the Commodore 64/128

ALVA DATA Dept. J21
28 Alva Street,
New Bedford, MA 02740
CHECK/MO/MC/VISA
Add $2.00 shipping & handling, foreign add $6.00

THE LOVEGAME $24.95
Interactive text fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocatively sensual "scoring" system. Use as marital aid or party laughs!

STUD'S CHALLENGE $21.95
A text adventure romp. . .The object: find your partner, figure out what pleases them, and enjoy mutually satisfying experiences! Tired of outer space mumbo-jumbo? Try this "earthy" adventure!

COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • $1.50 • ON DISK
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

FEBRUARY

COMING ATTRACTIONS

HOW TO GET ONLINE—
Next month *RUN* will help you ease your way into the wonderful world of telecommunications, where you'll find a wealth of information and an opportunity to chat with other users. You'll discover what services and features are available on local BBSs and the national information services, the most popular programs you can download, what equipment you need, how much you can expect to pay and other tips to help make your telecomputing time useful and enjoyable.

CARD SHARK—
Based on a popular card game, this program promises hours of entertainment, as you match wits against the computer in an engaging battle of strategy and luck.

TABLE SOCCER—
If you're into more physical competition, then be sure to type in next month's fast-paced computer simulation entitled Foosball 64, better known as Table Soccer. You'll enjoy this realistic adaptation of the popular family game.

PLUS—
For you RUN Paint fans, we include a utility program that will let you create and use mega fonts with this popular paint-and-draw program. In addition, you can look forward to other utility and applications programs, hardware and software reviews, news, answers to readers' questions, computing hints and tips and lots more.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER: **KEN BLAKEMAN**
NORTHEAST SALES: **BARBARA HOY**
MIDWEST/SOUTHEAST SALES: **NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON**
WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER: **GIORGIO SALUTI, (415) 363-5230**

Reader Service		Page
71	Ampex Systems, Inc.	68
79	Aprotek	35
*	Brantford Educational Services	67
73	Briwall	64, 65
64	CompuServe	5
*	Computer Heroes	69
30	Computer Shoppe of Alabama	67
166	Creative Micro Design	35
48	Damark Int'l, Inc.	19
65	Diskette Emporium	66
158	Entertainment On-Line	59
242	Financial Service Mktg. Corp.	18
147	IDG Sega	15
80	Innerprise Software, Inc.	13
227	Konami, Inc.	CIV
66	Loadstar	1
*	Lyco Computer	29
55	Mainstream America	8
136	Master Software	69
18	Mediagenic	9
38	Micro Cube Corp.	68
*	Mindscape, Inc.	37–40
*	Montgomery Grant	27
*	NRI Schools	33
239	Origin Systems	17
58	Origin Systems	2

Reader Service		Page
221	P.A.V.Y.	67
11	Practical Programs	63
15	Protecto's Computer Direct	52, 53
232	Ramco Computer Printer	69
*	RUN Class Ads	70–71
*	Schnedler Systems	58
245	Software Discounters	60, 61
17	Software Support Int'l.	46, 47, 49
*	SOGWAP Software	69
*	Strategic Simulations	7
87	Sublogic Corp.	20
155	Tenex Computer Express	45
70	Tengen, Inc.	CII
236	The Soft Group	50
146	Timeworks, Inc.	CIII
187	Utilities Unlimited	41
51	VSI	57

See Mindscape Inc.'s Special Section, pages 37–40.

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the adjoining card.
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

***RUN* ALERT:** As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact **Susan Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458**, before dealing with these companies: **S&S Wholesalers, Compumed, Pro-Tech-Tronics, White House Computer, Prism Software** (Waco, Texas), **Underware, Starflite** and **Scott Case** (Kingsport, TN).

PRESIDENT
ROGER J. MURPHY

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY
VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS
DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN

SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR: **LINDA RUTH**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER: **DEBBIE WALSH**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS: **WILLIAM M. BOYER**

MANUFACTURING MANAGER: **LYNN LAGASSE**
TYPESETTING MANAGER: **LINDA PALMISANO**; SYSTEM SUPERVISOR: **DOREEN MEANS**
TYPESETTER: **DEBRA A. DAVIES**
FOUNDER: **WAYNE GREEN**

Manuscripts: All manuscript contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-274-5241 (in Colorado, call 447-9330), or write to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Susan Kaniwec, Customer Service.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling, from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; or call 1-800-343-0728.

Inquiries regarding ReRUN: Write to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call 1-800-343-0728.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The RUNning Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week, for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704.

ALL NEW FOR YOUR 1989 TAX RETURNS!
Prints Out IRS-Approved Forms & Schedules

SWIFTAX™ . . .

EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN, SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN –*AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!*

Step-by-step, line-by-line, SWIFTAX guides you through your Federal tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy to use, *you may not need the manual!*

SPECIAL OFFER
THE PRICE WATERHOUSE "PERSONAL TAX ADVISER"
Tax Information & Planning Guide
Details inside every package

- **Prints out itemized lists of interest, dividends, etc., for submission to the IRS and for personal records.**
- **Sets up unique Taxpayer Files,** enabling you to make changes to your completed tax returns at a later date.

Features:

- **Guides you through every step of the tax preparation process** and instructs you on which forms you must complete.
- **Quickly performs all calculations,** including specially-designed worksheets and entries, with the tax tables stored in the program.
- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives,** and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.
- **Calculates and completes the most commonly used supporting schedules—1, 2, A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE, and Forms 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, and 8814—stores the totals, and automatically enters this information onto your forms 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ.***
- **Prints your tax information directly onto IRS forms 1040 and 1040A. Printouts for all other supporting forms and schedules are IRS-approved.**

A special HELP! Screen summarizes the new 1989 tax law changes, at the press of a key.

This Program Also Includes:

- **A Multi-function Calculator,** at your command at the press of a key.
- **Swiftkeys:** Provides instant access to any forms and schedules included in your tax return.
- **Context Sensitive HELP! Screens:** Just press a key and you'll be guided through the program with easy to understand instructions.
- **Timeworks Exchange Policy:** Allows you to purchase the 1990 SWIFTAX at half price.

For
- Apple 11e, 11c, 11c Plus, IIGS **$69.95**
- Commodore 64, 64c, C128 . . . . . **$49.95**

Find SWIFTAX at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks. Just call:

708-948-9202

With Timeworks You Get A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
708-948-9200
©Copyright 1983 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

*Commodore version does not complete Forms 3903, 4562, 6251, and Schedule E

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

BOMB BLAST SUIT
Shields you from explosions.

FLASHLIGHT
Illuminates underground passages.

MINES
Set them in key locations. Up to three per screen.

INGRAM MAC-II
Semi-automatic submachine gun. Silencer optional.

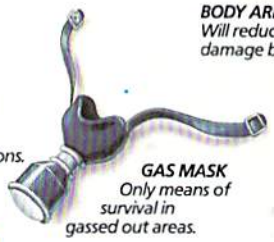
GEAR UP.

BERETTA M92F
Single action hand gun. Silencer optional.

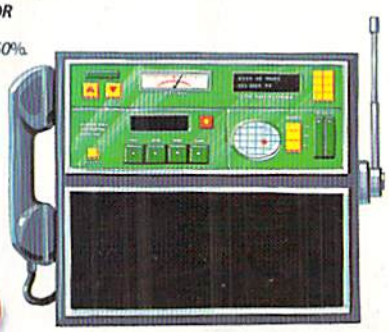
BODY ARMOR
Will reduce damage by 50%.

ROCKET LAUNCHER
Destroy enemy equipment from a safe distance.

ANTIDOTE
Neutralizes poisons.



GAS MASK
Only means of survival in gassed out areas.



TRANSCEIVER
This is your most valuable piece of equipment. With it, you'll receive vital information from headquarters telling you where to find essential weapons and supplies.

REMOTE CONTROL MISSILE
Guide it with your control pad.

OXYGEN TANK
Keeps you breathing underwater.

INFRARED GOGGLES
Used to detect infrared alarm sensors.

ANTENNA
Allows you to use transceiver despite enemy jamming devices.

COMPASS
Helps you navigate through uncharted deserts.

PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES
For perfectly timed explosions.

BINOCULARS
Allow you to see one screen ahead without risking your life.

GRENADE LAUNCHER
Launch deadly grenades into strategic locations.

MINE DETECTOR
Discovers location of enemy mines.

IRON GLOVE
Allows you to locate hidden doors with a single punch.

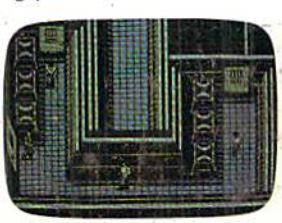
METAL GEAR™

In this intense maze game, your mission is to destroy the ultimate weapon: METAL GEAR. You'll accomplish it by winding your way through five enemy strongholds, seeking vital information from hostages and searching for essential weapons and equipment, while occasionally tripping hidden alarms.

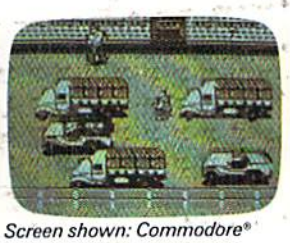
If you hope to survive, rely heavily on your transceiver, your map and your wits. And a word to the wise: don't believe everything you hear.

ULTRA® GAMES

Screen shown: IBM®



Screen shown: Amiga®



Screen shown: Commodore®

Screen shown: IBM®

Metal Gear is now available for IBM and Commodore. Available for Amiga in 1990. ULTRAGAMES® is a registered trademark of Ultra Software Corporation. METAL GEAR™ is a trademark of Ultra Software Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore® is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. ULTRAGAMES, 900 Deerfield Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-4510. Game Counselors can be reached at (312) 215-5111. © 1989 Ultra Software Corporation.

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.